

South Carolina Department of Agriculture
Community Grant Program

Guidelines and Application Packet



South Carolina Department of Agriculture
The Honorable Hugh E. Weathers, Commissioner

1200 Senate Street
Wade Hampton Building, Fifth Floor
Columbia, SC 29201-3734

803-734-2210 (phone)

803-734-2191 (fax)

www.agriculture.sc.gov

The South Carolina Department of Agriculture (SCDA) is an equal opportunity employer and through its programs does not discriminate against anyone based on color, race, national origin or disability. All participants in the SCDA Community Grant Program will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the American Disabilities Act of 1990.

INTRODUCTION

PROGRAM SUMMARY

The mission of this program is to support community organizations and businesses working to increase the economic development opportunities of rural South Carolina, or the consumption of fresh, locally grown or produced foods in South Carolina. The program will support projects that increase consumption of nutritious foods through the incorporation of community garden(s), mobile market distribution activities, outreach/educational efforts and jobs/capital investment throughout the state.

The SCDA Community Grant Program (CGP) is a grant program for eligible organizations and businesses, which provide community building opportunities within South Carolina. The actual grant awards are made on a project by project basis.

ELIGIBILITY

Any organization or business which has been actively involved in the fostering and improvement of its citizens' wellbeing may be eligible. SCDA will review each applicant to determine the grant need. To facilitate this review, organization by-laws, tax information, meeting minutes, membership lists, and recent community activities may be requested of the applicant.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

APPLICATION PROCESS

An application for SCDA CGP funds must be complete to be approved. A complete application consists of the following:

1. Project Application
2. Applying organization's W-9 or other official document showing EIN #
3. Statement of Non-Discrimination
4. Proposed deliverables

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

It is the responsibility of the project manager to assure that any development, renovations, or improvements are environmentally sound and that the sole responsibility for corrective action is with the project organization or sponsor.

PROJECT APPLICATION
SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
COMMUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

Applicant Information

Requesting Business: Colleton County

Contact Name: Kevin Griffin

Address: 109 Benson Street, PO Box 157, Walterboro, SC 29488

Phone: 843-549-5221 Fax: Email: kgriffin@colletoncounty.org

Business Structure: county government

Project Information

Project Title: Western Colleton Community Agricultural Exposition Center

Location of Project: Walterboro, SC in Colleton County

Amount of Funds Requested: \$1,000,000

Description of project for which funding is requested:

The Western Colleton Agricultural and Event Complex will be the County's largest meeting space. The Complex would include a Conference Center, as well as a 120' x 200' covered arena attached to the enclosed Exhibit Hall. The Western Colleton Community and Agricultural Exposition Center (the Center) will be a major venue that will annually host more than 200 shows and events, many of which have a significant agricultural focus. These include three major agricultural shows, the Lowcountry Farm Show, the All-American Dairy Show, and a Livestock Exposition. It also can host a number of other agricultural shows, including rodeos, horse shows, and livestock sales. These events in total can attract hundreds of thousands of visitors to the Colleton County and Lowcountry area, which positively affects other businesses within the region. Studies estimate the annual economic impact in Colleton County of the major events held at the facility includes the direct economic impact of local spending by vendors, by the hundreds of thousands of visitors, and by the facility itself for operation/maintenance, and the indirect and induced economic impacts of these direct expenditures.

This facility will bring together local and regional farmers, homesteaders, farm enthusiasts, small businesses, and community members and give them a place to interact and do business. No facility like this is currently available in the Lowcountry.

The Center will also be the expanded home of the incredibly successful Colleton Commercial Kitchen and Farmers Market. Expanded space, coupled with state-of-the-art co-packing equipment will greatly enhance the production capabilities of our local and regional farmers and entrepreneurs.

Proposed plan with detailed Goals and Objectives and proposed performance measures:

Colleton County owns 41 acres along I-95 that will be the site of the Center. The county has conducted initial due diligence on the site. Colleton is a rural county with limited staff and will therefore contract with experienced professionals as needed to complete the project.

With these funds, Colleton plans to engage professional firms to design and engineer the facility, source and secure grant funding, and coordinate the project. The funds will also be used to construct infrastructure and perform site preparation.

We anticipate having a fully developed set of plans by March 2024 with site preparation beginning by June 2024.

How will this project benefit the South Carolina Department of Agriculture, SC producers and other agriculture organizations in SC:

This project will allow Colleton County to expand our Commercial Kitchen and Farmers Market on a site proximal to I-95. Coupled with planned events to draw crowds to the area, this Center will provide an incredible marketing venue for regional farmers and entrepreneurs throughout the Lowcountry region.

Is this project a cooperative effort with or collaboration between more than 1 organization:

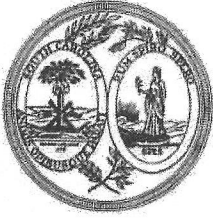
While Colleton County will serve as the lead on the project, the county will work closely with various partners to complete the project. It is initially envisioned that partners will include the Colleton Commercial Kitchen, Colleton Farmers Market, local utilities, City of Walterboro and other local municipalities. However as the project evolves, Colleton will be identify and include other partners to strengthen the project and ensure future sustainability.

Will this project create access to fresh fruits and vegetables, and provide an improved local economy:

Yes, our current Farmers Market will quadruple in size, providing more marketing opportunities for local and regional farmers as well as creating an incredible access point for local citizens and I-95 travelers to purchase SC grown fruits & vegetables. The commercial kitchen expansion will include co-packing equipment sized to open the grocery store markets to our local farmers & entrepreneurs which will greatly enhance their revenue and viability.

Please provide additional comments (if any) which support the impact of this project to the local community:

In Colleton County, we are extremely proud of our agrarian heritage and view it as a foundation to build a strong economy upon local agricultural products, value added products and events. We are equally proud of our community and are thrilled to create a venue that invites others to our region and the state of SC. Thank you for your support!



State of South Carolina
Office of Comptroller General

1200 Senate Street
305 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201


Telephone: (803) 734-2121
Fax: (803) 734-1765
E-Mail: cgoffice@cg.sc.gov

RICHARD ECKSTROM, CPA
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

WILLIAM E. GUNN
CHIEF OF STAFF

MEMORANDUM

TO: Agency Chief Financial Officers and Accounts Payable Managers

FROM: Ronnie Head, CPA 
Senior Assistant Comptroller General

DATE: September 20, 2021

SUBJECT: Disbursement of Proviso 118.18 Contributions

Effective immediately, please include the following items when submitting requests to our office to disburse **contributions** to any non-state organization (the organization) included within **Proviso 118.18**:

- 1) A *photocopy* of the specific numeric section(s) in paragraph (B) of Proviso 118.18 that lists the contribution – *with the recipient organization and the contribution amount highlighted (highlighting is essential)*.
- 2) A statement on your agency letterhead, signed by both your Chief Financial Officer and your Accounts Payable Manager, certifying that:
 - a) your agency used the *data collection templates and instructions* provided by the State Auditors Office to collect from the organization the information required by Proviso 117.21; and
 - b) based on your review of the information you collected, you have determined that disbursing the contribution appears justified.

When submitting a disbursement request to us, please do not provide the templates or the other financial information you have collected from the organizations. Instead, retain that information at your agency for subsequent review by the State Auditor's Office.

To assist you in identifying contributions to be made by your agency that are subject to the documentation requirements of Proviso 117.21, we have preliminarily reviewed Proviso 118.18. See the accompanying list of those contributions that appear to be applicable based upon the limited information available to us for our review.

South Carolina Department of Agriculture
Community Grant Program

Guidelines and Application Packet



South Carolina Department of Agriculture
The Honorable Hugh E. Weathers, Commissioner

1200 Senate Street
Wade Hampton Building, Fifth Floor
Columbia, SC 29201-3734

803-734-2210 (phone)

803-734-2191 (fax)

www.agriculture.sc.gov

The South Carolina Department of Agriculture (SCDA) is an equal opportunity employer and through its programs does not discriminate against anyone based on color, race, national origin or disability. All participants in the SCDA Community Grant Program will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the American Disabilities Act of 1990.

INTRODUCTION

PROGRAM SUMMARY

The mission of this program is to support community organizations and businesses working to increase the economic development opportunities of rural South Carolina, or the consumption of fresh, locally grown or produced foods in South Carolina. The program will support projects that increase consumption of nutritious foods through the incorporation of community garden(s), mobile market distribution activities, outreach/educational efforts and jobs/capital investment throughout the state.

The SCDA Community Grant Program (CGP) is a grant program for eligible organizations and businesses, which provide community building opportunities within South Carolina. The actual grant awards are made on a project by project basis.

ELIGIBILITY

Any organization or business which has been actively involved in the fostering and improvement of its citizens' wellbeing may be eligible. SCDA will review each applicant to determine the grant need. To facilitate this review, organization by-laws, tax information, meeting minutes, membership lists, and recent community activities may be requested of the applicant.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

APPLICATION PROCESS

An application for SCDA CGP funds must be complete to be approved. A complete application consists of the following:

1. Project Application
2. Applying organization's W-9 or other official document showing EIN #
3. Statement of Non-Discrimination
4. Proposed deliverables

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

It is the responsibility of the project manager to assure that any development, renovations, or improvements are environmentally sound and that the sole responsibility for corrective action is with the project organization or sponsor.

PROJECT APPLICATION
SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
COMMUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

Applicant Information
Requesting Business: Colleton County
Government

Contact Name: Matt Mardell

Address: P.O. Box 157, Walterboro, SC

Phone: 843-549-2303

Fax:

Email: mmardell@colletoncounty.org

Business Structure: County
Government

Project Information

Project Title: Colleton County Feeding Program Headquarters

Location of Project: 442 E Washington Street, Walterboro SC 29488

Amount of Funds Requested: \$350,000

Description of project for which funding is requested: The Colleton County Feeding Program has been a longstanding provider of food for children aged 0-18 both during school semester and during vacation periods via the Summer Food Service Program and the Child and Adult Care Food Programs of the USDA. The construction of Colleton Commercial Kitchen (2015) enabled those programs to expand to serve more people growing from 2,000 meals per day in the summer, to around 8,000 in 2021. The program also provides jobs to part-time school district employees and students seeking summer work. During semester, the program provides approximately 800 meals per day to children in organized after-school activities within the school district. In the tornado of April 2020, the program lost its storage space and administrative offices due to excessive structural damage. The growth of the program has also impacted and restricted the daily operations of Colleton County Government's Colleton Commercial Kitchen which is a food business incubator currently supporting in excess of 50 new businesses. Naturally, this growth and consistency of supporting the at-risk children in Colleton County requires a dedicated space. Colleton County owns 442 E Washington Street and uses it for museum and commercial kitchen storage and it sits next door to the Colleton Commercial Kitchen which makes it an ideal location. Our proposal is to create a permanent home for the feeding program to meet SCDHEC standards and to cope with their growing demands to provide equal access to nutrition for the children of Colleton County.

Proposed plan with detailed Goals and Objectives and proposed performance measures: Colleton County currently uses the building for storage for the Colleton Commercial Kitchen, Colleton Farmers Market and Colleton Museum. It was recently re-roofed and surveyed by a structural engineer.

Remediate existing block building structure to plans set out by structural engineer.

Route power underground into building from corner of Neyle/E. Washington Streets.

To sub-divide the existing building into approx. 2700 sq.ft. of feeding program offices, storage for files, walk-in fridges and freezer, dishwashing facility, laundry and food preparation area to meet the requirements of SCDHEC 61-25 code for food establishments and all municipal codes.

To reduce the existing museum storage area to approx. 1300sq.ft. with appropriate climate control to suit museum archive material.

To renovate the exterior of the building (which has a key position at the end of "Main Street" in the heart of downtown Walterboro). The existing building is a concrete block building built in the 1980s and primarily used as a mechanics shop so is in desperate need of beautification and the addition of more windows. The existing hardscaping to the front will be softened and there will be new hardscaping at the intended delivery access from Neyle Street.

How will this project benefit the South Carolina Department of Agriculture, SC producers and other agriculture organizations in SC: This project will help support the growth and increase efficiency of this program. Typical meals consist of food products that are purchased and directly support the state's economy and agribusiness sector. Also, by creating a standalone facility for them to operate, we will be able to increase capacity in the Colleton Commercial Kitchen which supports homegrown food business who make Certified SC products, support the local and statewide economy and those who are directly regulated by state agencies such as SDHEC and the SCDA.

Is this project a cooperative effort with or collaboration between more than 1 organization: This project under the umbrella of Colleton County will involve the Colleton Museum and Farmers Market, Colleton Commercial Kitchen, Colleton County Feeding Program and the Colleton County School district. The feeding program is directly supported by funding from SCDSS, SC Dept. of Education and the USDA.

Will this project create access to fresh fruits and vegetables, and provide an improved local economy: In order to meet the USDA nutrition guidelines each meal provided will typically supply a serving of fruit and a serving of vegetables. According to recent census data 20.1% of the county's population lives in poverty with 22.5% of the total population being under 18. Spread this population out across one of the largest counties in terms of area in the state, and this program become vital to the isolated communities where there are no stores to get fresh produce or a nutritious meal. The project directly improves the statewide economy through the procurement of items to make the meals, and locally by providing an income and jobs from the Federal grant sponsorship received to operate the program. It also will increase the efficiency and capacity of Colleton Commercial Kitchen so that we can allow more local businesses to operate simultaneously

Please provide additional comments (if any) which support the impact of this project to the local community: It is important to highlight the fact that the feeding program has the ability to grow further with the right resources. By increasing the availability of space and storage, we have the opportunity to provide even more meals to kids in the Colleton County area who struggle with food insecurity due to poverty and geographical challenges. If we begin to create more meals, we will create more jobs in the local economy and as a result will obtain more federal grant funding for this program.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line, do not leave this line blank. Colleton County Government		
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above		
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ <i>Note.</i> For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ Government		4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) 3 Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <small>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</small>
	5 Address (number, street, and apt or suite no.) PO Box 157		Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code Walterboro SC 29488		
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

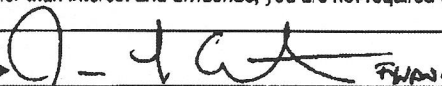
Social security number	
[] [] [] - [] [] - [] [] [] []	OR
Employer identification number	
5 7 - 6 0 0 0 3 3 9	

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶  Date ▶ **2/8/2021**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.
Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
 - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
 - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding? on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

**Statement of Non-Discrimination
By Organizations Funded in the
South Carolina General Appropriations Act**

To meet requirements of a provision of the South Carolina General Appropriations Act regarding your funding, please fill in the blanks below, sign and return to SCDA with your other credentials. If desired, you may retype the statement on your own letterhead.

Statement of Non-Discrimination

02-22-2022

Date

Assurance is hereby given by the

Colleton County Government

(Name of Organization)

that no person shall, upon the grounds of race, creed, color or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which this organization is responsible.

Signature

Title County Administrator

Basic Information for Your Organization

Your Organization	
Name	Colleton County Government
Address (Street or PO Box)	109 Benson Street
Address (City, State, Zip)	Walterboro SC 29488
Organization website address	www.colletoncounty.org
Organization type (nonprofit, local government, etc.)	County Government

Organization Contact	
Name	Kevin Griffin
Position	County Administrator
Telephone	843-549-5221
Email	kgriffin@colletoncounty.org

State Contribution	
Amount	\$350,000
Purpose	Colleton County Food Assistance Program
State Agency Providing Contribution	SC Department of Agriculture

Accounting of how the funds will be spent

Provide below an accounting of how the state funds will be spent*. Total expenditures should equal appropriation received. Expenditure descriptions similar to those used in your organization's accounting should be used to maximize comparability of this budget to your organization's accounting of actual amounts should be entered in whole dollars. Where applicable, group the expenditures by program. Any category exceeding 10% of the total state contribution, provide additional details or subcategory expenditures.

* Per Proviso 11-9-110, a contribution must not be made to an organization until it agrees in writing to allow the contribution to the State Auditor.

Description	Budget
A&E Designs of Colleton County Food Assistance Program Headquarters	11,500
Construction of Colleton County Food Assistance Program Headquarters	338,500
Grand Total	350,000

Insert additional lines if needed. Grand total should equal the state funds to be received.

Goals to be accomplished

List the goals to be accomplished with the state funds to be received. Goals should be stated in a way that can be measured. At least one goal is required, but if there are more goals than lines provided, copy and paste the last line as needed to expand the list.

Goal	Description
1	Structurally stabilize new Feeding Program HQ at 442 East Washington St. Walterboro
2	Provide SCDHEC approved food prep and dry/refrigerated and frozen storage space for Feeding Program
3	Provide administrative office for Feeding Program within the building
4	Beautification of building exterior to suit its position on Main St. in downtown Walterboro
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

Success Measures

List the success measures that will determine the effectiveness of the use of the state funds to be received. Success measures should be stated in a way that can be measured. At least one success measure is required, but if there are more success measures than lines provided, copy and paste the last line as needed to expand the list.

Measure	Description
1	Number of meals provided through the Food Assistance Program
2	Resulting amount of grant money received from USDA/DSS/DofEd
3	Number of jobs created
4	Resulting increase in rental time/fees in Colleton Commercial Kitchen
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	



South Carolina
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Hugh E. Weathers, Commissioner

MEMORANDUM

To: Office of the Comptroller General
From: South Carolina Department of Agriculture
Date: March 3, 2022
RE: Disbursement of Proviso 118.18 Contributions

As requested in your memorandum dated September 20, 2021 regarding these disbursements, Colleton County has submitted the required documentation and is in compliance with Proviso 117.21 at this time.

Louis Anderson
Director of Administration

Donna Ringer
Accounts Payable

**** (77) \$94,243,600 shall be appropriated for Sports, Recreation, Tourism, and Agriculture purposes as follows:**

H790 - Department of Archives and History: Pickens County Historical Updates \$25,000; Hagood Mill \$100,000; Dorchester Heritage Center \$480,000; Drayton Hall Preservation Trust \$250,000; Lincoln Preservation \$450,000; City of Abbeville - Barksdale McGowan House Climate Control Repairs \$150,000; Revolutionary War Sites \$400,000; Town of Iva - Repair of Historical Building \$50,000; Flagship of Luca Vasquez de Ayllon Shipwreck Survey \$250,000; Georgetown County Historical Society - Plantersville Cultural Center Eco-tourism Initiative \$53,500; and Marion County Library - Carnegie Library Renovation and Expansion \$250,000;

H910 - Arts Commission: Greenville Cultural and Arts Center \$19,000,000; Gibbes Art Museum \$500,000; Sumter Opera House \$15,000,000; Spartanburg County Foundation Cultural Movement \$340,000; Chapman Cultural Center's Mayfair Mills Art Studios \$225,000; Charleston Food and Wine Festival \$200,000; Spoleto Festival \$500,000; South Sumter Art Park Project \$550,000; SC Artisans Center \$200,000; The Renaissance Foundation \$400,000; and Hartsville Center Theatre \$500,000;

J160 - Department of Disabilities and Special Needs: Special Olympics South Carolina \$250,000;

J040 - Department of Health and Environmental Control: City of Myrtle Beach Ocean Outfall \$500,000; and City of North Myrtle Beach Ocean Outfall \$500,000;

P240 - Department of Natural Resources: Port Royal Multi-use Building Upgrades and Shrimp Dock Repairs \$500,000; Feral Swine Eradication \$500,000; Greenwood County Boat Ramp \$300,000; Steel Creek Boat Landing Repair \$200,000; and Port Royal Shrimp Dock \$400,000;

P280 - Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism: Myrtle Beach Safety Barriers \$250,000; Lexington County Convention Center \$1,000,000; Friends of the Green Crescent Trail \$200,000; Aiken County Railroad Museum \$205,000; Dolly Cooper Park Improvement \$350,000; Lee State Park Equestrian Center \$100,000; Dreher Island State Park Upgrades \$150,000; Kings Mountain State Park Upgrades \$600,000; Surfside Pier \$500,000; Doko Meadows Park Security Improvements \$250,000; Marlboro Civic Center \$500,000; Eagles Fields Baseball League \$50,000; Murrells Inlet Dredging \$2,000,000; Downtown Spartanburg Infrastructure \$12,000,000; Alvin Community Center \$30,000; Stump Removal Lake Marion \$300,000; Florence County Civic Center \$1,000,000; Fairfield County Recreation Facilities \$150,000; Martin Luther King Park Upgrades \$25,000; Explore Black Charleston/Columbia \$50,000; Winding Woods Building Pad \$500,000; Pine Hill Building Pad \$500,000; Calhoun County Museum Preservation \$100,000; Town of Timmonsville Park \$100,000; Palmetto Trail Columbia/Elmwood Greenway \$500,000; Miracle Park \$500,000; Southeastern Wildlife Expo \$300,000; Charleston Visitor Center \$1,500,000; SC Aquarium \$2,000,000; Mother Emanuel Foundation Capital Infrastructure \$4,000,000; Lee County Tennis Center \$250,000; Palmetto Trail Phase 3 \$1,000,000; Lower Richland Diamond Fest \$30,000; African-American Tourism Institute \$50,000; Black Cowboy Festival \$50,000; Park Campground Comfort Station/Rest Station Renovations \$500,000; Colleton County Miracle League Field \$450,000; Town of Piedmont Replace Saluda River Foot Bridge \$250,000; South Sumter Park Improvements \$500,000; Columbia Convention Center Renovation \$9,000,000; ArtFields Collective \$500,000; Shot Pouch Greenway and Swan Lake Iris Gardens Improvements \$1,500,000; City of Conway Revitalization \$500,000; Morris Island Lighthouse \$350,000; Brookland Center Community Programs \$300,000; Cayce History Park \$1,000,000; Amazing Grace Park, The Clementa Pinckney Park \$500,000; Gordon Park/Dillon County Parks and Recreation \$300,000; Wateree River Veterans Park \$200,000; Town of Hodges Park Completion \$50,000; Greenwood County Parks and Tourism Grants \$75,000; and Calhoun Falls Marina \$1,000,000;

E260 - Department of Veterans' Affairs: Shaw Welcome Center \$750,000; and Dolly Cooper Veterans Cemetery Hearse \$60,000;

P160 - Department of Agriculture: Colleton County Food Assistance Program \$350,000; Berkeley County Agricultural Educational Exhibition Area \$950,000; and Town of Mayesville Grant Matching Funds \$45,100; and **P360 - Patriots Point Development Authority:** National Medal of Honor Museum \$1,000,000;

Sponsor(s)	: County Council	
First Reading	: April 6, 2021	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	: May 4, 2021	
Public Hearing	: June 1, 2021	
Third Reading	: June 1, 2021	
Effective Date	: July 1, 2021	

ORDINANCE NO. 21-O-05

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR COLLETON COUNTY

[To Provide for the Levy of Taxes in Colleton County, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 to Provide for All Other Appropriations Thereof; and to Provide for Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. Colleton County Council, pursuant to state statutes, is authorized and required to adopt an annual budget for all departments, offices, and agencies (hereinafter collectively termed offices) of the County Government; and
2. Pursuant to state statutes, total funds appropriated in fiscal year 2021-2022 for the above purposes do not exceed estimated revenues and funds available for expenditure in fiscal year 2021-2022.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COLLETON COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

SECTION 1. APPROPRIATIONS

a. Procedures Compliance: The fiscal year 2021-2022 County Budget for Colleton County South Carolina and the Colleton County School District local appropriations are hereby adopted, and detailed budget appropriation documentation attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference. The Colleton County Council certifies that it has complied with all state laws and regulations regarding readings, notices, and public hearings for mills levied herein, and that it will comply in the case of mill levies, which may be adjusted by resolution based on more current information at the time of final issuance of the levies and after the adoption of this ordinance.

b. Levy Process: In all cases, all property shall be taxed unless otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to Title 12, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. The taxes shall be collected in the manner as provided for collection of taxes by Title 12, Chapter 45 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, and in accordance with procedures established in County enacting ordinances. All property taxes are due and payable between the thirtieth day of September through the fifteenth day of January after their assessment in each year. Before the tax bills are issued, the County Auditor shall provide to the County Administrator a reconciled summary by levy of all taxes billed, and the County Treasurer shall provide monthly an apportionment report with refunds (computer system printout) for all taxes collected. Additionally, the Finance Office shall be provided with “read only” access to tax computer modules for the purpose of report generation. Tax levy mill information shall be supplied to the County Auditor for purposes of preparing the tax books for Colleton County.

(1) Motor Vehicle Taxes: Taxes levied on motor vehicles shall be collected pursuant to the schedules and procedures as established by State Statute and nothing herein shall be deemed to extend or defer the time of payment for such motor vehicle taxes.

(2) Motor Vehicle Owner Responsibility for Taxes: No motor vehicle registered in the State of South Carolina and being the property of a person, a resident of the County, shall be operated on the streets and public ways of the County unless all the motor vehicle taxes and fees duly assessed against such vehicle shall have first

been paid. In the event that any person violates the provisions of this Section, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the penalties prescribed in Title 46, 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. Nothing in this section shall preclude the collection of taxes and fees upon such motor vehicle after the prosecution of the offender for failure to pay such tax.

c. Appropriation Management:

(1) Reallocation: Unless otherwise restricted by state law or specific limitation of accounting standards, all of the appropriations hereinafter and those in the budgetary detail incorporated herein by reference are subject to adjustment and reallocation by County Council by voice motion or resolution. Any amount appropriated in this Ordinance may be discontinued at any time by appropriate action of a majority of the County Council. Expenditures from the Council’s contingency in non-departmental shall typically be done by resolution or voice motion.

(2) Duplication: If any of the items, or portions thereof, for which funds are herein appropriated is taken over by the State or Federal government and appropriations therefrom be made by either or paid by either directly to a County Office, or if the same shall become available in any manner, then the amounts for said Office herein appropriated shall be reduced in the amount of said appropriation, direct payment, or other available funds or support.

(3) Direct Assistance: All agencies receiving direct assistance payments from the County shall be funded quarterly in arrears no more than twenty-five (25%) percent of their direct assistance line item except at the discretion of the County Administrator. The quarterly allotments shall be paid around the 15th of the month following the end of each quarter. The final 4th quarter funding may be withheld by the Chief Financial Officer pending the reconciliation of outstanding obligations between the County and the Agency receiving funding or in the case of grant irregularities. Agencies, boards, and commissions, which are partially funded by Colleton County Government, must provide annual audited financial statements to include a copy of the management letter and a copy of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards report, if applicable. State funded agencies must provide an annual report or a summary of local office-specific funding. Quarterly funding may be withheld pending the County’s receipt of an agency’s annual audited financial statements.

d. Funds: The following funds are hereby established for the purposes set forth with appropriations/budgeted amounts where applicable. Other funds may be delineated elsewhere:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Millage</u>
100	County General Fund**	\$ 29,087,067	116.31
115	Capital Fund*	\$ 598,090	
120	Special Revenue Fund*	\$ 1,104,220	
121	State Aid to Library Fund*	\$ 100,000	
122	Colleton County Memorial Library Fund*	\$ 712,660	
124	IV-D Sheriff Unit Costs**	\$ 6,438	
125	Solicitor Special Revenue Fund*	\$ 0	
126	IV-D Clerk of Court – Unit Costs**	\$ 193,260	
127	IV-D Clerk of Court’s Fund – Incentives*	\$ 40,000	
128	Victim Witness Services Fund*	\$ 101,119	
129	Animal Care & Control Fund*	\$ 35,000	
130	County Debt Service Fund*	\$ 2,003,660	10.24
131	Fire Debt Service Fund*	\$ 2,459,518	22.66
134	Non-GOB Related Debt Service*	\$ 1,200,000	
135	Capital Project Sales Tax Debt Service Fund*	\$ 6,171,610	
141	Emergency Telephone Fund*	\$ 304,986	
142	Infrastructure/Industrial Development Fund***	\$ 784,265	
143	Capital Projects Sales Tax Fund*	\$ 4,701,545	

144	CC 2015 \$5.4M GOB Proceeds*	\$ 172,782	
146	Fire Bond \$6M 2018*	\$ 0	
150	American Rescue Plan*	\$ 1,644,745	
152	Accommodations Tax Tourism Infrastructure*	\$ 34,416	
153	County Hospitality Tax Fund*	\$ 551,200	
155	County Accommodations Tax Fund*	\$ 529,445	
156	Fire-Rescue Commission Operations Fund*	\$ 10,974,750	33.56
204	Recreation Fund*	\$ 1,576,921	
210	Road & Bridges Fund*	\$ 2,164,147	
211	Solid Waste Fund*	\$ 3,025,424	
303	CCSO Drug Enforcement Operations*	\$ 0	
306	Sheriff's Special Revenue Fund*	\$ 0	
308	Sheriff Federal Asset Fund*	\$ 0	
446	Transportation Commission Fund*	\$ 0	
457	School District Operating****	\$ XXXXX	116.42

* At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended monies within these funds and within all capital project funds shall be carried forward with the respective fund balance for the continued established use of that fund subject to appropriations, unless specifically authorized otherwise by ordinance or directed by State law

**At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended monies within these funds shall be turned over to the General Fund Balance.

***Industrial or Infrastructure Development Fund appropriations are hereby amended to include the prior year Fund Balance and must be adjusted by the County Administrator to include all revenues received for economic development uses, which shall include all fee-in-lieu payments from other counties and any other revenues designated by County Council. Such funds shall require authorization of the County Administrator or his designee prior to obligation. At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended monies within said funds shall be carried forward within the respective fund for continued economic development use.

e. County General & Debt Service Funds: The Colleton County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property in Colleton County, South Carolina, and the Colleton County Treasurer is directed to collect, taxes sufficient to meet all County General Fund appropriations directed by this Ordinance, except as provided for by other revenue sources for the operation of the County Government for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022.

The Colleton County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon taxable property in Colleton County, South Carolina and the Colleton County Treasurer is directed to collect taxes in the amount of \$1,972,660 to meet the Debt Service appropriation (Fund 130). To further meet the Debt Service (Fund 130) appropriation provided by this Ordinance in (d) directly above, the sum of \$31,000 is hereby appropriated from various sources and shall be collected to make a total County Debt Service (Fund 130) appropriation of \$2,003,660.

Sufficient mills to support these tax levies can be established by County Council Resolution before September 1st of this Fiscal Year, if anticipated to vary from what is set within this ordinance or if not set within this ordinance.

f. School Operations and Debt Service Funds:

**** To meet the appropriation provided by this Ordinance to cover School District Operating purposes, the Colleton County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property in Colleton County, South Carolina, and the Colleton County Treasurer is directed to collect millage in the amount of 116.42. Any money generated by said levy shall be provided to the School District to cover operating costs. Millage may be adjusted by County Council Resolution before September 1st of this Fiscal Year should Council deem that to be in the best interests of the County.

Pursuant to 59-71-150 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976 as amended, the Colleton County Auditor shall levy and the Colleton County Treasurer shall collect a tax, without limit, upon all taxable property in Colleton County, South Carolina, sufficient to pay the principal and interest of School Debt and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefore as provided by the School District to the County Auditor. Any funds accumulated for the School Debt Fund, which exceed the amounts required as provided to the County Auditor by the School District shall be carried forward in a School Debt Service Fund and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council only for School Debt Service.

(1) Financial Reporting: The Department of Education for Colleton County shall provide to the County Treasurer, the County Administrator, and the County Chief Financial Officer detailed financial reports on a monthly basis. These monthly reports should clearly indicate all budgeted and year to date revenues and expenditures for each fund discreetly, including year to date amounts and original budgeted amounts.

(2) Debt Service Reporting/Processing: During the budget process each fiscal year, the School District shall provide to the County Treasurer and the County Chief Financial Officer a bank certified amortization listing of outstanding bond obligations and projected debt obligations. The School District shall require managing banks to directly provide to the County Treasurer and the County Chief Financial Officer all notices of payments due.

(3) Funds Transfer Requirements: The Treasurer shall notify both the School District (in the case of School District funding) and the County Administrator (in all cases) within five (5) days of receiving notification of any cuts in State or other revenues, or upon discovering any evidence of shortfall or deficit, or in the case of a decision to delay funds transfers.

g. Fire and Rescue District and Debt Service Funds: To meet the appropriation provided by this Ordinance to cover Fire and Rescue District Operating (Fund 156), the Colleton County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property located in the unincorporated areas of the County and in the Towns of Cottageville, Lodge, Smoaks, Williams, and the City of Walterboro and the Colleton County Treasurer is directed to collect taxes of \$3,560,870 for Fire and Rescue District Operations (Fund 156). To further meet the Operating (Fund 156) appropriation provided by this Ordinance in (d) directly above, additional revenue from various sources in the amount of \$2,026,327 shall be collected. In addition, intergovernmental transfers in the amount of \$5,387,553 are also appropriated from Fund 100, Fund 131, and Fund 150 for transfer into Fund 156 upon requisition by the Finance Office to make a total Fire and Rescue District Operations appropriation of \$10,974,750.

To meet the appropriation provided by this Ordinance to cover Fire and Rescue District Debt Service (Fund 131), the Colleton County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property located in the unincorporated areas of the County and in the Towns of Cottageville, Lodge, Smoaks, Williams, and the City of Walterboro and the Colleton County Treasurer is directed to collect taxes of \$2,427,518. To further meet the Debt Service (Fund 131) appropriation provided by this Ordinance in (d) directly above, the sum of \$32,000 is hereby appropriated from various sources and shall be collected to make a total Fire and Rescue District Debt Service (Fund 131) appropriation of \$2,459,518.

Sufficient mills to support these tax levies can be established by County Council Resolution before September 1st of this Fiscal Year, if anticipated to vary from what is set within this ordinance or if not set within this ordinance.

At the close of the fiscal year any unexpended or unobligated funds and any funds accumulated for the Fire and Rescue Operating (Fund 156) or Debt Service (Fund 131) Funds above the provided appropriation amounts or collected in prior years, shall be carried forward in the respective fund balance and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council for Fire and Rescue Operations or Fire and Rescue Debt Service only.

h. Emergency Telephone Fund: To meet the appropriations provided by this Ordinance to cover the Emergency Telephone Fund, the \$1.00 E-911 subscriber billing fee per billed access line, up to 50 lines, and the tariff on wireless communication devices are hereby continued for this purpose. These E-911 fees will be accounted for in the E-911 Tariff Fund (Fund 141) to be expended in accordance with the 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, Chapter 47, as amended, and Colleton County Ordinance 93-O-05. At the close of the fiscal year, any

unexpended funds with any other funds collected in prior years shall be carried forward within this fund and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council.

i. Roads & Bridges Maintenance Fund: To meet the appropriation provided by this Ordinance for the Roads & Bridges Fund (Fund 210), a vehicle user fee of \$25.00 per vehicle is hereby continued for road and bridge maintenance and repair. To further meet the Fund 210 appropriation provided by this Ordinance, supplemental operating transfers from Fund 100 and Fund 150 in the amount of \$1,198,196, are hereby appropriated from other funds for transfer into Fund 210. The Roads and Bridges Fund 210 shall be a separate accounting fund with a corresponding Treasurer's bank account to administer this fund. Collection of delinquent vehicle user fees will be in accordance with the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended, and annual budget ordinances.

All appropriated interfund operating transfers shall be made during the year as required to maintain orderly operations. At the close of the fiscal year all unexpended funds will be carried forward within the fund balance of this fund and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council for current and future operating costs connected to Roads & Bridges Department activities.

j. Solid Waste Fund: To meet the appropriation provided by this Ordinance for the Solid Waste Fund (Fund 211), a Solid Waste user fee of \$75 per residential unit County-wide, a commercial Municipal Solid Waste Disposal Fee of \$55 a ton and a Construction and Debris disposal rate of \$45 a ton is hereby established. To further meet the Fund 211 appropriation provided by this Ordinance, supplemental operating transfers in the amount of \$622,424 is hereby appropriated from Fund 100 and Fund 150 for transfer into Fund 211. Fund 211, the Solid Waste Fund, shall be a separate accounting fund with a corresponding Treasurer's bank account to administer it. Collection of delinquent Solid Waste user fees shall be conducted in accordance with the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended, and annual budget ordinances.

All appropriated interfund operating transfers shall be made during the year as required to maintain orderly operations. At the close of the fiscal year, all unexpended funds will be carried forward within the fund balance of this fund and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council for current and future operating costs connected to solid waste disposal including but not limited to the Landfill, Transfer Station, and Convenience Sites.

k. Recreation Fund: Rental and membership fees, concession stand revenues, sponsorships, golf course revenues, restaurant revenues, donations, and program income generated by Recreation programs are hereby provided to meet the appropriation established in this Ordinance for the Recreation Fund (Fund 204). To further meet the Fund 204 appropriation provided by this Ordinance, supplemental operating transfers in the amount of \$920,471 are hereby appropriated from Fund 100, Fund 150, Fund 153 and Fund 155 for transfer into Fund 204. Fund 204, the Recreation Fund, shall be a separate accounting fund with a corresponding Treasurer's bank account to administer it.

All appropriated interfund operating transfers shall be made during the year as required to maintain orderly operations. At the close of the fiscal year, all unexpended funds will be carried forward within the fund balance of this fund and shall be subject to appropriation by County Council for current and future operating costs connected to Recreation Department needs.

l. Hospitality Tax: Revenue generated by the Hospitality Tax established by Ordinance 2000-O-28 is hereby designated to meet the appropriation provided by **Section 1. Appropriations, d. Funds**, of this Budget Ordinance for the Hospitality Tax Fund. Fund 153, County Hospitality Tax Fund shall be a separate accounting fund with corresponding Treasurer's bank account to administer it. Collection of delinquent Hospitality Taxes by the Treasurer shall be in accordance with the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended. At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended funds and collections shall be carried forward in the Hospitality Tax Fund balance for continued use as provided by the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended, subject to appropriation by County Council.

m. Accommodations Tax: Revenue generated by the County Accommodations Tax established by Ordinance 2001-O-15 is hereby designated to meet the appropriation provided by **Section 1. Appropriations, d. Funds**, of this Budget Ordinance for the County Accommodations Tax Fund. Fund 155, the Accommodations Tax Fund, shall be a separate accounting fund with corresponding Treasurer's bank account to administer it. Collection of delinquent County Accommodations Taxes by the Treasurer shall be in accordance with the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended. At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended funds and collections shall be carried forward within this fund for continued use as provided by the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended, subject to appropriation by County Council.

n. Major Funds Determination: In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 34 and other appropriate regulations requiring Government-wide Financial Statements, major funds will be determined annually at the end of the fiscal year during the audit process.

o. Colleton County Transportation Committee: The Legislative Delegation's Colleton County Transportation Committee (CTC) is responsible for the budgeting and monitoring of expenditures related to the State "C" fund's appropriated budget (Fund 446). The Colleton County Transportation Committee Funds are considered Capital Projects Fund under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) regulations though are not required to be appropriated by Council action.

The County Engineer is assigned by County Council the function of Clerk for the CTC. Assigned duties include responsibility for preparing CTC's minutes, authorizing invoice vouchers and requisitions for C-Funds, monitoring contracts approved by the CTC, monitoring CTC related expenses, requesting specific project accounts be set up in the County's financial management system in accordance with accounting standards, monitoring the account balances, preparing financial reports to the CTC, providing contract and transaction documentation to the County's Independent Auditors as requested, working with the Treasurer's Office to report reconciled cash balances to the CTC, preparing from records and CTC accounts the detail required for reporting expenditures, obligations, and other data which SCDOT, CTC, County Finance, independent auditors, or Council requests regularly. In addition, the County Engineer shall provide to the Finance Office annually by July 15th for the prior fiscal year and for inclusion in County record of roads, all CTC contractor certified costs and right-of-way information and documentation on the CTC's County road projects, listed by road and documenting the total improvement costs including the related engineering costs for each County road project.

Under a contractual agreement the CTC agrees to reimburse the County from "C" fund monies (Fund 446) on a standard hourly rate for engineering and management services by the County Engineer who is to be a certified Professional Engineer necessary for CTC operations. Colleton County agrees to cover certain ancillary expenses as contained herein.

p. Grants Management:

(1) Grant Fund Balances: Notwithstanding any other provisions of this ordinance, all unexpended balances in excess of \$1,000 from previous appropriations of state and federal grant funds, any State Accommodations Tax Funds not committed to the County General Fund, State Lottery Funds, and capital improvement or special project appropriations outstanding as of June 30th in the calendar year in which this budget ordinance is effective, shall be carried forward into the subsequent fiscal year budget appropriations. Any unexpended grant monies for grants which have had no spending for the current and prior fiscal years, are to be returned the grantor or transferred to the County General Fund. All grants are to be budgeted and accounted for in a special revenue fund and authorized local match transfers will be completed by the County Chief Financial Officer based on County Council's acceptance of the grant.

(2) County Acceptance: The expenditure of funds for grant programs included in this budget shall not be authorized unless evidence that the respective grants have been approved by the grantor agency is provided to the County Administrator, and the grant has been accepted and funded by proper action of County Council. In all cases, total program expenditures shall be limited to the lesser of the total grant award(s), or the amount(s)

designated in the current budget appropriations, as amended, or as approved by County Council Grant Resolutions. County Chief Financial Officer must be listed as a contact on all grant applications and awards; all correspondence must be copied to the County Chief Financial Officer.

(3) **Budgeting:** Grant funds requiring matching County funds not specifically budgeted shall be authorized by passage of Council Resolution approving the grant application and identifying matching expenditure funds from other previously appropriated funds. Grants not exceeding \$50,000 and requiring no new local match appropriation may be budgeted by the County Administrator or his designee. If the amount is greater than \$50,000, then the amount shall be budgeted by Council Resolution. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to create the necessary general ledger accounts; the opening of bank accounts, when necessary, shall be executed by the County Treasurer in coordination with the Chief Financial Officer. When grant award payments are received, the Treasurer's Office or County Offices shall provide the Chief Financial Officer with copies of all checks received for the reimbursement of grant expenditures and any other related documentation determined by the Chief Financial Officer as necessary to ensure audit compliance. All grant revenues shall be credited to the appropriate revenue line item as established by the Chief Financial Officer. Grant revenues will not be applied directly to expenditure line items. All grant disbursements shall be authorized only through the Finance Office unless State or Federal law specifically provides otherwise and the County is exempt from financial reporting on those funds at both the State and Federal levels. Positions approved by County Council and supported through Grant funding, particularly where grant funding periods do not follow the County fiscal year term, may not appear in Budget detail.

(4) **Federal Reporting:** In accordance with Federal Part 200 Uniform Reporting Requirements related to Federal grants, all County offices, Component Units and other pass-through Organizations must report the expenditures and provide copies of grant awards and any other grant related reports to the Chief Financial Officer. Prior to the disbursement of any funds, the Finance Office must be provided with all requested documents to verify the accuracy and validity of the requested grant funds disbursement. County offices, Component Units or other pass through Organizations that do not comply with this ordinance and any other published administrative procedures necessary for complete and timely reporting of grants such that the County incurs additional independent audit costs or loses grant funds will either have these costs deducted from the Office or Component Unit's budget appropriations annually or will be forbidden to receive County sponsored grants or other funds until full recoupment has been made.

SECTION 2. FUND BALANCE MANAGEMENT

a. Compliant Fund Balance Policy: Colleton County Council utilizes a compliant fund balance methodology based on the cash-flow needs of the County to maintain sufficient reserves in order to maintain County operations. End of year fund balance estimations and associated cash flow projections for all cash-discrete funds are developed annually in the budget process to maintain a minimum of 20% of annualized appropriations in operational funds to ensure routine operations remain uninterrupted and in sinking funds (debt service fund) balances as required to timely service all scheduled debt.

b. Tax Anticipation Note Authority: The County is hereby empowered to borrow in anticipation of tax or other revenues for County purposes any sum not exceeding the amount anticipated to be received from taxes and other revenues during the current or following fiscal year, and not only to pledge the taxes or other revenues anticipated in the current or succeeding fiscal year, but to pledge, also, the full faith and credit of Colleton County for the repayment of any sums so borrowed. Such sums shall be borrowed from any banking institution or lending agency and shall be payable at such time, upon such terms, and in such sums as may be negotiated between the County and the lender.

c. Temporary Inter-Fund Loans: Interfund cash transfers are prohibited except as noted elsewhere herein and where implementation of the budget and accounting conventions dictate. Should the Treasurer determine that a temporary inter-fund loan is required to support cash flow of any fund, the Treasurer must provide to the County Administrator documentation and a written requisition for the funds needed, to include a year-to-date, by month,

cash flow analysis of the shortage, and the County Administrator is authorized to approve said short-term transfer and its reversal. Temporary inter-fund loans and transfers shall be reported to County Council.

SECTION 3. BUDGET YEAR END

a. Purchase Authority Cutoff: The budget year shall expire on June 30 of this fiscal year. No monies shall be disbursed pursuant to this Ordinance unless such funds have been obligated (i.e. an order has been placed or a contract signed for the delivery of goods or services in accordance with County procurement procedures) prior to the close of the fiscal year, which is June 30th. The County Administrator will take action to preclude all purchase order activity except business required for expedient operations and emergencies after June 15th of the fiscal year; no capital purchases other than emergencies will be initiated after May 31st of the fiscal year without the express written approval of the County Administrator. In addition, all items must be received and invoiced June 30th or earlier, or the items will be deducted from the originating office’s subsequent fiscal year budget.

b. Purchase Order Liquidation: All offices are responsible for providing documentation regarding outstanding obligations for this fiscal year to the Finance Department on or before June 15th to facilitate the proper accrual of outstanding obligations of the County or the obligation(s) may be deducted from the office’s budget for the subsequent fiscal year.

c. No Roll-Forward: Budget line-item balances shall under limited circumstances roll forward at the end of this fiscal year into the next fiscal year’s budget, except for capital project funds, bond funds and grant funds crossing the fiscal year or as otherwise specified or appropriated within this budget ordinance.

d. Unexpended Funds: At the close of this fiscal year, any unexpended funds shall be turned over to General Fund Balance unless the County Treasurer is otherwise directed herein or specifically restricted by other County ordinances, State or Federal Law, or grant terms.

SECTION 4. NATURE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHART OF ACCOUNTS

a. Chart of Accounts: Appropriation and expenditure of the funds outlined in Section 1 above shall be by object category in the County’s central accounting system as listed below:

Personal Services – Salaries & Wages	1xxx
Personal Services – Employee Benefits	2xxx
Purchased Professional & Technical Services	3xxx
Purchased-Property Services	4xxx
Other Purchased Services	5xxx
Supplies	6xxx
Property – Fixed Asset Guidelines	7xxx
Other Objects	8xxx
Colleton Transportation Committee	9xxx

b. Transfers Prohibited: Unbudgeted transfers are prohibited except as approved herein and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

c. Overspending: Any office, which overspends its straight-line spending levels for two consecutive months, shall be reviewed by the County Administrator, who may freeze position vacancies, capital expenditures, and funds transfers, and remove sufficient personnel from the County payroll to offset fully the impending budget overrun prior to the close of the fiscal year.

d. Reallocation:

(1) Funds: The Council may transfer any appropriations by resolution. The County Administrator or his designee may authorize individual transfers as needed not to exceed \$25,000. Each fund recipient Office Head must monitor expenditures daily and exercise caution to prevent over-expenditures. Primary responsibility for monitoring expenditures rests with each such Official individually. All requests for

transfers from payroll accounts must be submitted in writing with detailed explanation to the County Administrator for consideration.

(2) Functions: The County Administrator, in consultation with County Council, is hereby authorized to transfer County Government functions and allocated appropriations among the various County divisions and offices in order to combine compatible employee positions and functions, eliminate duplicate work, gain performance efficiencies, or reduce overall operating costs of the County Government.

SECTION 5. FIXED ASSETS

a. Reporting: The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The threshold for determining if an item is considered to be a fixed or capital asset is the value or the purchase price (whichever is higher) of \$5,000 or greater and the item must have a useful life of more than one year. Appropriate depreciation schedules are maintained on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The estimated useful life is determined by guidelines developed by the State of South Carolina Office of Comptroller General, and in some cases, applicable Federal IRS regulations and/or Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 34 implementation guidelines. Fixed Asset and Capital reporting for the County is based on the following categories:

- Land
- Buildings and Improvements
- Infrastructure or Improvements Other Than Buildings
- Vehicles
- Furniture
- Machinery and Equipment

b. Inventory Control: Each County Office is responsible for verification of all of its items required to be listed in the Fixed Asset System maintained by County Finance and for providing paperwork/documentation to the Finance Department when the asset is received.

c. Donated Assets: Each County Office is responsible for verification of all items donated to that Department and required to be listed in the Fixed Asset System (valued at \$5,000 or more). Further each Office is responsible for providing paperwork/documentation to the Finance Department when such asset is received.

d. Insurance Proceeds: In order to comply with GASB 42 regulations, all insurance payments will be processed by the County Finance Office and will be applied towards vehicle/equipment repairs when sufficient documentation/invoices are received from the department to justify the repair cost. If assets are considered impaired under GASB42 regulations and the impaired items will not be repaired or placed back into service, the insurance proceeds will be deposited into the Colleton Capital Fund 115 for future capital acquisitions of Colleton County unless the terms and conditions of the original funding source (Federal Asset Funds, grants, etc) require deposit of the insurance proceeds back to that particular funding source.

SECTION 6. RECEIPT, MANAGEMENT, AND REPORTING OF CASH:

a. Depositories option: The Council by resolution may elect to designate the banks to be used as checking depositories of County Funds through a bid procedure.

b. Timely deposit: All service charges, fees, fines, reimbursements, grant funds etc. received by County Offices shall be deposited with the County Treasurer as soon as possible after collection. All County Offices that collect funds on a daily basis shall reconcile receipts to funds received and submit funds to the Treasurer's Office by the following business day in the format as prescribed by the County Treasurer. Offices collecting less than \$200 on any single day may delay one business day. This policy does not apply where State law specifically provides authority for other actions to a specific official.

c. Bank Reconciliation: The Treasurer will record the County's cash receipts in accordance with the Chart of Accounts as authorized by County Council and as amended by the Chief Financial Officer. On or before the 15th day of each month, the Treasurer will provide the County Administrator's designee, the Chief Financial Officer, with the prior month's bank reconciliation recap for the County and other banking information on which revenue entries into the general ledger are to be based. These reports will be in a format as prescribed by the Chief Financial Officer and must contain sufficient detail to fully identify revenue and cash transfers for audit and reporting purposes, in accordance with State Law and GASB regulations. The Treasurer is responsible for reconciling bank accounts maintained in the Treasurer's Office in order to properly record revenues to the books of the County in accordance with the County's chart of accounts and properly allocating interest and all other funds to various funds and bank accounts as required by SC Law, and for properly segregating funds in accordance with SC Law so as to avoid any commingling of cash at all times. The Treasurer's Office is also responsible for maintaining sufficient funds on hand to cover due to/from balances from various funds to the General Fund to cover interfund transfer liabilities created during the payroll and accounts payable processes and is responsible for completing timely the transfer of funds to reimburse the General Fund, and for documenting all cash transactions in detail as required by GASB and audit standards. Significant additional costs, if any, related to bookkeeping functions within the Treasurer's Office such as bank reconciliations, revenue accruals, reversal of revenue accruals, preparation of various audit schedules and the reconciliation of due to/from account balances related to interfund transfers and tax collection transfers will be identified and billed separately by the County's Independent Auditors from the general and actual audit costs of the County.

d. Cash Accounting: As is required by SC State law, the Treasurer shall report to the County Administrator's designee, the Chief Financial Officer, by the 15th of every month, the complete and full nature of all monies, as well as all investments, tax levy distributions, and other cash movements. Such reports shall be in the form prescribed by the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer shall make available copies of bank reconciliations of each of the County bank accounts, copies of the monthly bank statements, copies of any brokerage account statements, and any other Treasurer's Office records which the Chief Financial Officer requires to ensure that the County's books are balanced and that transactions have been properly recorded. In addition, the County Treasurer's Office is responsible for annual external audit reporting of revenues to the State Comptroller's Office and for providing the Finance Office and External Auditors with sufficient data to convert revenues from the cash basis of accounting to the modified accrual basis of accounting in order to ensure legal and annual audit compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) regulations, in particular GASB Statement No. 34 which requires revenue reporting on the modified accrual basis of accounting during the fiscal year and year-end conversion to accrual basis to produce Government-Wide Financial Statements. All monies collected by the Treasurer are designated for specific accounting funds established by this Ordinance and shall not be commingled. All interfund loans and transfers must be approved and executed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

e. NSF Check Management: All non-sufficient funds (NSF) checks related to the payment of vehicle or property taxes, which are returned to the Treasurer shall be handled timely and in accordance with State Law. Tax Receipts issued against the NSF check payment shall be voided in the County's Tax System the same day the NSF check is received, and a different receipt issued at a later date for any subsequent payment. If the funds are not redeemed in full by the taxpayer and the taxes become delinquent, that tax levy shall be immediately flagged as delinquent in the County's Tax System and, where appropriate under South Carolina Law, turned over to the Delinquent Tax Department for collection. The Treasurer is responsible for the proper handling of non-sufficient funds checks and for the proper reconciliation of NSF checks to the Colleton County Tax Levy Collection system and reports and for providing reconciled data to external auditors at the end of the fiscal year showing the proper handling of NSF checks received. All county offices will immediately void any receipts issued, so recording in any automated system tracking the payment or receipt, and proceed with collections of the amounts due and the NSF check charge established by the County. Additionally, no check may be "held" in any fashion at any time, to avoid NSF charges or receipt revocation.

f. Investments: All Funds clearly not needed for a period of ninety days or longer shall be invested by the Treasurer in accordance with SC Law in the highest yield, collateralized, interest bearing accounts, or County, State and United States short-term obligations, the SC LGIP, or any instruments specifically permitted by SC State Law, subject to maintaining sufficient cash balances to meet current and anticipated expenses and accruing obligations of the County. Interest earned by interest bearing accounts and investment income will be recorded to the applicable funds and reported monthly by the County Treasurer to the Finance Office for inclusion in the monthly financial reports. No funds will be invested in CD's whenever overnight investments are earning interest at a higher rate.

g. Title IV-D (Child Support Enforcement) Federal Funds: The County Administrator, Clerk of Court, and Sheriff are authorized to enter jointly into agreements with the South Carolina Department of Social Services for receipt of Title IV-D (Child Support Enforcement) Federal Funds. No single individual signature on these agreements will obligate the County to comply with the terms of the agreements in any manner or fashion.

h. New and Unbudgeted Revenues: In accordance with State Law, all non-budgeted revenues received during the year shall be routed through the Finance Office to be allocated to an appropriate revenue line item as determined and approved by the County Chief Financial Officer. If the dollar amount exceeds \$50,000, the budgeting of said funds will be established by Council Resolution, Ordinance or through the annual Budget Amendment Ordinance. The Chief Financial Officer will designate funds to the appropriate revenue line item and create corresponding expenditure line authorizations to enable expenditure by the designated office. Only under very limited circumstances, such as the refund for overpayment on a vendor account, reimbursements for travel, or short-term insurance claim settlements on replacements or repairs, will the Chief Financial Officer have the authority to approve the direct posting of income to an expenditure line item. (Additional grant procedures are referenced separately in this Ordinance.)

i. Delinquent Tax Collections: The Delinquent Tax Collector is responsible for reconciling monthly all bank accounts maintained by the Delinquent Tax Collector's Office in order to properly record revenues to the books of the County in accordance with the County's chart of accounts and properly allocating interest and all other funds to various funds and bank accounts as required by SC Law, and for properly segregating funds in accordance with SC Law so as to avoid any commingling of cash at all times. Significant additional costs related to bookkeeping functions within the Delinquent Tax Collector's Office such as bank reconciliation's, revenue accruals, reversal of revenue accruals, preparation of various audit schedules and the reconciliation of delinquent tax collection transfers will be identified and billed separately by the County's Independent Auditors from the general and actual audit costs of the County. By the 15th of every month the Delinquent Tax Collector shall report to the County Administrator's designee, the Chief Financial Officer, the complete and full nature of all monies on hand, as well as all investments, tax levy distributions, and other cash transfers or movements, in the form determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

SECTION 7. DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

a. General: All funds shall be disbursed only in accordance with appropriations herein, and in accordance with Colleton County Procurement Policies, Colleton County Financial Policies and Procedures, Colleton County Personnel Policy, Colleton County Administrative Directives and with state and federal laws and regulations. All continuing service contracts previously approved by County Council and within existing contract terms are hereby approved for vendor payment.

The County Administrator or his designee is authorized to approve Purchase Orders not to exceed the maximum amount defined by SC Code of Laws Title 11, Chapter 35 Section 11-35-1550 (1) for Small Purchases or budgeted State or GSA contracts and eligible purchases that meet or are less than the South Carolina State contract purchase amount for the current year. All purchasing limits described in the county purchasing code shall be increased by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index from the date of the inception of the code in January 2003 to May 2021. The Administrator may authorize designees for approval of Purchase Orders at such lower amounts as he deems appropriate.

b. Warrant Required: The Treasurer shall disburse all grant and other County funds only pursuant to a warrant from the Colleton County Administrator in accordance with South Carolina State Law and this ordinance. The County Chief Financial Officer shall have checks prepared for each item listed on the warrant. The listing on the warrant will include the name of the payee, the amount of the payment, and the date of the payment. The warrant will be signed by the County Administrator or his designee and the County Chief Financial Officer, directing the Treasurer to disburse County funds pursuant to the warrant in accordance with the list therein. The Treasurer or the Treasurer's designee will sign the Finance Office copy of the warrant certifying that sufficient funds are on deposit and available to issue the checks authorized by said warrant.

c. Warrant and Check Processing: The Treasurer shall deposit sufficient authorized monies timely in each respective account to cover expenses as contained in the warrants and to cover interfund (due to/from) liabilities created through the accounts payable and payroll processes. The Treasurer shall assign the custody of the check-signing device to the Chief Financial Officer or their designee to prepare checks for each item on the warrant. The warrant cover sheet shall be made in duplicate, the original being kept by the Treasurer and the copy being kept by the Finance Office as a matter of record.

d. Payments to Vendors: The Finance Office shall deliver checks in payment of County expenditures to vendors. Vendors shall be paid by either (1) Delivery of such check by U.S. Mail or comparable postal service to the vendor, (2) County issued procurement or other virtual payment card or (3) On a limited basis as in the case of many debt service payments, by wire transfer.

e. Treasurer Refunds: The Treasurer will maintain a refund account from which all property tax refunds shall be made. In addition, the Treasurer shall maintain sufficient records to provide detail regarding which taxing units should be charged for the refunds and make arrangement to recoup the funds appropriately as soon as possible.

f. Debt Service Payments: All County debt service fund payments shall be processed through the Finance Office by presentation of a warrant to the Treasurer for payment, which warrant should be initiated by the Treasurer if a payment notice is received in the Treasurer's Office. The County Treasurer is responsible for ensuring sufficient funds are on hand in appropriate accounts to maintain debt service requirements. The Treasurer is responsible for reporting the balance of debt service funds available to the County Administrator by the 15th of each month, to include any pending tax levy transfers.

g. Payments to Employees: The Finance Office shall process all approved travel advances and reimbursements of travel and other approved and appropriated operating expenses to County employees on a bi-weekly basis as a distinct payment amount that is included on the employees payroll voucher. These amounts will not be subject to tax or other withholding except as otherwise noted in Section 9e.

SECTION 8. ANNUAL FISCAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

a. Boards, Commissions, Agencies, and Institutions: All boards, commissions, agencies, and institutions receiving County funds shall make a full detailed annual fiscal report to the County Council at the end of the fiscal year. The County governing body, the County Administrator, or the Finance Office may require reports, estimates, and statistics from any County office as may be necessary in the preparation of annual budgets or supplemental appropriations. Prior year audits are required for acceptance of annual budget requests.

b. Alcohol & Drug Abuse Commission: In accordance with the Colleton County Code of Ordinances, as amended, the Alcohol & Drug Abuse Commission is considered a Component Unit of the County and shall be included in the Annual Audited Financial Statements of the County. In the case of the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission, Colleton County Council hereby directs the Chief Financial Officer to impose a 1% surcharge to the total outstanding payroll reimbursement due to the County, to be effective thirty (30) days after the date of the payroll billing submission from the County Finance Office to the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission. Any variances in the amount paid versus the actual billing related to payroll must be submitted in writing to the County Chief Financial Officer prior to the receipt of funds from the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission or the

variance will be considered outstanding for the purposes of this Ordinance and the surcharge. This surcharge will be deducted from the Direct Aid line item on an ongoing basis, and in future budget years until paid in full.

c. Solicitor's Office: Pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding between the Fourteenth Circuit Solicitor's Office and Colleton County, the County has agreed to process the Solicitor's Office payroll in accordance with the County's normal payroll procedure and to act as the insurance benefits administrator for the employees of that Office. All employees of the Office are considered political appointees and are not subject to the County's policies, rules, or procedures other than those directly related to the manner of payroll processing and benefits administration. The Solicitor's Office shall deposit in advance on a monthly basis with the County all monies necessary to cover Solicitor's Office payroll. Any interest collected on said monies shall be the property of the County and shall be used to offset the administrative costs associated with the processing of payroll and benefits administration.

d. Library: Colleton County Memorial Library is considered a component unit of the County and shall be included in annual audited financial statements of the County.

SECTION 9. COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION PLAN AND PERSONNEL

a. General: All County Departments, Offices, designated Agencies, and Component Units are included in the County Class and Compensation Plan administered by consultants. Neither the County Administrator nor any office head may establish or fund any new position without the knowledge and consent of County Council except that the County Administrator may approve temporary personnel based on County needs and available funding.

b. Compensable Accruals: When hourly employees who have accrued compensatory time leave County employment, they shall be paid for this time from the office's regular salary funds. The position the employee is vacating shall be frozen until the amount of money to be paid for the compensatory time of the terminating employee has been paid out of the budgeted funds in that Office. If sufficient funds are clearly available in the Office budget to offset the compensatory time expense and to cover future payrolls for the Office, the position need not be frozen. Neither accrued compensatory time nor any other form of leave may be used in conjunction with worker's compensation benefits except during the mandatory waiting period. In no event shall the aggregate total of compensation and annual leave payments at separation exceed the maximum legally accruable total of compensatory time. Unused holiday leave is not compensable at the time of separation.

c. Effective Date of Personnel Action Requests (PARs): Personnel actions involving salary adjustments generally shall be effective the first day of the first pay period following approval by the County Administrator.

d. General Pay Adjustments: Pay adjustments for employees covered by S-1 and S-2 legislation as mandated by State law and adjustments based on position reevaluations by independent consultants or employment contract adjustments by Colleton County Council are included. In the case of rounding or other minor variances caused by calculation nuances subject to interpretation, the County Administrator shall be the final authority in determining the actual salary or hourly wage in accordance with and within appropriations of County Council. All pay adjustments in this budget, unless specifically stated otherwise, are effective June 21, 2021 as processed and paid on July 9, 2021.

e. Travel: When employees are required to travel on official business, the County pays reasonable amounts for transportation, meals, and lodging in accordance with the County's Personnel Policies, Administrative Directives, and this ordinance. When an office has County Vehicles assigned to it or a County Pool Vehicle is available, employees should utilize a County Vehicle if this use does not impede County Operations. If the employee's personal vehicle is utilized with prior approval of the County Administrator, the employee shall be reimbursed at a rate of fifty-one (.51) cents per mile traveled. Meal expenses may not exceed \$32.00 per calendar day for in-state travel or \$54.00 for out-of-state travel and no per diem reimbursement will be provided for travel that is less than two days. Under this section no more than one day of per diem will be provided for travel each way to/from a business destination. Per diem meal reimbursement is only provided when an overnight stay at the conference or business destination is required and the employee must provide the appropriate documentation to substantiate

the business connection as outlined in Section 12.4A(2) of the Colleton County Personnel Policy. County Policy provides for no per diem for any travel within the County, including no meal reimbursements within the County.

For a Law Enforcement employee transporting a prisoner, the employee will be reimbursed at per diem rates for his own meal at any food stop mandated by statute on behalf of the prisoner. In all other cases, Law Enforcement employees shall be required to follow the regular requirements for reimbursement of meal expenses provided for other County employees.

There is no provision for advance per diems to the individual for Hotel Reservations, Airline Tickets, Conference/Seminar registration costs or any other costs directly related to travel; all such costs will normally be paid directly to the vendor providing the service. Travel advances to the employee for meals shall not include per diem for the day of departure and return and for any partial days. Travel advances to employees will not be paid more than two weeks in advance and full accounting of the funds must be sent to the Finance no later than (15) days after the dates of travel or the advanced funds will be withheld from the employees next scheduled payroll check.

Requests for reimbursements must be presented within (15) days of return from the trip. Original, dated, detailed receipts must accompany all travel reimbursement requests; limited exceptions to this policy will be allowed as approved by the County Administrator or his designee when sufficient reason is provided, and the Department Head or Elected Official involved approves. Where exceptions are considered taxable income under IRS regulations, the reimbursed funds will be processed through the payroll system as taxable income. County Department Heads and Elected Officials shall have no authority to waive the requirement for receipt of original, dated, detailed receipts under this section except with written approval by the County Administrator or his designee. Under no circumstances shall the County reimburse any persons eligible for travel reimbursement by the County for alcoholic beverages, personal purchases of any kind not specifically authorized in the personnel policy, or any amounts for which appropriated funds are not available or where such reimbursement would be a violation of the State Ethics Laws and regulations.

f. Credit Cards and Accounts: The Colleton County Capital Projects/Procurement office has a purchasing/procurement card program with established controls and procedures, credit cards which obligate Colleton County are expressly not permitted. Credit accounts in the name of the County must be forwarded to the County Finance Office which is responsible for establishing credit accounts with vendors upon written approval by the County Administrator or the Chief Financial Officer. The County Finance Department is also responsible for the control and monitoring of all credit accounts in the County's name, verification of goods received and reconciling of such credit purchases to invoices received. Accounts not established in accordance with this ordinance are the sole responsibility of the initiating person, and the County shall not be liable or obligated to make payment on behalf of the initiator or the person using the account.

g. Assistance to Retirees: Persons retiring after the effective date of this ordinance may be eligible to receive for this year only, up to 50% of the cost of their individual health/dental insurance purchased through the SC State health insurance program this year provided that:

- (1) The person is employed by Colleton County at the time of his/her retirement, is at least 62 years of age, and is covered at that time under Colleton County's health/dental insurance program; and
- (2) The employee had twenty years of qualifying, full-time employment with Colleton County prior to the retirement; and
- (3) The employee is retiring under the South Carolina Retirement System or the South Carolina Police Retirement System.
- (4) The specified Council appropriation made by and within this ordinance for said assistance is sufficient to fund the full 50% of all costs of all those eligible for and receiving assistance under this provision for this fiscal year. This retiree assistance is for this year only and remains subject to appropriation by County Council.

(5) Any person, who retires from County employment meeting all the requirements except the age requirement, will be eligible for this funded percentage of cost assistance upon reaching the age of 62.

h. County Attorney: The County Attorney may represent all agencies, boards, and officials in Colleton County that are employees of the County and subject to the budgetary controls of the County Council. Said attorney shall not represent any other organization, agency, or individual in any matter coming before the County Council. Specialized counsel may be retained when such representation is deemed to be in the best interests of the County.

i. Fire and Rescue: Any volunteer response cost assistance program must be based on specific written procedures and criteria adopted by the Fire Commission and approved by the County Council. Appropriations for all medical and firefighting positions in Fire-Rescue are for dual-certified positions only. Non-dual-certified candidates with no prior service with Colleton County may be hired as PRN and underslotted in an open position for up to one year, during which time dual certification must be achieved to be eligible for retention and transfer into the regular position status.

j. Family Medical Leave Act: Personnel will be removed from the County payroll when the initial FMLA mandated leave period is exhausted, before the extension period begins.

k. Drug Testing: Any candidate selected for employment with Colleton County shall be drug tested prior to being placed on any payroll processed by the County. Failure to report for the initial drug test scheduled by Human Resources shall result in discontinuation of any further consideration of the candidate.

l. Position Re-evaluations: Department Heads and Elected Officials, who wish to submit positions within their department for evaluation for Council consideration during the next fiscal year's budget process, must complete and deliver to the Chief Financial Officer the job descriptions or Comprehensive Position Questionnaires no later than November 30th in order that the consultant's evaluation can be completed and recommendations presented to Council with the First Reading of the Budget Ordinance.

m. Thirty-Year Service Recognition Awards: As provided in the Personnel Policy Manual, any regular full-time employee who achieves thirty continuous years of service in Colleton County government shall receive a \$5,000 Service Recognition Award. All such awards shall be paid contingent upon budget appropriation, and such payment shall be scheduled for the first pay period following the employee's thirty-year anniversary.

n. Election Commission Stipends: In accordance with IRS regulations, Election Commission Stipends will be processed through the Colleton County Payroll System quarterly in arrears based on funding received from the South Carolina Elections Commission. The Colleton County Voter Registration/Elections Office must provide to County Human Resources and Finance a detailed quarterly list with the name, address, and term in office for each Election Commissioner appointed in accordance with Section 7-5-10 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. Each Commissioner must complete all required payroll-record paperwork through the County Human Resources Office, including forms for tax withholdings, retirement election, etc., before payments can be issued. In addition, prior to payment processing, the County Treasurer must validate receipt of stipend revenue from the State Elections Commission.

o. Furlough: In the event that the economic situation creates a revenue shortfall for the County, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to institute a furlough program in the manner and for the length of time, up to fifteen days, deemed to be in the best interest of the County. Funds from the payroll and benefits account line items unexpended as a result of such furlough may be transferred at the County Administrator's discretion to cover essential operations.

SECTION 10. INDEPENDENT AUDIT

An independent annual audit of all financial records and transactions of the County shall be made by a Certified Public Accountant or firm of public accountants with no personal interest, direct or indirect in the fiscal affairs of the government of Colleton County or any of its officers. The County Council may, without requiring competitive bids, designate such accountant or firm. Unless included in the annual County audit, an annual audit of each county agency, board, bureau, or commission of Colleton County, funded in whole or in part by County funds, shall be made. Copies of the annual County audit shall be available on the County website and provided for Colleton County Administration and every member of the County governing body.

SECTION 11. FEES AND CHARGES

a. Disposition of Collections: All taxes, fees, charges, and assessments not otherwise allocated specifically by this ordinance with the supporting detail incorporated herein by reference or by law shall be deposited in the Colleton County general fund with other general fund revenues. All such taxes, fees, charges, and assessments shall be appropriated and allocated by the Colleton County Council in the same manner as other general revenues. No such taxes, fees, charges, or assessments shall be paid to or shall accrue to the personal benefit of any officer or employee of Colleton County. Use of fees, fines, and charges to reimburse expenditure budget line items through deposit credits is prohibited. The following fees are hereby established and continued hereafter until otherwise discontinued by action of County Council by ordinance:

b. Fee Changes: The following fee changes are included in the respective fund appropriations.

- (1) Fund 210 Roads and Bridges driveway culvert installation fees are budgeted at the most recent State of South Carolina contracted cost plus applicable sales tax per foot for both concrete and plastic pipes.
- (2) Fund 156 Fire Rescue Commission Operating budget sets a Private Ambulance Service Lifting Assistance charge of \$400.00.
- (3) Fund 156 Fire Rescue Commission Operating budget sets map book fee of \$15.00.
- (4) Planning and Development fee changes are as follows:

Type of Fee	Fee beginning July 1, 2021
Building Permit Fees – Construction Valuation	
\$1.00 - \$2,000.00	\$40.00
\$2,001.00 - \$3,000.00	\$45.00
\$3,001.00 - \$4,000.00	\$50.00
\$4,001.00 - \$5,000.00	\$55.00
\$5,001.00 - \$6,000.00	\$60.00
\$6,001.00 - \$7,000.00	\$65.00
\$7,001.00 - \$8,000.00	\$70.00
\$8,001.00 - \$9,000.00	\$75.00
\$9,001.00 - \$10,000.00	\$80.00
\$10,001.00 - \$11,000.00	\$85.00
\$11,001.00 - \$12,000.00	\$90.00
\$12,001.00 - \$13,000.00	\$95.00
\$13,001.00 - \$14,000.00	\$100.00
\$14,001.00 - \$15,000.00	\$105.00
\$15,001.00 - \$16,000.00	\$110.00
\$16,001.00 - \$17,000.00	\$115.00
\$17,001.00 - \$18,000.00	\$120.00
\$18,001.00 - \$19,000.00	\$125.00
\$19,001.00 - \$20,000.00	\$130.00

\$20,001.00 - \$21,000.00	\$135.00
\$21,001.00 - \$22,000.00	\$140.00
\$22,001.00 - \$23,000.00	\$145.00
\$23,001.00 - \$24,000.00	\$150.00
\$24,001.00 - \$25,000.00	\$155.00
\$25,001.00 - \$26,000.00	\$160.00
\$26,001.00 - \$27,000.00	\$165.00
\$27,001.00 - \$28,000.00	\$170.00
\$28,001.00 - \$29,000.00	\$175.00
\$29,001.00 - \$30,000.00	\$180.00
\$30,001.00 - \$31,000.00	\$185.00
\$31,001.00 - \$32,000.00	\$190.00
\$32,001.00 - \$33,000.00	\$195.00
\$33,001.00 - \$34,000.00	\$200.00
\$34,001.00 - \$35,000.00	\$205.00
\$35,001.00 - \$36,000.00	\$210.00
\$36,001.00 - \$37,000.00	\$215.00
\$37,001.00 - \$38,000.00	\$220.00
\$38,001.00 - \$39,000.00	\$225.00
\$39,001.00 - \$40,000.00	\$230.00
\$40,001.00 - \$41,000.00	\$235.00
\$41,001.00 - \$42,000.00	\$240.00
\$42,001.00 - \$43,000.00	\$245.00
\$43,001.00 - \$44,000.00	\$250.00
\$44,001.00 - \$45,000.00	\$255.00
\$45,001.00 - \$46,000.00	\$260.00
\$46,001.00 - \$47,000.00	\$265.00
\$47,001.00 - \$48,000.00	\$270.00
\$48,001.00 - \$49,000.00	\$275.00
\$49,001.00 - \$50,000.00	\$280.00
\$50,001.00 - \$100,000.00	\$505.00
\$100,001.00 - \$500,000.00	\$1,805.00
\$500,001.00 - \$1,000,000.00	\$3,055.00
\$1,000,001.00 and Over	\$2.35/1,000
EXAMPLE - \$1.8 Mill. Parkers Conv. Store - B.P.+ P. R. =	\$7,402.50
Miscellaneous Permit/License Fees	
Plan Review Fees are 50% of the Bldg. Permit Fees	YES
Building w/out a Bldg. Permit Fee – Double Permit Fee	YES
General Inspection Fees Covered by Bldg. Permit Fee	YES
Re-inspection Fee	\$50.00
Permit Renewal Fees = ½ of Original Bldg. Permit Fee	YES
Electrical Service Fee - 100 Amp./200 Amp. Plus	\$40/\$50
Residential Zoning Permit Fee	\$40.00
Nonresidential Zoning Permit Fee	\$75.00

Sign Permit Fee (Per Sign Face)	\$75.00
Demolition Permit Fee	\$50.00
Gas Permit Fee	\$50.00
Manufactured Home Permit Fee	\$100.00
Trailer/Camper/R.V Initial & Annual Lic. Fee	\$200.00
Contractor License Fee (Resident)	\$50.00
Contractor License Fee (Non-Resident)	\$100.00
Building Investigation Fee	\$50.00
Electrical Investigation Fee	\$50.00
Gas Pressure Test Fee	\$50.00
Zoning Verif. Letter & M.H. De-title Letter	\$20.00
Flood Zone Review Fee (1 Lot Comm. & Resid.)	\$40.00
Flood Zone Review Fee (Subdivision/Comm.)	\$40+25/Lot
Street Renaming	\$150.00
Appeals, Variances & Zoning Amendments	
Construction Appeals	\$150.00
Zoning Special Exceptions	\$200.00
Zoning Variances	\$200.00
Rezoning Amendments	\$200.00
Zoning Appeals	\$150.00
Subdivision Plats	
1 Lot	\$35.00
2 to 15 Lots	\$50+\$5/Lot
16 to 25 Lots	\$75+\$5/Lot
26 to 50 Lots	\$100+\$5/Lot
51 to 100 Lots	\$125+\$5/Lot
100 Plus Lots	\$150+\$5/Lot
Preliminary Plat Administrative Fee	\$175.00
Final Plat Administrative Fee	\$100.00
Photocopy Fees	
Letter Size Documents/Page	\$0.25/Sht.
Legal Size Documents/Page	\$0.25/Sht.
Individual FEMA Flood Panels/Complete Set	Not available.
Land Development Regulations	\$40.00
County Comprehensive Plan	\$70.00

c. Payment by Credit Card: A Credit Card Convenience Charge of 2.35% is necessary to fully offset the costs to the County for credit card payments and processing, and is hereby directed to be assessed and collected by the County Treasurer in accordance with applicable State Laws, with all related collections and costs to be reported specifically to Finance to be included in the monthly financial reports.

d. Museum and Recreation Department: The Colleton County Museum, and Recreation Department are authorized to maintain cash drawers and petty cash accounts. An accounting of the monies in each account will be conducted on the last business day of each month and signed by the director or their designee attesting to the accuracy of the accounting. A copy will be forwarded to the Finance office no later than 5 calendar days of the

month following. These accounts are subject to unannounced internal audits by the Finance Office, and its inclusion in the annual County external audit is required.

e. Library Petty Cash Accounts: The Colleton County Library is authorized to maintain an account for donations and petty cash of less than \$1,000. An accounting of the monies in this account, including a copy of the monthly bank reconciliation, is to be provided to the Finance Office by the 15th of each month for the prior month. This fund is subject to unannounced internal audits by the Finance Office, and its inclusion in the annual County external audit is required. The Library is responsible for the proper accounting and reconciliation of the bank account.

f. Sheriff Federal Asset Accounts: The Colleton County Sheriff's Office is authorized to maintain account(s) as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards for the accounting of Federal Asset/Seizure Funds. An accounting of the monies in this account, including a copy of the monthly bank reconciliation, is to be provided to the Finance Office by the 15th of each month for the prior month. This accounting fund is subject to unannounced internal audits by External Auditors in order to ensure compliance with Federal A-133 reporting and for inclusion of this information in the annual County external audit report as required by law. Any additional audit charges related to Federal Asset account(s) will be billed separately to the Sheriff's Office.

g. Fire and Rescue Fire Insurance Billing: The Colleton County Fire Rescue Commission is authorized to complete and submit where applicable insurance company billings following a response to a structure fire, car fire, auto accident, extrication, establishment of Helicopter Landing Zone, HazMat response, medical first response and rescue in accordance with specific written procedures developed and adopted by the Fire Commission and approved by the County Council. Insurance payments received shall be utilized for provision of fire/rescue service.

h. GIS/Map Copies: Any surveyor whose business office is headquartered in Colleton County is eligible to receive free of charge any GIS Map copy (8 ½ x 11" or 11 x 17", color or black and white) as required in the performance of his work.

SECTION 12. DEBT COLLECTION

a. Setoff Debt: Colleton County is hereby authorized to participate in the Setoff Debt Program through the South Carolina Association of Counties on an annual basis as approved by the Colleton County Administrator, who is authorized to execute all documentation and direct all designations of personnel participating as necessary.

b. Solid Waste and Fire-Rescue Services: County Council approval is required to write off any current debt related to Fire-Rescue Services in connection with the provision of ambulance services or to Solid Waste in connection with the provision of waste disposal. The County Administrator is authorized to write off debts which are no longer collectible under SC State Law due to related statute of limitations or judicial decision. The Solid Waste Director and Fire-Rescue Services Director are responsible for providing detailed debt status information to the Chief Financial Officer before June 30th each fiscal year for inclusion in the 3rd Reading of the Annual Budget Amendment Ordinance.

SECTION 13. EDISTO AREA FIRE SERVICES CONTRACT

The Chairman of County Council is authorized to execute a contract, as appropriated herein, with the Town of Edisto Beach for the provision of fire protection services for those portions of Edisto Island falling within the unincorporated area of Colleton County or within the Town of Edisto Beach, subject to appropriations herein and/or in the annual budget of the Town of Edisto Beach and subject to the approval of the contract by the County Attorney.

SECTION 14. NO SOLICITATION ON COUNTY PROPERTY

No vendors or solicitors may display, sell, or solicit for the purpose of selling to employees or the public any goods, wares, or services within County offices or on County property unless specifically authorized by County Council or in accordance with appropriately designated uses, as in the case of the Recreation Center, the Museum/Farmers Market, and the Edisto Beach Education and Civic Center facilities. No insurance agents, including representatives from agencies providing coverage through payroll deduction, may solicit from, sell to, visit, or contact County employees in any manner during work hours or in the work place. No vendors or solicitors may post or hand out within County offices or on County property to employees or the public any materials for the purpose of selling or soliciting any goods, wares, or services unless specifically authorized by County Council or in accordance with appropriate designated uses. Anyone found guilty of violating this Section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be subject to a fine not to exceed \$500 per incident, or less than \$100 per incident. Such violators shall be ticketed by a Sheriff's Deputy or Code Enforcement Officer and tried in Magistrate's Court. Only open enrollment meetings schedule by Human Resources and authorized in writing shall be permitted, and such meetings shall be restricted to the time, place, and date indicated by the Human Resources Manager.

SECTION 15. CONTRACTING AND FUNDS OR OTHER COMMITMENTS

Except where otherwise designated by County Council, only the County Administrator (or the County Administrator's designee) may obligate the county in any manner through signature on contracts, purchase orders, or other such agreements or documents as an authorized agent.

SECTION 16. AGRICULTURAL ASSESSMENT EXTENSION PROCESS – PRIVATE CITIZENS

A fixed Agricultural Assessment Extension Policy for private citizens is hereby authorized. Any private citizen may apply for agricultural assessment for no more than two tax years prior to the then current tax year. Businesses, including partnerships, corporations, etc., are not eligible to receive consideration under this fixed policy, but must continue to make application to Council demonstrating to Council's satisfaction that the business had reasonable cause for not filing timely. The County Administrator shall administer the program with forms and procedures as necessary in accordance with South Carolina Law.

SECTION 17. VEHICLES – OFFICIAL COUNTY FLEET RECORD

An authorized list of all County-owned vehicles providing make, model, year, serial and tag numbers, and assigned department/office shall be established as the official County Fleet Record and shall be approved by County Council Resolution. Only vehicles included in the official County Fleet Record shall be insured and maintained by the County. The approval by written resolution of County Council or authorization as provided in annual budget ordinances shall be required to place any additional vehicles in the County Fleet Record. Without such authorization, no vehicle shall be added to the CFR or to the County's insurance policies except where a currently insured vehicle is being removed from same. Vehicles removed from the CFR and the insurance policies must be surplus, through Council resolution, and placed for sale according to County Purchasing Policy.

SECTION 18. JUROR PAY

Citizens selected for Jury duty within the Colleton County Court System shall be paid a flat rate of \$20.00 per day for those days when appearance in Court is required. No mileage or other such payment shall be made.

SECTION 19. FIRE-RESCUE, S.C. MEDICAID TRADING PARTNER AGREEMENT

The County Administrator is authorized to execute the annual contract between South Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (SCDHHS) and Colleton County on behalf of the Fire-Rescue Commission to comply with HIPAA requirements for electronic billing.

SECTION 20. TRANSFER OF COLLETON COMMERCE CENTER PARCELS TO CCEDC ONE, INC.

The property located at 100 Crescent Way, Walterboro, SC 29488, having TMS numbers 097-00-00-060, 097-00-00-061, and 097-00-00-051 to be transferred from Colleton County to the Colleton County Economic Development One, Inc. for use in promoting economic development. The transfer shall be a conveyance in fee simple for five dollars. The County Administrator is hereby authorized to sign all deeds, contracts, and any other documents necessary to affect this transfer.

SECTION 21. FLEXIBILITY PROVISIO

Colleton County hereby provides that it may reduce its support to any outside direct assistance payments and/or State mandated programs or requirements by up to a percentage equal to the percentage of reduction in the actual amount appropriated to the Local Government Fund as compared to the amount required to be appropriated pursuant to Section 6-27-30 of the State Code of Laws, and in accordance with the State Flexibility Proviso.

SECTION 22. All provisions in other County Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 23. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance, which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

SECTION 23. At the time this was passed, the following Elected Officials were in office for Colleton County:

Official	Seat
Gene Whetsell	Council Seat at Large
Art Williams	Council Seat #2 Eastern District
Phillip M. Taylor, Sr.	Council Seat #3 Eastern District
Steven D. Murdaugh	Council Seat #4 Western District
Joseph F. Flowers, MD	Council Seat #5 Western District
Jeff Slocum	Auditor
Richard Harvey	Coroner
Rebecca H. Hill	Clerk of Court
Ashley Amundson	Probate Judge
Guerry Hill	Sheriff
Becky S. Hill	Treasurer

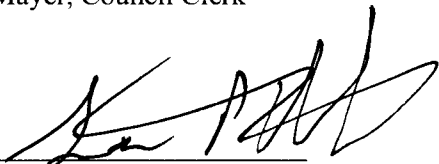
This Ordinance shall become effective on July 1, 2021.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:


Ruth Mayer, Council Clerk


Steven D. Murdaugh, Chairman


Approved as to Form
Sean P. Thornton, County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE: Unanimous
OPPOSED:



South Carolina
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Hugh E. Weathers, Commissioner

MEMORANDUM

To: Office of the Comptroller General
From: South Carolina Department of Agriculture
Date: March 3, 2022
RE: Disbursement of Proviso 118.18 Contributions

As requested in your memorandum dated September 20, 2021 regarding these disbursements, Colleton County has submitted the required documentation and is in compliance with Proviso 117.21 at this time.

Louis Anderson
Director of Administration

Donna Ringer
Accounts Payable

**** (77) \$94,243,600 shall be appropriated for Sports, Recreation, Tourism, and Agriculture purposes as follows:**

H790 - Department of Archives and History: Pickens County Historical Updates \$25,000; Hagood Mill \$100,000; Dorchester Heritage Center \$480,000; Drayton Hall Preservation Trust \$250,000; Lincoln Preservation \$450,000; City of Abbeville - Barksdale McGowan House Climate Control Repairs \$150,000; Revolutionary War Sites \$400,000; Town of Iva - Repair of Historical Building \$50,000; Flagship of Luca Vasquez de Ayllon Shipwreck Survey \$250,000; Georgetown County Historical Society - Plantersville Cultural Center Eco-tourism Initiative \$53,500; and Marion County Library - Carnegie Library Renovation and Expansion \$250,000;

H910 - Arts Commission: Greenville Cultural and Arts Center \$19,000,000; Gibbes Art Museum \$500,000; Sumter Opera House \$15,000,000; Spartanburg County Foundation Cultural Movement \$340,000; Chapman Cultural Center's Mayfair Mills Art Studios \$225,000; Charleston Food and Wine Festival \$200,000; Spoleto Festival \$500,000; South Sumter Art Park Project \$550,000; SC Artisans Center \$200,000; The Renaissance Foundation \$400,000; and Hartsville Center Theatre \$500,000;

J160 - Department of Disabilities and Special Needs: Special Olympics South Carolina \$250,000;

J040 - Department of Health and Environmental Control: City of Myrtle Beach Ocean Outfall \$500,000; and City of North Myrtle Beach Ocean Outfall \$500,000;

P240 - Department of Natural Resources: Port Royal Multi-use Building Upgrades and Shrimp Dock Repairs \$500,000; Feral Swine Eradication \$500,000; Greenwood County Boat Ramp \$300,000; Steel Creek Boat Landing Repair \$200,000; and Port Royal Shrimp Dock \$400,000;

P280 - Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism: Myrtle Beach Safety Barriers \$250,000; Lexington County Convention Center \$1,000,000; Friends of the Green Crescent Trail \$200,000; Aiken County Railroad Museum \$205,000; Dolly Cooper Park Improvement \$350,000; Lee State Park Equestrian Center \$100,000; Dreher Island State Park Upgrades \$150,000; Kings Mountain State Park Upgrades \$600,000; Surfside Pier \$500,000; Doko Meadows Park Security Improvements \$250,000; Marlboro Civic Center \$500,000; Eagles Fields Baseball League \$50,000; Murrells Inlet Dredging \$2,000,000; Downtown Spartanburg Infrastructure \$12,000,000; Alvin Community Center \$30,000; Stump Removal Lake Marion \$300,000; Florence County Civic Center \$1,000,000; Fairfield County Recreation Facilities \$150,000; Martin Luther King Park Upgrades \$25,000; Explore Black Charleston/Columbia \$50,000; Winding Woods Building Pad \$500,000; Pine Hill Building Pad \$500,000; Calhoun County Museum Preservation \$100,000; Town of Timmonsville Park \$100,000; Palmetto Trail Columbia/Elmwood Greenway \$500,000; Miracle Park \$500,000; Southeastern Wildlife Expo \$300,000; Charleston Visitor Center \$1,500,000; SC Aquarium \$2,000,000; Mother Emanuel Foundation Capital Infrastructure \$4,000,000; Lee County Tennis Center \$250,000; Palmetto Trail Phase 3 \$1,000,000; Lower Richland Diamond Fest \$30,000; African-American Tourism Institute \$50,000; Black Cowboy Festival \$50,000; Park Campground Comfort Station/Rest Station Renovations \$500,000; Colleton County Miracle League Field \$450,000; Town of Piedmont Replace Saluda River Foot Bridge \$250,000; South Sumter Park Improvements \$500,000; Columbia Convention Center Renovation \$9,000,000; ArtFields Collective \$500,000; Shot Pouch Greenway and Swan Lake Iris Gardens Improvements \$1,500,000; City of Conway Revitalization \$500,000; Morris Island Lighthouse \$350,000; Brookland Center Community Programs \$300,000; Cayce History Park \$1,000,000; Amazing Grace Park, The Clementa Pinckney Park \$500,000; Gordon Park/Dillon County Parks and Recreation \$300,000; Wateree River Veterans Park \$200,000; Town of Hodges Park Completion \$50,000; Greenwood County Parks and Tourism Grants \$75,000; and Calhoun Falls Marina \$1,000,000;

E260 - Department of Veterans' Affairs: Shaw Welcome Center \$750,000; and Dolly Cooper Veterans Cemetery Hearse \$60,000;

P160 - Department of Agriculture: Colleton County Food Assistance Program \$350,000; Berkeley County Agricultural Educational Exhibition Area \$950,000; and Town of Mayesville Grant Matching Funds \$45,100; and **P360 - Patriots Point Development Authority:** National Medal of Honor Museum \$1,000,000;



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2021**

COUNTY COUNCIL

Steven D. Murdaugh
Art Williams
Phillip M. Taylor, Sr.
Gene Whetsell
Joseph F. Flowers, MD

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

J. Kevin Griffin

FINANCE DIRECTOR

Jon Carpenter

Prepared by:
Finance Department

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Table of Contents i – iv
Letter of Transmittal v – xi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xii
Organizational Chart..... xiii
List of Principal Officials xiv

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report 1 – 3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis 4 – 18

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position 19
Statement of Activities 20

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds21 and 22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance
Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances – Governmental Funds24 and 25
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 26
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds..... 27
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds 28
Notes to the Financial Statements..... 29 – 79

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund..... 80
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Special Revenue Fund..... 81
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:
South Carolina Retirement System – Primary Government 82
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Primary Government..... 82
South Carolina Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission 83
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission..... 83
South Carolina Retirement System – Memorial Library 84

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Required Supplementary Information (Continued):

Schedule of Contributions:

South Carolina Retirement System – Primary Government 85
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Primary Government..... 85
South Carolina Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission 86
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission..... 86
South Carolina Retirement System – Memorial Library 87
Retirement Plan Assumptions 88
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Primary
Government’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 89
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Fire and Rescue
Commission’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios..... 90
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Memorial
Library’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 91

Other Supplementary Information:

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 92 – 94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... 95 – 97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance – Budget and Actual
Clerk of Court IV Incentives 98
Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs..... 99
Victim Witness Services 100
Animal Care Control Donations..... 101
Emergency Telephone 102
County Hospitality Tax 103
County Accommodations Tax 104
Debt Service..... 105
Capital Sales Tax Debt Service..... 106
Debt Service Non-GOB 107
Capital Projects Fund 108

Custodial Funds:

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 109 and 110
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position..... 111 and 112

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Other Supplementary Information (Continued):

Component Units

Fire and Rescue Commission:

Balance Sheet 113
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position 114**
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 115
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... 116**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual 117**

Memorial Library:

Balance Sheet 118
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position 119**
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 120
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... 121**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –
Budget and Actual 122**

Uniform Schedule of Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per ACT 96)..... 123 and 124

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends:

Net Position by Component 125
Changes in Net Position 126
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 127
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 128

Revenue Capacity:

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property 129
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates 130
Principal Property Taxpayers 131
Property Tax Levies and Collections 132

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

STATISTICAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Debt Capacity

- Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type 133**
- Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding 134**
- Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt 135**
- Legal Debt Margin Information..... 136**
- Pledged Revenue Coverage 137**

Demographic and Economic Information:

- Demographic Statistics..... 138**
- Principal Employers 139**

Operating Information:

- Full-time Equivalent County Government Employers by Function..... 140**
- Operating Indicators by Function 141**
- Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program 142**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



December 27, 2021

To The Honorable Chairman and Honorable Members of County Council and the Citizens of Colleton County, South Carolina:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) and audited in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the annual comprehensive financial report of Colleton County, South Carolina (the “County”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

This report consists of management’s representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework, which is designed both to protect the government’s assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile enough reliable information for the preparation of the County’s financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the costs of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County’s comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County’s financial statements have been audited by Mauldin & Jenkins LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involves examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement presentation; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor’s report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

The County was founded in 1682 through a land grant to Sir John Colleton by King Charles II, of England and was one of the original proprietary counties in the present-day Carolinas. It was officially formed in 1798 and is in the southeastern part of South Carolina bordering on the Atlantic Ocean. The County is in the Lowcountry region of South Carolina, and it is located midway between Charleston, South Carolina and Savannah, Georgia on the I-95 corridor. The County occupies a large land area that is 1,056.48 square miles and has a population of roughly 38,600.

The County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. The County operates under the Council-Administrator form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of five members. In addition to policy-making and legislative authority that are vested with the Council, they also have the responsibility to pass ordinances, adopt the budget, appoint committees, and hire both the County Administrator and County Attorney. The County Administrator is responsible for the administration of all the departments of the County government which County Council has the authority to control. The powers and duties of the County Administrator include: 1) executing policies, directives, and legislative actions of County Council; 2) directing operational and administrative activities of the County; 3) preparing annual budgets; 4) supervising the expenditure of funds; and 5) employing and discharging personnel. The five Council members are each elected from residence districts or at-large for four-year staggered terms, with three council members elected every two years, and two elected every two years. County elections occur in the fall of even-numbered years.

The County provides a full range of services including:

- (1) Public Safety (including law enforcement, County-wide emergency dispatch services and detention facilities).
- (2) Fire and Rescue (including emergency preparedness, emergency medical services and fire protection in the unincorporated areas of the County through 34 fire stations).
- (3) Animal and Environmental Control.
- (4) Public Works (including street and drainage maintenance).
- (5) Solid Waste Management (waste disposal and recycling at the County landfill and 15 convenience sites).
- (6) Judicial Administration (including prosecuting and public defender legal services, criminal, civil, probate and family court administration).
- (7) Tax Collection and Disbursal.
- (8) Libraries.
- (9) Recreation (Recreation Center, Community Centers, Dogwood Hills Golf Course and Restaurant, Colleton County Museum and Commercial Kitchen, Colleton Civic Center and Colleton County Farmers Market).
- (10) Planning and Zoning Administration.
- (11) Veterans Assistance.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriations to administration during the spring of each year. The County Administrator uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Administrator then presents this proposed budget to the Council for review during May of each year. The Council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget prior to June 30th, the close of the County's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and department. Budgetary control (that is the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is maintained by the Administrator at the fund level and may be amended as necessary during the fiscal year. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in the report for each individual department by governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the required supplementary information for governmental funds.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Economic Factors

The County's fiscal year 2021 assessable property tax base is \$193,167,536 which represented growth of 6.8% from 2020's assessable property tax base of \$180,910,266. This growth in assessed values was driven in part by growth in real property that is a result of the continued high volume of home sales and home refinancing activity due to mortgage rates remaining near historical lows. The home refinancing has led residents to undertake building new homes as well as existing home renovations as seen in the over 1,300 building permits issued that total valuation of \$45.3 million. In addition, personal property assessed values saw significant growth based on previously announced business expansions as well as new businesses beginning operations in the County. As reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, median household income for the County in 2021 was forecasted at \$36,324 which continues to be less than 70% of the median household income of the State of South Carolina that was reported at \$53,199. The County is continuing to rebound from the economic impact incurred from COVID-19 during fiscal year 2020. This rebound is evidenced by the reduction in County unemployment which was 4.7% as of June 2021 as compared to 8.2% as of June 2020. Unemployment in the County was roughly the same as the rate for South Carolina of 4.5% and slightly better than the U.S. rate of 6.1%. The rebound was also seen in the growth in retail sales which increased by over 9% for the year and drove increases in collection of 1% local option taxes, 1% capital projects taxes, and 2% local hospitality taxes. The U.S. Census Bureau reported the April 2020 population for the County to be 38,604 as compared to the April 2010 census of 38,892 which represents less than a 1% decrease in population. County population continues to be primarily located within the Walterboro City Census Division ("CCD") as well as near the other CCDs within the County, including the Hendersonville CCD and Cottageville CCD. Given the stagnant population, the median age of the County remains at 42.5 which is roughly 10% higher than the median age in South Carolina of 39.4 and in the United States of 38.1. Housing in the County continues to be dominated with owner occupied units with over 75% as compared to the State of South Carolina average of 70% based on the most recently available data. Median home values have increased to \$130,870, which is up 45% from the previously reported amount of \$90,400 though it is still lower than the State of South Carolina average of \$228,000.

A large part of the County is served with easy access to Interstate 95 with five interchanges that include exits 42, 53, 57, 62 and 68. In addition to this major interstate artery, the County has direct access to both Highway 17 and Highway 17A that provide connection to the cities and towns of Charleston, Beaufort, Savannah, and Summerville. The City of Walterboro is situated between exits 53 and 57 off Interstate 95 and is currently beginning the infrastructure work related to the final phase of the I-95 business loop improvement project that is funded with a portion of the proceeds from the Capital Project Sales Tax referendum that voters approved in November 2014. This project is geared to improve the access of visitors into the downtown area from I-95 as well as from South Carolina Highways 17A and 64 that connects to South Carolina Highway 17.

Economic Development Goals and Strategies

Fiscal year 2020-2021 posed some significant challenges to Colleton County Economic Development based on many corporate planners' inability to forecast their respective company's future growth needs. This inability to forecast did cause several active projects to be shelved along with companies "tightening their belts" based on the thinking that consumers would curtail their spending. For a lot of industries, just the opposite occurred, and many companies are now trying to get their projects off the shelf and back on track.

During the fiscal year, the County has been able to add two new manufacturing companies and had two existing manufacturers expand their local presence. HOS Boatworks acquired an existing industrial site with Interstate 95 frontage and is planning to invest \$250 thousand and employing a staff of 15 to manufacture their specialty flat and bay boats. In addition to HOS Boatworks, Apex Mattress Company purchased an existing industrial site and is planning to invest \$2.3 million and employing 49 to manufacture mattresses for various retail and e-commerce businesses. The company plans to be operational during the first quarter of calendar year 2022. Carolina Textiles and Paper Converters, both existing County manufacturers, announced industrial expansion projects. The expansions represent a combined investment of \$2.6 million and up to 30 new jobs.

The County continues to invest time and resources in the development of three major County industrial sites. The sites are the Colleton Mega Site, the Stokes Tract, and the Colleton Industrial Campus. Both the Colleton Mega Site and the Stokes Tract are key industrial sites to support the financing undertaken in 2017 related to the purchase of the Salkehatchie Railroad.

During the summer, the remaining piece of sewer right-of-way was purchased so that the engineering can begin on a sewer line to the Colleton Mega Site. Once the engineering is complete in early 2022, the County will begin applying for federal and state infrastructure grants to fund construction of the sewer line.

The Stokes Tract will require both sewer and water infrastructure and during fiscal year 2021-2022, the County was conditionally awarded an engineering grant from LocateSC. The funding condition requires a two-year extension to the existing three-year option agreement and negotiations are ongoing.

In addition to the two major sites on the rail line, the Colleton Industrial Campus is a major site with two miles of frontage on Interstate 95 at exit 62. The site owners have completed all site due diligence, including wetlands fill permits and wetlands bank credits purchased to satisfy the wetlands impact mitigation. With the industrial sized infrastructure in place, the site represents a solution for a specialized operation that requires a greenfield site to build upon.

Outside of our three major industrial sites, the County continues to develop and promote the Colleton Venture Park and the Colleton County Commerce Center. In late 2021, the construction contract was signed to bring water and sewer to Colleton Venture Park through grant funds from U.S. Economic Development Administration and South Carolina Rural Infrastructure Authority. Now that water and sewer infrastructure construction is underway, the County will work on the development of the necessary improvements needed at the entrance for truck turning radius. The previously announced tenants for two sites within the Colleton Venture Park had both put their projects on hold as the pandemic unfolded, though one tenant has announced a plan to begin construction in mid-2022. At the Colleton County Commerce Center, the last undeveloped site in the park has now been cleared, filled and rough graded with funds from a LocateSC grant and is now a contender to attract an employer.

Labor continues to be a challenge for both new and existing companies in the County and across the United States. Colleton County Economic Development did host a recruiting and hiring strategies lunch with various manufacturers in the County where they heard from two manufacturing HR consultants about how to reach and attract candidate workers and retain those workers. The bottom line presented by the consultants is that there is available labor, but companies must be willing to pay realistic wages that are coupled with a good benefits package.

Recreation and Culture

The County offers some of the best opportunities for residents and visitors to enjoy both indoor and outdoor activities. The County's recreation center known as the ACE Basin Sports Complex continues to be a prime venue in the area as it hosts numerous baseball and softball tournaments. During fiscal year 2020-2021, the recreation center saw a return of some youth sports as well as other offered activities that were not available during the last half of the previous fiscal year. With the renovations that were completed to the recreation center during 2020, the gym and fitness center are in exceedingly high demand based on total visits being up over 25% from the previous year. Additional improvements are planned at the recreation center, with funds allocated in the State budget for the development of a miracle league field (inclusive ball field).

The County-owned Dogwood Hills Golf Course and Restaurant is another venue that is popular with residents of the County. The golf course had its busiest year since the County purchased it in 2015, with revenues up over 30% from the previous year. This growth was due to individuals' usage of the course as tournaments hosted remained flat based on organizations continuing to utilize other fundraising methods. The restaurant was able to offer full-service restaurant services for the entire fiscal year and did see small growth in sales of roughly 5% from fiscal year 2020 that had been impacted by the Governor's stay-at-home mandate that was in effect during part of fiscal year 2020. The restaurant also saw a return of catering volumes during fiscal year 2021, which increased 20%, though still slightly lower than pre-COVID-19 levels. Several improvements are planned during the upcoming fiscal year for Dogwood Hills to improve and enhance these popular venues.

Colleton County Commercial Kitchen, Museum and Farmers Market all continue to grow in popularity with various local vendors that utilize the commercial kitchen space in development of their products as well as the centrally located museum and farmers market retail venues that are continuing to see strong attendance. In addition to vendors, the Commercial Kitchen is heavily utilized by the County's Summer Feeding Program, which is now providing over 8,000 meals per day that are now delivered door to door and centralized sites. During the upcoming fiscal year, a separate site is being developed to support the feeding program so that Commercial Kitchen will offer additional availability to local vendors. Museum staff is planning to offer more events and festivals during the upcoming year, which will allow our food and other vendors' retail opportunities.

Colleton County Memorial Library continues to be busy with over 42,000 in person visits to all locations. In addition to the main library in Walterboro, the library has branches in both Edisto Beach and Cottageville that are open three days a week as well as continuing to operate the book mobile that provides service throughout the County. One of the most popular services offered by the library is computer usage, as there were over 12,200 sessions during the past fiscal year. Though COVID-19 has impacted some of the library offerings, they continue to offer a wide range of programs for residents both young and old. During the past fiscal year, over 61 in-person programs were provided that saw total attendance of 491. In response to COVID-19, the library has also increased virtual program offerings with over 267 virtual opportunities provided during the past fiscal year.

In addition to all the opportunities sponsored through County venues, the area boasts easy access to many of South Carolina's best eco-tourism spots, including the ACE Basin, the Walterboro Wildlife Sanctuary, Edisto State Park, Colleton State Park, and several other South Carolina Department of Natural Resources wildlife management areas.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The County closed fiscal year 2021 with improved financial performance and continues to hold the rating of Aa3 with Moody's Investor Services and AA- with Standard and Poor's Rating Services. Moody's rating was reaffirmed in June 2021 that cited the County's financial position was healthy with a strong cash balance as a percent of operating revenues and overall light debt burden though economy and tax base continue to lag, with median family income at 56.8% of the U.S. level. Total fund balance as of June 30, 2021 in the General Fund was \$9,927,226 of which \$9,131,378 was unassigned which represents a \$967 thousand increase in total fund balance when compared to total fund balance as of June 30, 2020 of \$8,960,252, of which \$7,787,399 was unassigned. These total fund balance

figures represent 31% and 29% of total expenditures, respectively. The County budget ordinance requires the total general fund balance to be a minimum of 20% of total expenditures. An additional reference point to the strength of the County's general fund balance position, the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") recommends, at a minimum, that a general-purpose government maintain an unrestricted fund balance of no less than two months operating expenditures as outlined in its September 2015 Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund "Best Practice" bulletin and currently the County has roughly 104 days in its General Fund unassigned fund balance.

Relevant Financial Policies

The County's financial processes are guided by formal and informal policies that have been designed to provide a consistent and measurable framework for County decision makers.

The County, as a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, is required to prepare and maintain a balanced budget. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the County's budget was balanced. The County maintains an open budget process by providing for input from County administration, department directors, elected officials, community agencies, County municipal governments and the public as budget priorities and funding is determined for the upcoming year.

The County constantly updates the various forecasting models used in both revenue and expenditure forecasting to reduce the risk of miscalculation. These models do utilize a number of factors that could contribute to a change in a particular revenue or expenditure. For example, building permits would be forecasted based on any planned developments, historical permit volume of existing home improvements and known economic commercial development. In contrast, building repairs and maintenance would be forecasted based on age and condition rating applied to a particular building and forecasted change in the Consumer Price Index that would impact materials and contract labor costs. In all cases, the starting point is to evaluate prior year actual and trends and to then apply any positive or negative adjustment related to the appropriate forecast model. The overall goal of revenue forecasting is to minimize the risk of overstating or understating revenues that could lead to overspending available resources or arbitrarily restricting expenditures and thus limiting services to residents.

Major Initiatives

The last of projects approved by voters with the Capital Projects Sales Tax got underway during the last quarter of fiscal year 2021-2022. These projects include the final phase of the City of Walterboro I-95 business loop which was undertaken to rehab and provide appeal to the Jefferies Blvd/Bells Highway span between exits 53 and 57 on I-95 to attract more visitors and tourists to the historic downtown of Walterboro. In addition to this project, the construction of the Taxpayer Service building has gotten underway. This building is being constructed to house the offices of the Treasurer, the Auditor and Delinquent Tax. The building will provide a more streamlined and efficient manner for residents to access these offices. At the same time of this construction, the current office building, the Harrelson Building, is undergoing planning and design to reengineer this building to allow for better access by residents to the offices of the Assessor, Planning and Development, Register of Deeds and Human Resources. The last part of this project is design and construction of a central parking area for visitors to the various County offices. The parking project will go out to bid during the last quarter of calendar year 2021 with construction starting during early calendar year 2022.

Planning is already underway for the next group of County-wide projects that would be funded if voters approved the reissuance of this tax. This CPST commission of six has been appointed through the various governmental entities within the County. Projects for consideration will first go through contracted engineering firm for budgeting and then will go before the Commission for consideration and recommendation. The referendum will go to the voters in November 2022 and would include ballot questions to approve the list of projects as well as approve the issuance of general obligation bonds to defray the cost of the projects with the capital project sales tax collections to pay the debt service on the bonds.

The County is continuing to move fleet vehicles from a purchased vehicle standpoint to a leased vehicle standpoint through Enterprise Fleet Management. The decision to make this change was based on allowing the County to provide employees with a safer vehicle, to reduce maintenance costs and to improve fuel efficiency and thus reduce fuel cost. At the end of fiscal year 2018-2019, total county vehicle fleet (excluding heavy trucks and equipment) was 174 vehicles that had an average age of 13 years. Beginning in fiscal year 2019-2020, the County began to replace its fleet vehicles over a five-year plan, with the bulk of the replacements occurring during the first fiscal year of implementation. Once all existing fleet vehicles had been replaced, vehicles would typically be replaced on a five-year basis depending on usage (mileage) as well as identified opportunities to early replacement based on the retail used car market.

Moving the County vehicle fleet to a leased vehicle standpoint has allowed the County to use lease purchase financing funds on replacement of heavy trucks and equipment. In fiscal year 2017-2018, the landfill engineer identified that due to the age and condition of the County-owned landfill compactor, the compaction rate at the County C&D landfill was less than optimal and was significantly impacting the remaining life of the landfill. As part of the budget for the upcoming fiscal year 2021-2022, the County will be entering into a new \$5.5 million lease purchase financing with a five-year repayment schedule. \$2.75 million of these funds will go to replace heavy trucks and equipment in Solid Waste (including the landfill compactor) and Roads and Bridges and the other \$2.75 million will go to replace ambulances and fire trucks for Colleton County Fire Rescue.

Awards and Acknowledgments

GFOA awards a Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. Since 2014, the County has been awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting award. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report will conform to certificate of achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

The preparation of the annual comprehensive financial report would not have been possible without the assistance of the Finance Department staff, the Treasurer's office and several other County departments and staff. The arduous work and dedication of these individuals significantly contributed to the completion of this document. Moreover, the support and leadership of the County Council have been instrumental in the development of this project.

Sincerely,



J. Kevin Griffin
County Administrator



Jon Carpenter
Finance Director

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVMENT FOR EXCELLENCE
IN FINANCIAL REPORTING
JUNE 30, 2021



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Colleton County
South Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

COLLETON COUNTY VOTERS

COLLETON COUNTY GOVERNMENT

BOARD OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL OPERATIONS

CONSTITUTIONAL & GENERAL ASSEMBLY CREATED OFFICES

AUDITOR

CLERK OF COURT

CORONER

SHERIFF

E-911

JAIL

TREASURER

COLLETON COUNTY COUNCIL

COUNTY ATTORNEY

CLERK TO COUNCIL

ALCOHOL & DRUG COMMISSION

LIBRARY BOARD

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Chief Financial Officer

Accounts Payable/Payroll
Accounting/Audits
Debt Management
Fixed Assets/ Reporting
Purchasing

Administrative Services Director

Public Relations
Governmental Affairs
Insurance Services
Legal Liaison

County Engineer

Project Management
CTC

Capital Projects

GENERAL COUNTY OPERATIONS

JUDICIAL

PROBATE JUDGE

PUBLIC DEFENDER

SOLICITOR

CIRCUIT COURT

FAMILY COURT

MAGISTRATES

LEGISLATIVE DELEGATION

BOARD of ELECTIONS & VOTER REGISTRATION

VETERAN'S AFFAIRS OFFICE

COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE (CTC)

DELEGATION SECRETARY

ANIMAL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- Adoptions
- Pickup and Protection
- Ordinance Enforcement
- Emergency

FACILITIES MGMT

- Building Maintenance
- Custodial Services
- Landings
- Grounds Maintenance

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Industrial Parks
- Project Recruiting
- Expansion & Retention
- Workforce Dev.
- Partnerships

FIRE/ RESCUE

- Fire Response Services
- Ambulatory Services
- Rescue Services
- Fire Prevention
- Emergency Management

TECHNOLOGY

- IS Plan
- IS Operations & Installations
- LAN/WAN Maintenance
- IP Phone System
- GIS System

MUSEUM

- Operations
- Community Activities
- Farmers Market
- Commercial Kitchen
- Fundraising

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

- Land Use Planning/ Administration
- Flood Plain Administration
- Building Inspection
- Nuisance Enforcement

Human Resources

- Risk Management
- Personnel
- Benefits

ROADS & BRIDGES

- Road Repair Maintenance
- Paved Road Repairs

SOLID WASTE

- Transfer Station
- Convenience Centers
- C&D Landfill

TAX ASSESSOR

- Land Use/Tax Determinations
- Re-Appraisal

FLEET MGMT

- Vehicle Repair Maintenance
- Vehicle Purchasing
- Project Management

DELINQUENT TAX

- Delinquent Property Tax Collection
- Mobile Home Decal

Register of Deeds

- Plats
- Deeds
- Recording

Recreation

- Parks
- Active Recreation
- Fitness
- Golf Course

Risk Management

- Safety
- Workers' Comp.



COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2021

County Administrator.....	J. Kevin Griffin
Chairman.....	Steven D. Murdaugh
Council Member	Art Williams
Council Member	Phillip M. Taylor Sr.
Council Member	Gene Whetsell
Council Member	Joseph F. Flowers, MD
Finance Director	Jon Carpenter
Auditor	Jeff Slocum
Clerk of Court	Rebecca H. Hill
Treasurer	Becky S. Hill
Sheriff.....	Guerry Hill
Coroner	Richard M. Harvey
Probate Judge	Ashley H. Amundson
Chief Magistrate.....	Keisha D. Gadsen

FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**Colleton County Council
of Colleton County
Colleton County, South Carolina
Walterboro, South Carolina**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Colleton County, South Carolina** (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 12, Colleton County, South Carolina implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, as of July 1, 2020. This standard significantly changed the accounting for the County’s fiduciary funds. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (on pages 4 – 18), the Budgetary Comparison Schedule of the General Fund (on page 80), the Budgetary Comparison Schedule of the Special Revenue Fund (on page 81), the Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (on pages 82 – 84), the Schedules of Pension Contributions (on pages 85 – 88), and the Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (on pages 89 – 91) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County’s basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, combining statement of fiduciary net position and combining statement of changes in fiduciary net position, the individual financial statements and schedules of the County’s discretely presented component units, and statistical section listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Uniform Schedule or Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per ACT 96) is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the State of South Carolina, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, combining statement of fiduciary net position and combining statement of changes in fiduciary net position, the individual financial statements and schedules of the County's discretely presented component units, and the Uniform Schedule or Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per ACT 96) are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, combining statement of fiduciary net position and combining statement of changes in fiduciary net position, the individual financial statements and schedules of the County's discretely presented component units, and the Uniform Schedule or Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per ACT 96) are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 27, 2021, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Savannah, Georgia
December 27, 2021

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2021

As management of Colleton County, South Carolina, (the "County") we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Please read this information in conjunction with the detail statements and notes to the financial statements to achieve a better understanding of the County's financial performance for the fiscal year.

Financial Highlights

- The assets plus deferred outflow of resources of the County exceed its liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$36,068,412 (net position). The County's net position increased by \$2,950,916 due to improved tax and fee collection as well as receipt of federal and state grant funds related to offsetting incurred COVID-19 expenses, improving and rehabbing county transportation infrastructure as well as expanding the feeding program to school children.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$31,190,617, an increase of \$3,819,209. This increase in fund balance was primarily due to an increase in the General fund of \$967 thousand, Special Revenue fund of \$970 thousand and Capital Projects Sales Tax Debt Service fund of \$1.34 million.
- Governmental funds reported a total combined revenues of \$57.14 million which represents growth of \$3.89 million and 7.3% from the prior year. The growth was driven by tax revenues which increased \$2.62 million and 8.6%, Intergovernmental revenues which increased \$687 thousand and 4.5% and Fees and Fines revenues which increased \$487 thousand and 7.4%.
- Governmental funds reported total combined expenditures of \$54.50 million, which is a decrease of (\$3.48 million) and (6.0%) from the prior year. This decrease in expenditures was primarily due to a drop in capital project expenditures which decreased (\$3.86 million) and (50%) from the prior year based on several projects completing in fiscal year 2020 and new and existing projects moving slower due to the County and other local governments taking time to evaluate the economic impact of the pandemic as various industry slowdowns related to the pandemic or supply chain issues.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of three components:

1. Government-wide financial statements
2. Fund financial statements
3. Notes to the financial statements

Government-wide Financial Statements - Government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the financial position of the County and are like financial statements issued in the private sector. They include a statement of net position and a statement of activities. These statements appear on pages 19 and 20 of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Component Units, which are other governmental units over which the County can exercise influence and/or may be obligated to provide financial subsidy, are presented as a separate column in the government-wide statements and as combining statements of activities in the fund financial statements. The focus of the statements is clearly on the primary government and the presentation allows the reader to address the relative relationship with the component units to the primary government. The nonmajor component units to the primary government are the Colleton County Memorial Library, the Colleton County Fire and Rescue Commission, and the Alcohol and Drug Commission.

The statement of net position shows the County's assets less its liabilities on June 30, 2021. The difference between these assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Changes in net position over time may be helpful in indicating an improving or deteriorating financial position.

The statement of activities follows the statement of net position and presents information showing how the net position changed during the fiscal year. The statement presents all underlying events, which give rise to the change, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Some included items, such as accounts payable or earned but unused vacation leave, will produce changes in cash in a future fiscal period. This report includes all major and nonmajor funds of the County.

Both statements attempt to distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The County has no business-type activities. Governmental activities reported in the statements include general government, judicial, public safety, roads and bridges, solid waste, recreation and culture, health and human services, economic development and intergovernmental.

Fund Financial Statements – A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Like other state and local governments, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds, presented on pages 21 through 26, essentially account for the same functions as those reported under the government-wide statement of net position and statement of activities. However, this set of financial statements focuses on events that produce near-term inflows and outflows of available resources as well as on the balance available at the end of the fiscal year and is a narrower focus than the government-wide financial statements. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements and available resources.

By comparing functions between the two sets of statements for governmental funds and governmental activities, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Governmental funds individually presented in the County's statements include five major funds, the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and the Capital Sales Tax Debt Service Fund. Data from the other funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Custodial Funds – Custodial funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Custodial funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The single aggregated presentation of custodial fund financial statements can be found on pages 27 and 28 of this report. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Notes to the financial statements are presented on pages 29 to 79 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's budgets on pages 80 and 81. Also included is the schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability on pages 82 through 84 and the schedule of contributions for the retirement system on pages 85 through 88 presented for the County and its component units. The OPEB retirement plan required supplementary information for the County and its component units is presented on pages 89 through 91.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental and custodial funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information and other budgetary schedules. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules for nonmajor governmental funds can be found on pages 92 through 108 of this report and combining fund statements for custodial funds can be found on pages 109 through 112.

Component unit financial statements are presented for the Memorial Library and the Fire and Rescue Commission on pages 113 through 122 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, over time net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The government-wide statements encompass all the funds of the County, not just the general operational fund. The County's total assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources by \$36,068,412 on June 30, 2021, as compared to restated net total position of \$33,117,496 on June 30, 2020.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA NET POSITION		
	Governmental Activities	
	2021	2020
Assets		
Current and other assets	\$ 41,214,246	\$ 33,231,021
Capital assets	57,568,095	60,182,494
Total assets	98,782,341	93,413,515
Deferred Outflows of Resources	7,783,917	5,340,164
Liabilities		
Long-term liabilities	61,060,259	60,159,543
Other liabilities	8,627,050	4,161,493
Total liabilities	69,687,309	64,321,036
Deferred Inflows of Resources	810,537	1,295,400
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	43,815,008	42,289,669
Fund balance		
Restricted	10,571,627	8,295,818
Unrestricted	(18,318,223)	(17,448,244)
Change in Accounting Principle	-	(19,747)
Total net position, as restated	\$ 36,068,412	\$ 33,117,496

Total assets did increase by \$5,368,826 with most of this change coming from the increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$7,599,860 that was offset by a decrease in capital assets of \$2,614,399. The increase in cash was due primarily to receipt of U.S. Treasury Local Fiscal Recovery funds of \$3.66 million. In addition, due to effects of COVID-19 on the supply chain, construction projects and purchase of heavy equipment are proceeding at a slower pace and requiring a slower usage of cash. This slower pace was also the cause for decrease in net capital assets, as only \$1.4 million of capital was added compared to annual depreciation expense of \$3.9 million. Deferred outflows of resources did increase by \$2.4 million as both deferred outflows for pension and OPEB did increase from the prior year. The increase in pension was due to the passage of time as well as the decline that has occurred in the municipal bond yields while the increase in OPEB was due to increases in the expected service cost of the plan.

Total liabilities did increase by \$5,366,273 with most of the change due to the increase in other liabilities of \$4,465,557. The increase in other liabilities was due to unearned revenues increasing by \$4,558,791 due to the receipt of \$3.66 million of U.S. Treasury Local Fiscal Recovery funds that have not yet been spent and were fully recorded as unearned. Deferred inflows of resources did decrease by \$485 thousand, primarily due to a reduction in deferred inflow from pension, which decreased by \$424 thousand. This decrease was due to differences in actual and expected experience and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

By far the largest portion of the County net position in the amount of \$43,815,008 (121.5%) represents its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment) for governmental activities, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding on June 30, 2021, as compared to \$42,289,669 (128%) on June 30, 2020. The increase of \$1,525,339 was the result of slower capital project spending due to COVID-19 supply chain issues which led to a reduction in net capital assets and a usage of only 8% of remaining bond proceeds. The debt service on the long-term obligations associated with these bonds were paid as scheduled in the amount of \$4.7 million which was larger than the decrease in net capital assets and remaining bond proceeds resulting in the increase in investment in capital assets. Although the County's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate those liabilities. On June 30, 2021, the County had a net position restricted for debt service in the amount of \$7,639,063 (21.2%), which was an increase of \$1,579,540 from June 30, 2020. This increase was due to collection of both capital project sales tax and property taxes. Capital project sales taxes collections increased due to increased consumer spending based on the various federal stimulus payments provided. Property tax collections did increase based on higher growth in assessed values that were the result of low mortgage rates that drove an increase in home purchases as well as home mortgage refinancing.

The restricted portion of net position of \$10,571,627 (29.3%) represents the balances of net position that have restricted resources and are not available to fund other commitments. The restricted net position relates to solid waste landfill post-closure, debt service, economic development, emergency and law enforcement services, and other revenue sources that are earmarked for specific County functions. The increase of \$2,275,809 from June 30, 2020, was a result of the increase of \$1,579,540 discussed above related to excess debt service collections and an increase of \$1,010,263 in restricted for other purposes. The other purposes include matching funds of \$500 thousand on Highway 64 Pedestrian Improvements project, matching funds of \$146 thousand on the replacement of the Cheraw Pier and \$88 thousand in matching funds on three ongoing CDBG projects.

The remaining net position represents a deficit balance of (\$18,318,223) (-50.8%) in unrestricted net position which is a decrease of (\$869,979) from June 30, 2020. Overall net position did increase by \$2,950,916 though our net investment in capital assets and restricted net position did increase by a combined \$3.8 million and resulted in our unrestricted net position to decrease for the fiscal year ended 2021. Though we did see significant growth in our total assets of over \$5.3 million of which \$7.6 million was in cash and cash equivalents, a sizable portion of this growth is restricted as reflected in the increase of unearned revenues of \$4.6 million.

Governmental Activities

The County's total net position increased \$2,950,916 in 2021 compared to a decrease of (\$1,473,575) in 2020. Please note that beginning net position for fiscal year 2021 was restated by (\$19,747) related to the adoption of GASB 84. Key elements of this change in net position are as shown in the following table.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

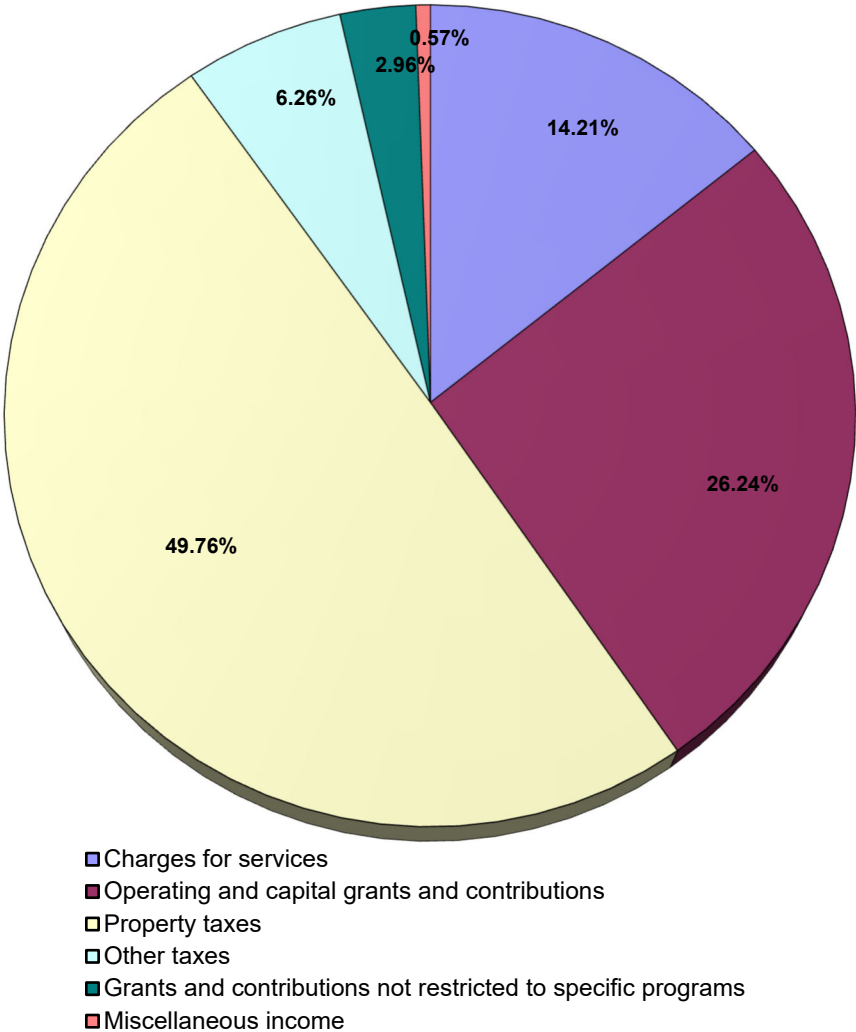
COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	2021	2020
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 8,155,558	\$ 8,094,821
Operating and capital grants and contributions	15,058,424	12,019,330
General Revenues		
Property taxes	28,560,290	26,872,059
Other taxes	3,592,375	3,414,583
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,701,639	2,024,709
Miscellaneous income	327,711	775,275
Total Revenues	<u>57,395,997</u>	<u>53,200,777</u>
Expenses		
Governmental Activities		
General government	10,882,562	10,607,610
Judicial	7,005,856	6,856,354
Public safety	15,683,920	15,820,923
Roads and bridges	6,192,937	7,154,129
Solid waste	4,403,242	4,104,787
Recreation and culture	4,684,331	4,691,384
Health and human services	3,738,071	2,734,348
Economic development	1,194,174	1,943,153
Interest and fiscal charges	659,988	761,664
Total Expenses	<u>54,445,081</u>	<u>54,674,352</u>
Change in Net Position	2,950,916	(1,473,575)
Net Position, beginning of year, as restated	33,117,496	34,610,818
Net Position, end of year	<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,243</u>

During the current fiscal year, net position increased \$2,950,616 from the prior fiscal year for an ending balance of \$36,068,412. Overall revenues did increase by \$4,195,220, or 7.9%, from fiscal year 2020. The increase in total revenues was the result of a \$3,039,094 increase in operating and capital grants and contributions, and a \$1,688,231 increase in property taxes. These increases were offset by small decreases of (\$323,070) in grants and contributions not restricted to specific purpose and (\$447,564) in miscellaneous. Additional detail as to the changes in revenues can be found under the Revenue by Source – Governmental Activities pie chart on the following page. Total expenses did decrease by (\$229,271) and (0.4%) from fiscal year 2020 and was due to the decreases in Roads and Bridges and Economic Development offset by the increase in Health and Human Services. The changes in expenses are discussed in detail below under Expense – Governmental Activities bar chart.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue by Source-Governmental Activities

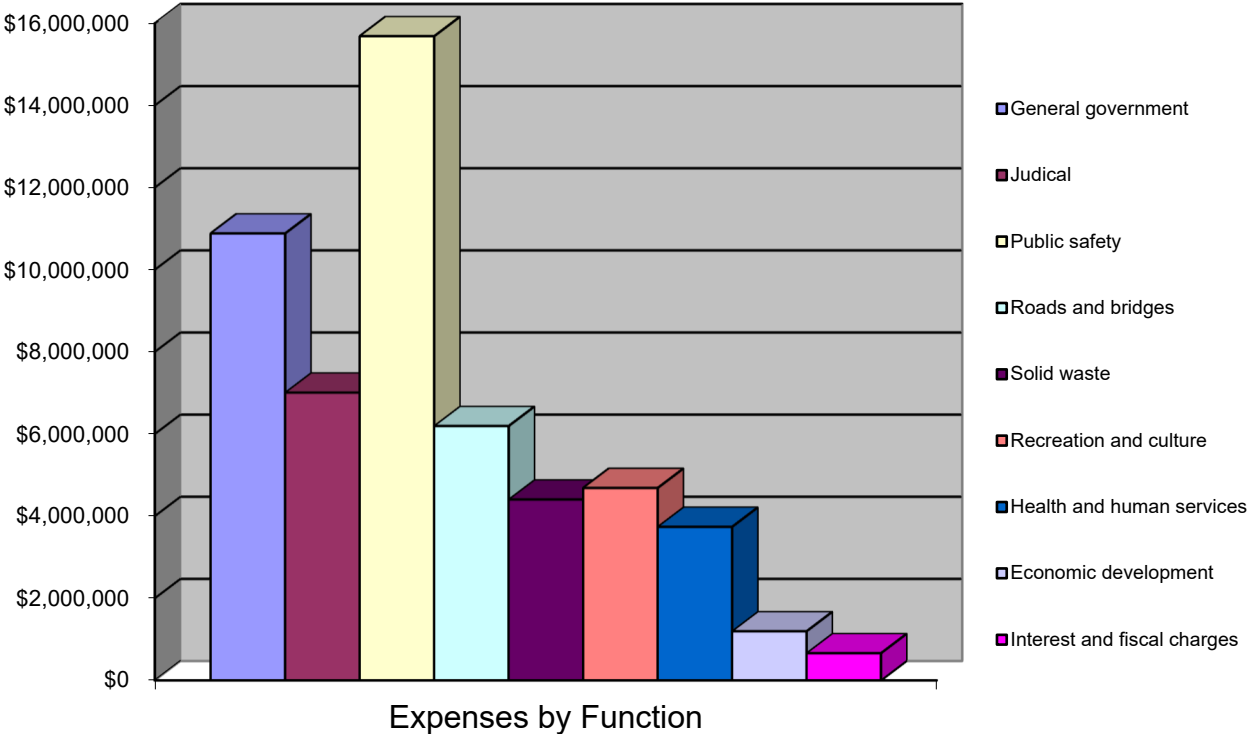


- Property Taxes continue to be the largest source of revenue for the County at 49.76% though this is down from the previous two years of 50.50% and 50.97%. Property taxes did increase by \$1.69 million and 6.28% due to significant growth (as compared to prior years) of 6.8% in assessed values based on low mortgage rates driving home sales (increasing prices) as well as existing home refinancing driving home improvements. Current year collections remained stable at roughly 97%.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Operating and Capital Grants and Contributions did increase to 26.24% from roughly 22% in the prior two fiscal years. The primary drivers for this increase were increased funding of \$777 thousand in additional USDA revenues (pass through) related to the expansion of the school feeding program (health and human service function), \$254 thousand in COVID-19 recovery funds from the U.S. Department of Treasury (pass through) related to reimbursement of costs incurred and \$600 thousand in CDBG revenues (pass through) related various community infrastructure improvements.
- Both Grants and Contributions not restricted to specific programs and Miscellaneous Income did decrease to 14.21% and 0.57%, respectively. The decrease in the Grants and Contributions not restricted to specific programs of \$323 thousand was due to receipt and use of one-time funds during fiscal year 2020 and the decrease in miscellaneous income was due to a significant drop in investment earnings based on an overall drop in the economic markets.

Expenses-Governmental Activities



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Expenses for Public Safety did slightly decrease from the previous years by (0.87%) as compared to growth of 12% in the prior year and now account for 28.8% of total expenses. These expenses provide funding to both County law enforcement (Sheriff/Detention/Emergency Dispatch) and the annual County appropriation to the Fire and Rescue Commission (County-wide emergency services and unincorporated fire services). The small decrease in public safety expenses was due to a small decrease in use of overtime hours based on the County avoiding a declared disaster (outside of COVID-19) during the fiscal year.
- Significant growth of over \$1 million and 36.74% was seen in Health and Human Services and accounted for 6.8% of total expenses. This increase in expense was due to the expansion of the USDA summer feeding program that ran all twelve months of the fiscal year instead of the summer months of June, July, and August. The expansion was due to the County school district continuing to provide a full year virtual school option to all students.
- Expenses for Roads and Bridges did decrease by (\$961) thousand and (13%) as compared to the prior year. This decrease was the result of some one-time expenses in the prior year related to the City of Waltherboro I-95 Business Loop Road Improvement project phase 2 that was funded through Capital Project Sales Tax and the Waltherboro Colleton County Airport runway drainage improvement project that was a pass through of funds from an FAA grant award.
- Economic Development expenses did record a decrease of 39% and accounts for 2.2% of total expenses. This decrease was due to slower economic activity during the fiscal year as a number of prospective projects were temporarily halted as possible impacts from the pandemic were determined (additional information can be found in the Transmittal Letter Economic Development Goals and Strategies).

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the County itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for purposes by the County Council.

On June 30, 2021, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$31,910,617, an increase of \$3,819,209 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 29.3% of this amount, or \$9,131,378, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, with is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either *non-spendable*, *restricted*, *assigned*, or *committed*, to indicate that it is: 1) not in spendable form (\$422,966), 2) restricted for purposes (\$10,511,391), 3) assigned for purposes (\$1,185,292), or 4) assigned for purposes (\$9,939,590).

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the County. On June 30, 2021, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$9,131,378. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 29% of total general expenditures, while total fund balance represents approximately 31%. County ordinance requires that total fund balance be maintained at 20% of total general fund expenditures. During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the County's general fund increased by \$967,410. This represents an increase of 10.8% in fund balance that was based on revenues increasing by 5% while operating expenses slightly decreased by (0.5%). This growth in revenues was offset by a change in net other financing uses that increased by 107% to (\$482,652).

- Tax revenues did increase by 6.4% that was due to growth in assessed values of 6.3% based on low mortgage rates driving increased home sales as well as home improvements. Based on the ongoing pandemic, County Council did not approve any operating millage increase for fiscal year 2021.
- With the State of South Carolina operating under a continuing budget resolution, intergovernmental revenue did dip slightly by 5% from the prior year.
- Fines and fees did increase by 8.2% from the prior year based on increase in building permits (new home construction and home improvements) as well as an increase in recording document stamps based on home sales and refinancing activity driven by the low mortgage rates.

Total expenditures were unchanged from the prior year, though general government did decrease by (\$406) thousand and (4.1%) which was offset by increases in Public Safety of \$115 thousand and 1.4%, in Recreation and Culture of \$168 thousand and 10.9% and Intergovernmental of \$230 thousand and 4.6%.

- The decrease in general government was due to tornado (April 2020) recovery expenses of \$440 thousand that were incurred through the end of fiscal year 2020.
- The slight increase in Public Safety was primarily in personnel expenses associated with additional compensation to retain essential staff.
- As COVID-19 restrictions lifted, County recreation facilities resumed more normal operations, including reopening of the fitness center, providing youth sports leagues and hosting of youth sport tournaments which led to an increase in operating costs.
- The increase in intergovernmental was due to providing additional support to the Colleton County Fire and Rescue Commission to cover higher personnel expenses based on call volumes.

The fund balance of the County's special revenue fund did increase by \$970 thousand and 378% from the prior year. This increase was due to advanced grant funds and required match amounts for road improvements (sidewalks), and CDBG projects (County building demolition and old football stadium demolition) and are reflected in the increase of \$549 thousand in roads and bridges expenditures. These matches are planned on being expended during fiscal year 2022 as the projects are completed. The increase in health and human services expenses of \$854 thousand is based on the previously noted expansion in the feeding program to County school district students that were attending school virtually.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the County's capital projects fund increased by \$109 thousand and 1.1%. This increase was due to a reduction in expenditures of (\$3.86) million from the prior year. Intergovernmental decreased by (\$3) million and was due to phase 2 of the CPST funded Walterboro I-95 business loop being completed during the prior fiscal year and the final phase 3 being delayed until fiscal year 2022. Overall capital purchases of the County did decrease (\$1.45) million from the prior year. This was due in part to a delay in starting projects as pandemic economic impacts were being determined as well as supply chain issues causing projects to slow down as materials had delayed deliveries.

Capital Projects Sales Tax Debt Service did report an increase of \$1.337 million in fund balance for the fiscal year. This increase was due to 18% increase in capital projects sales tax collections from the prior year based on an increase in retail sales driven by the federal stimulus payments made to individuals. Scheduled debt service of \$4.087 million was paid as scheduled and the excess collections will be used to cover the debt service due July 1, 2023, which is after the expiration of the tax.

Budgetary Highlights

The County's general fund actual amounts reported for revenues of \$33,502,168 were \$737,055 and 2.25% higher than the final budgeted amount of \$32,765,113.

- Taxes were over final budget by \$814,095 and 3.46% due to rapid growth of 6.8% in assessed values that were positively impacted by low mortgage rates that have led to increased home sales and prices as well as home improvements that are funded by refinancing activity. In addition to property taxes, local option sales tax collection was 14% over final budget amounts and were buoyed by the various federal stimulus payments to individuals.
- Intergovernmental revenues were over final budget of \$392,281 and 20.35% due to additional funding in motor carrier fees and SROs. In fiscal year 2020, motor carrier fees moved from SCDOR to SCDMW which resulted in a significant reduction in funding. The budget for fiscal year 2021 was adjusted to reflect the prior year funding though actual funding did exceed budget by \$214 thousand and 167%. SRO funding from SCDE was budgeted equal to the prior though funding did increase based on no school closing in fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020.
- Fines and fees were \$250,216 and 3.98% over budget. As noted in taxes (above), significant increases were seen in home sales and refinances which led to recording document fees to be 47.7% over final budget. In addition, many of the home refinances were used to make improvements (for example – adding inground pool) which led to building permits to be 5.6% over final budget.
- Other income was under budget by (\$719,537) and (69.68%) based on budgeted reimbursements of pandemic costs that were not needed based on lower expenditures (please see corresponding decrease in general government expenditures). In addition, investment earnings came in at 56% lower than the final budget which had been set at 85% of the prior year actual earnings.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Total actual expenditures of \$32,052,106 were under the final budgeted amount of \$34,131,326 by \$2,079,220 and 6.09%. Expenditure savings was primarily based on a combined savings of \$1,827,882 in general government, in judicial, in public safety and roads and bridges.

- General government savings of \$967,820 and 9.31% were due to the County not having a declared natural disaster event with the budget reflective of this possibility given the previous four years. In addition, costs associated with responding to the pandemic were lower than budgeted which had been based on prior year expenses.
- Judicial savings were due to a reduction in court operating expenses that was based on courts being required to close for part of the fiscal year.
- Public safety expenditures were less than final budget based on a higher usage of overtime hours budgeted for coverage when staff is forced to quarantine based on either a COVID-19 possible exposure or positive test.
- Roads and bridges savings were due to unfilled budgeted positions (salaries and associated benefits) and fuel expense based on the cost of fuel.
- Transfers in were less than budget by (\$615,760) due to total expenditures that were (\$2.08) million lower than final budget. This savings in expenditures reduced the need of additional fundings to cover the cost of operations.
- Transfers out were less than budget by \$389,401 due to the delay discussed previously in capital projects that were slowed as economic impacts of the pandemic were determined as well as delay in receiving materials and other capital equipment and vehicles.

Capital Assets

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2021, amounts to \$57,568,095 (net of accumulated depreciation) as compared to \$60,182,494 on June 30, 2020. Capital additions, including construction in progress totaled \$1.43 million which were offset by disposals in the amount of \$2.96 million.

Major capital asset additions during the fiscal year 2021 include the following:

- Taxpayer Service Center construction (CPST funded) - \$313 thousand
- Generator and transfer switch at the Recreation Center - \$321 thousand
- Technology improvements (servers/storage) - \$22 thousand
- Building improvements (HVAC efficiency upgrades) - \$85 thousand
- Demolition of County office building and old high school football stadium - \$414 thousand

Construction in Progress completed and placed in service during fiscal year 2021 include the following:

- Sewer improvements at Colleton Career Center - \$87 thousand
- Fire Rescue Ambulance (2) - \$559 thousand
- Offsite backup system 911 Dispatch - \$78 thousand

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Disposals of assets acquired in prior years include the following:

- \$545 thousand in heavy vehicles and equipment
- \$301 thousand in buildings and improvements
- \$2.1 million in County fleet vehicles (moving to vehicle lease program)

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 5 on page 42 in the notes to the financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF DEPRECIATION

	Governmental Activities	
	2021	2020
Land and land infrastructure	\$ 8,073,207	\$ 7,865,880
Construction in progress	1,446,850	1,381,977
Buildings and improvements	29,753,153	30,878,557
Improvements other than buildings	5,074,071	5,656,254
Equipment and vehicles	7,342,227	8,054,481
Infrastructure	5,878,587	6,345,345
Total	\$ 57,568,095	\$ 60,182,494

Debt Administration

On June 30, 2021, the County had long-term obligations of \$61,060,259 compared to outstanding debt on June 30, 2020, totaling \$60,159,543. In October 2020, the County did issue one new short-term debt financing in the amount of \$581 thousand with a maturity date of August 2021. All scheduled debt service payments for fiscal year 2021 were made when due. After the close of the fiscal year, the County did close on short-term bond on October 27, 2021, in the amount of \$578 thousand and on a five-year \$5.5 million lease financing on November 19, 2021. More information on these two financings can be found in note 10 on page 76 in the notes to the financial statements.

	Governmental Activities	
	2021	2020
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 19,111,299	\$ 22,879,822
Special Revenue Bonds	-	-
Capital Leases	833,292	1,756,625
Net OPEB Obligation	4,360,196	3,553,380
Note Payable	-	-
Landfill Closure and Post Closure Cost	583,878	563,572
Compensated Absences	852,547	781,862
Net Pension Liability	35,319,047	30,624,282
Total	\$ 61,060,259	\$ 60,159,543

Additional information on the County's long-term obligations can be found in note 6 on page 45 in the notes to the financial statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

In accordance with State Law, the amount of General Obligation Bonds ("GOB") a government entity may issue (without referendum) is equal to 8% of its total assessed value. The current General Obligation Bond debt limitation for Colleton County based on information received from the County Auditor related to the 2021 tax assessment value of \$193,167,536 is \$15,453,403 for fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. As of June 30, 2021, the County has net debt applicable to the limit of \$6,991,353 which equals a 45.24% total net debt applicable to the limit percentage.

Debt Rating – In June 2021, Moody's Investor Services reaffirmed their ratings previously issued in April 2020. The County continued to receive a rating of Aa3 from Moody's. In their analysis, the following positive attributes of the County and its management were noted:

- Financial position is healthy with a strong cash balance as a percent of operating revenues.
- Overall light debt burden though economy and tax base continue to lag, with median family income at 56.8% of U.S. level.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The County passed budget ordinance No. 21-O-05 to provide for the levy of taxes in Colleton County, South Carolina with the third and final reading on June 1, 2021, to be effective July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022. The highlights of the budget are provided below:

- Operating millage at 116.31 mills and debt service millage at 10.24 mills – unchanged from fiscal year 2021.
- Property tax revenues were budgeted at a growth rate of 2% based on a corresponding growth in assessed values and tax collections remaining at historical average.
- Fees and fines revenue collections increasing by 1.5% based on a continuing return of pre-COVID-19 activities. Primary driver of this increase is the court system resuming regular operations and an update to the Planning and Development fee structure.
- Overall intergovernmental state revenues were not budgeted to increase. State of South Carolina budget did provide full year and prior year funding increase in Local Government Fund though funding formula is population driven and the County population is not forecasted to change significantly as compared to other counties in South Carolina. State of South Carolina budget did provide rural stabilization fund to help fund any funding reductions.
- Continued growth of 2-3% in Local Option and Capital Projects Sales Tax collections. Growth rate has been averaging 2-6% per year over the previous five years.
- Local Accommodations and Hospitality taxes are projected to return to pre-COVID 19 collection amounts as people continue to resume vacationing and other leisure activities.
- Minimum of 5% cost of living salary adjustment was provided to all employees.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Mandated employer retirement contribution increase of 1% for all participating employees effective July 1, 2021.
- Mandated employer health insurance premiums increase effective January 1, 2022 (exact not known, factor of 4% was used).
- Continuation of funding 50% of the cost of individual health/dental insurance for eligible retirees.
- Continuation of direct assistance funding to twenty county agencies providing various essential services and programs for residents.

The following budgets and millage rates are currently in effect based on Budget Ordinance 21-O-05:

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA 2021-2022 ORIGINAL FUND BUDGET		
	Amount	Millage
General Fund	\$ 29,087,067	116.31
Debt Service Fund	2,003,660	10.24
Fire Rescue Commission	10,974,750	33.56
Fire Rescue Commission Debt Service	2,459,518	22.66
Capital Projects Sales Tax Debt Service	6,171,610	-
Capital Fund	598,090	-
Special Revenue Fund (various grants)	1,104,220	-
State Aid to Library	100,000	-
Memorial Library Fund	712,660	-
IV-D Sheriff Unit Costs	6,438	-
IV-D Clerk of Court Unit Costs	193,260	-
IV-D Clerk of Court Fund Incentives	40,000	-
Victim Witness Services	101,119	-
Animal Care and Control	35,000	-
Non-GOB Related Debt Service	1,200,000	-
Emergency Telephone Fund	304,986	-
Infrastructure/Industrial Development Fund	784,265	-
CC 2015 \$5.4M GOB Proceeds	172,782	-
Coronavirus Local Recovery Fund	1,644,745	-
County Hospitality Tax Fund	551,200	-
County Accomodations Tax Fund	529,445	-
Recreation Fund	1,576,921	-
Road and Bridges Fund	2,164,147	-
School District	-	116.42
Solid Waste Fund	3,025,424	-
Total	\$ 65,541,307	299.19

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. Any questions about this report or request for information may be addressed to Colleton County, Director of Finance, P.O. Box 157, Walterboro, South Carolina 29488.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021**

	Governmental Activities	Component Units		
		Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Alcohol and Drug Commission
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,805,713	\$ 203,066	\$ 983,183	\$ 464,411
Investments	2,177	-	-	105,108
Receivables, net of allowances	7,983,390	-	1,975,263	32,905
Due from state agency	-	-	-	121,022
Prepays and deposits	422,966	14,924	205,880	-
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable	9,520,057	-	1,477,838	-
Depreciable, net	48,048,038	308,776	10,238,662	4,798
Total assets	<u>98,782,341</u>	<u>526,766</u>	<u>14,880,826</u>	<u>728,244</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows for pension	7,163,543	170,457	3,368,930	-
Deferred outflows for other post-employment benefits	620,374	75,245	113,237	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>7,783,917</u>	<u>245,702</u>	<u>3,482,167</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	2,363,876	12,694	302,945	92,771
Payroll liabilities	669,969	15,243	263,297	19,857
Accrued liabilities	202,186	-	87,789	-
Unearned revenues	5,391,019	3,009	-	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Due within one year	5,912,267	2,765	1,402,881	14,115
Due in more than one year	55,147,992	1,460,135	22,186,517	254,500
Total liabilities	<u>69,687,309</u>	<u>1,493,846</u>	<u>24,243,429</u>	<u>381,243</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows for pension	444,629	14,580	69,393	-
Deferred inflows for other post-employment benefits	365,908	44,381	66,789	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>810,537</u>	<u>58,961</u>	<u>136,182</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	43,815,008	308,776	3,859,520	4,798
Restricted:				
Emergency services	453,558	-	-	-
Court administration	107,246	-	-	-
Law enforcement	265,032	-	-	-
Solid waste	395,850	-	-	-
Non-expendable	422,966	-	-	-
Debt service	7,639,063	-	686,881	-
Other purposes	1,287,912	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(18,318,223)	(1,089,115)	(10,563,019)	342,203
Total net position	<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>	<u>\$ (780,339)</u>	<u>\$ (6,016,618)</u>	<u>\$ 347,001</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Changes in Net Position				
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government	Component Units		
					Governmental Activities	Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Alcohol and Drug Commission
Primary government								
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 10,882,564	\$ 1,450,666	\$ 449,703	\$ -	\$ (8,982,195)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Judicial	7,005,856	724,092	5,140,058	-	(1,141,706)	-	-	-
Public safety	15,683,920	1,544,459	2,957,557	117,500	(11,064,404)	-	-	-
Roads and bridges	6,192,936	1,113,770	3,282,989	790,188	(1,005,989)	-	-	-
Solid waste	4,403,242	2,494,106	71,005	-	(1,838,131)	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	4,684,331	828,465	21,839	32,862	(3,801,165)	-	-	-
Health and human services	3,738,071	-	2,135,123	-	(1,602,948)	-	-	-
Economic development	1,194,174	-	59,600	-	(1,134,574)	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	659,989	-	-	-	(659,989)	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 54,445,083</u>	<u>\$ 8,155,558</u>	<u>\$ 14,117,874</u>	<u>\$ 940,550</u>	<u>(31,231,101)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Component Units								
Memorial Library	\$ 887,974	\$ 20,517	\$ 780,315	\$ -		(87,142)	-	-
Fire and Rescue Commission	13,059,282	2,059,042	4,379,006	-		-	(6,621,234)	-
Alcohol and Drug Commission	1,052,510	132,789	859,067	1,797		-	-	(58,857)
Total component units	<u>\$ 14,999,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,212,348</u>	<u>\$ 6,018,388</u>	<u>\$ 1,797</u>		<u>(87,142)</u>	<u>(6,621,234)</u>	<u>(58,857)</u>
			General revenues:					
			Property taxes		28,560,290	-	6,198,135	-
			Alcohol excise tax		-	-	-	95,830
			Local options sales tax		2,312,159	-	-	-
			Local accommodations tax		607,041	-	-	-
			Hospitality tax		624,658	-	-	-
			Franchise fees		48,517	-	-	-
			Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs		1,701,639	-	-	-
			Miscellaneous		327,713	35,717	25,358	-
			Total general revenues		<u>34,182,017</u>	<u>35,717</u>	<u>6,223,493</u>	<u>95,830</u>
			Change in net position		2,950,916	(51,425)	(397,741)	36,973
			Net position, beginning of year, as restated		33,117,496	(728,914)	(5,618,877)	310,028
			Net position, end of year		<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>	<u>\$ (780,339)</u>	<u>\$ (6,016,618)</u>	<u>\$ 347,001</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,138,585	\$ 1,139,701	\$ 3,660,075
Investments	2,177	-	-
Receivables, net	4,121,341	1,476,285	-
Prepaid expenditures	400,434	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 13,662,537</u>	<u>\$ 2,615,986</u>	<u>\$ 3,660,075</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 1,066,279	\$ 875,342	\$ -
Accrued payroll and benefits	507,720	26,924	-
Accrued liabilities	5,217	-	-
Unearned revenue	645,392	486,952	3,659,158
Total liabilities	<u>2,224,608</u>	<u>1,389,218</u>	<u>3,659,158</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - fees	13,559	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,251,041	-	-
Unavailable revenue - spec assessments	245,667	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,510,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Non-spendable:			
Prepaid expenditures	400,434	-	-
Restricted for:			
Public safety	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	-	-
Solid waste reserve	395,850	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Other purposes	-	1,226,768	-
Assigned:			
Judicial services	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Committed:			
Recreation and culture	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	917
Unassigned	9,131,378	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>9,927,662</u>	<u>1,226,768</u>	<u>917</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 13,662,537</u>	<u>\$ 2,615,986</u>	<u>\$ 3,660,075</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 10,452,624	\$ 5,478,837	\$ 2,935,891	\$ 32,805,713
-	-	-	2,177
642,359	1,390,496	352,909	7,983,390
-	-	22,532	422,966
<u>\$ 11,094,983</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,332</u>	<u>\$ 41,214,246</u>
\$ 367,556	\$ -	\$ 54,699	\$ 2,363,876
-	-	135,325	669,969
-	-	-	5,217
599,517	-	-	5,391,019
<u>967,073</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>190,024</u>	<u>8,430,081</u>
-	-	-	13,559
-	-	83,281	1,334,322
-	-	-	245,667
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,281</u>	<u>1,593,548</u>
-	-	22,532	422,966
-	-	-	-
-	-	718,590	718,590
-	-	61,144	61,144
-	-	107,246	107,246
-	-	-	395,850
362,730	-	-	362,730
-	6,869,333	769,730	7,639,063
-	-	-	1,226,768
-	-	-	-
-	-	1,171,621	1,171,621
-	-	13,671	13,671
-	-	173,493	173,493
9,765,180	-	-	9,766,097
-	-	-	9,131,378
<u>10,127,910</u>	<u>6,869,333</u>	<u>3,038,027</u>	<u>31,190,617</u>
<u>\$ 11,094,983</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,332</u>	<u>\$ 41,214,246</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total governmental fund balances:	\$	31,190,617
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:</p>		
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.</p>		
		57,568,095
<p>Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds:</p>		
Property taxes and other special assessments	\$ 1,579,989	
Solid waste receivables	<u>13,559</u>	1,593,548
<p>Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes and differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments:</p>		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$ 7,163,543	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits	<u>620,374</u>	7,783,917
<p>Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:</p>		
General obligation bonds	\$ (18,891,093)	
Bond premiums	(220,206)	
Capital leases	(833,292)	
Compensated absences	(852,547)	
Landfill closure and post-closure cost	(583,878)	
Accrued interest	(196,969)	
Net pension liability	(35,319,047)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability	<u>(4,360,196)</u>	(61,257,228)
<p>Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments.</p>		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$ (444,629)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits	<u>(365,908)</u>	<u>(810,537)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 36,068,412</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 24,325,353	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	2,319,839	6,701,231	-
Fines and fees	6,543,841	-	-
Other income	313,137	61,528	917
Total revenues	<u>33,502,170</u>	<u>6,762,759</u>	<u>917</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	9,429,858	326,032	-
Judicial	1,327,428	506,453	-
Public safety	8,411,186	566,294	-
Roads and bridges	1,883,599	595,551	-
Solid waste	2,907,097	-	-
Recreation and culture	1,701,882	178,427	-
Health and human services	869,653	2,627,860	-
Economic development	285,032	25,000	-
Intergovernmental	5,205,380	2,201,709	-
Capital outlay:			
General government	14,650	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Roads and bridges	-	14,311	-
Solid waste	16,343	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	28,525	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>32,052,108</u>	<u>7,070,162</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,450,062</u>	<u>(307,403)</u>	<u>917</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Sale of capital assets	661	-	-
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Insurance recoveries	77,162	-	-
Transfers in	1,952,728	1,277,531	-
Transfers out	(2,513,203)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(482,652)</u>	<u>1,277,531</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	967,410	970,128	917
Fund balances, beginning of year as restated	<u>8,960,252</u>	<u>256,640</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 9,927,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,226,768</u>	<u>\$ 917</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 5,408,026	\$ 3,307,828	\$ 33,041,207
2,657,358	-	4,392,281	16,070,709
-	-	529,858	7,073,699
532,482	15,546	35,037	958,647
<u>3,189,840</u>	<u>5,423,572</u>	<u>8,265,004</u>	<u>57,144,262</u>
637,334	-	2,125	10,395,349
-	-	4,508,451	6,342,332
411,670	-	471,943	9,861,093
-	-	5,791	2,484,941
1,093,084	-	-	4,000,181
42,509	-	439,190	2,362,008
7,931	-	-	3,505,444
677,808	-	124,152	1,111,992
636,467	-	31,702	8,075,258
-	-	-	-
312,118	-	-	326,768
526	-	-	526
-	-	-	14,311
-	-	-	16,343
-	-	-	28,525
-	3,790,000	1,408,333	5,198,333
-	297,050	482,662	779,712
<u>3,819,447</u>	<u>4,087,050</u>	<u>7,474,349</u>	<u>54,503,116</u>
<u>(629,607)</u>	<u>1,336,522</u>	<u>790,655</u>	<u>2,641,146</u>
8,640	-	9,031	18,332
581,093	-	-	581,093
496,528	-	4,948	578,638
792,440	-	1,570,838	5,593,537
<u>(1,140,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,940,334)</u>	<u>(5,593,537)</u>
<u>738,701</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(355,517)</u>	<u>1,178,063</u>
109,094	1,336,522	435,138	3,819,209
10,018,816	5,532,811	2,602,889	27,371,408
<u>\$ 10,127,910</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 3,038,027</u>	<u>\$ 31,190,617</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 3,819,209

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense:

Capital outlay	\$ 1,433,624	
Depreciation expense	<u>(3,854,531)</u>	(2,420,907)

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position. (193,492)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$ (333,011)	
Solid waste receivables	<u>6,110</u>	(326,901)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The effects of these items are as follows:

Repayment of the principal of long-term debt	\$ 5,198,333	
Issuance of long-term debt	(581,093)	
Premium on bond issuance		
Amortization of premium on long-term debt	<u>74,616</u>	4,691,856

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting:

Pension liability	\$ (2,194,753)	
Landfill closure and post-closure liability	(20,306)	
Compensated absences	(70,685)	
Accrued interest on long-term debt	45,107	
Other post-employment benefits liability	<u>(378,212)</u>	<u>(2,618,849)</u>

\$ 2,950,916

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,866,443
Taxes receivable	3
Other receivable	4,509
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,870,955</u>
LIABILITIES	
Due to others	\$ 8,947,965
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 8,947,965</u>
NET POSITION	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	\$ 2,922,990
	<u>\$ 2,922,990</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021

ADDITIONS	
Taxes	\$ 22,212,654
Fines and fees	4,090,080
Miscellaneous	<u>20,133,289</u>
Total additions	46,436,023
DEDUCTIONS	
Taxes and fees paid to other governments	30,900,555
Other custodial disbursements	<u>13,570,953</u>
Total deductions	44,471,508
Change in fiduciary net position	<u>1,964,515</u>
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	958,475
Net position, end of year	<u><u>\$ 2,922,990</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2021

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Reporting Entity

Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County"), is governed by a five-member County Council (the "Council") under the Council-Administrator form of government, pursuant to the South Carolina Home Rule Act. Members of the Council are elected from resident districts. The Council acts as the governing body of the County with power to pass ordinances and adopt resolutions. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government. The County does not have any blended component units as of June 30, 2021.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The nine members of the **Colleton County Memorial Library's (the "Library")** governing board are appointed by the Council. The Library is fiscally dependent upon the government because the Council approves the Library's budgets, and can significantly influence the decisions of the Library. The Library does not issue separate financial statements.

The five members of the **Colleton County Fire and Rescue Commission (the "Fire and Rescue Commission")** are selected by the Council from ten members presented by the Fire Control Board, an advisory board comprised of a member from each of the participating fire departments. The Fire and Rescue Commission is fiscally dependent upon the government because the Council approves the Fire and Rescue Commission's budgets, levies taxes and must approve any debt issuances. The Fire and Rescue Commission does not issue separate financial statements.

The nine members of the **Colleton County Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (the "Alcohol and Drug Commission")** governing board are appointed by the Council. The Alcohol and Drug Commission is fiscally dependent upon the County because the Council approves the Alcohol and Drug Commission's budgets and can significantly influence the decisions of the Alcohol and Drug Commission. Separately issued financial statements may be obtained at 1439 Thunderbolt Drive, Walterboro, South Carolina, 29488.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

As discussed earlier, the government has three discretely presented component units. While the Alcohol and Drug Commission is not considered to be a major component unit, it is nevertheless shown in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

In the process of aggregating data for the statement of net position and the statement of activities, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the funds are eliminated or reclassified in the government-wide financial statements. Eliminations have been made in the statement of activities to remove the “doubling-up” effect of internal service fund activity. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Also, the County allocates indirect cost to each of its funds. The indirect costs are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County’s funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The **Special Revenue Fund** accounts for all grants and contributions awarded to the County.

The **Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund** accounts for grant funds awarded to the County from the U.S. Department of Treasury as part of the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund under the American Rescue Plan.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

The **Capital Projects Fund** accounts for the transactions of the acquisition of capital assets and construction of major capital projects.

The **Capital Sales Tax Debt Service Fund** is used to collect local option special purpose taxes and disburse debt payments for the Capital Penny Sales Tax Bond that was passed by voter referendum.

In addition, the County reports the following nonmajor fund types:

The **Special Revenue Funds** account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects) such as grants, fire and other special purpose fees, and economic development.

The **Debt Service Funds** account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The County's Debt Service Fund was established and is maintained in accordance with acts passed by the General Assembly of South Carolina authorizing the sale of general obligation bonds of the County. The Non-GOB Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of funds and payment of various capital leases and notes payable.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types.

The **Custodial Funds** are used to account for monies held on behalf of school districts, special districts and other agencies that use the County as a depository, or property taxes that are collected on behalf of the other governments.

During the course of operations, the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year-end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the presentation of the government-wide financial statements.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In the fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in the governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within the first 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for grant reimbursements for which the availability period is 120 days. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuances of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and, therefore, have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 120 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) for the General Fund, the Fire and Rescue Commission, and the Memorial Library. All other special revenue funds and debt service funds (excludes the GO Bond Fund, State Accommodations Fund, Sheriff’s Discretionary Fund and the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund) that have appropriated budgets, also conform to GAAP but tend to follow the revenue source generated by those funds (i.e., grant awards and projects funds). All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Due to the late receipt of funding for the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, a formal budget was not adopted during the fiscal year. However, the County has established a project-length budget for this fund.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The government’s departmental heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the County Administrator. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level. The Council may make supplemental budgetary appropriations throughout the year.

Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executor) contracts for goods and services (i.e., purchase order, contracts, and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year-end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under executor contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year’s budget pursuant to state regulations.

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Deposits

The “deposits” classification is used only in the notes, not on the face of the statement of net position. Deposits include cash on hand, pooled money market funds and certificates of deposit.

The County considers cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes to be currency on hand, demand deposits with banks, amounts included in pooled cash and investment accounts, and liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Investments

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.

The County and its component units have a number of financial instruments, none of which are held for trading purposes. Except for non-participating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Debt securities are reported at cost or amortized cost.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2021, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording the asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year which the services are consumed. Prepaid items of governmental funds in the fund financial statements are offset by an equal amount with a reserve of fund balance to indicate that they are not available for general appropriation.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) are reported in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets other than infrastructure are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The capitalization threshold for infrastructure assets is \$50,000 for individual items and networks. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction of governmental-type activities is not capitalized.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Capital Assets (Continued)

All reported capital assets except land and certain infrastructure assets are depreciated. Useful lives for infrastructure are estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacements. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Component Units</u>		
		<u>Memorial Library</u>	<u>Fire and Rescue Commission</u>	<u>Alcohol and Drug Commission</u>
Buildings and improvements				
Buildings	45	45	45	N/A
Building improvements	10	10	10	N/A
Improvements other than buildings				
Improvements other than buildings	10	10	10	N/A
Radio and fire towers	10	10	10	N/A
Library materials	N/A	5	5	N/A
Machinery and equipment				
Furniture and office equipment	5	5	5	3 - 20
Fire and medical equipment	5	5	5	N/A
Heavy vehicles and equipment	10	10	10	N/A
Vehicles				
Airplanes	6	N/A	N/A	N/A
Law enforcement vehicles	3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other vehicles	5	5	5	3 - 20
Infrastructure	20	N/A	N/A	N/A

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and, therefore, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County reports deferred outflows related to its net pension liability and total other post-employment benefits liability in the statement of net position. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an outflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and, therefore, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has unavailable revenues from property taxes and special assessments, fees, and intergovernmental revenue that arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category and is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. The statement of net position reports deferred inflows related to its net pension liability, and total other post-employment benefits liability. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available.

Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The County itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing Council has, by resolution, authorized the administrator to assign fund balance. The Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses (Continued)

Property Taxes

The County ordinance provides for the taxation of all real and personal property located within the County limits on the first day of January. Motor vehicle taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer on a monthly basis. Other personal and real property taxes are levied by the County after September of each year and become due and payable immediately upon receipt by the taxpayer. Real property taxes are delinquent after January 15th. Assessed property is subject to lien one year from the levy date if taxes remain unpaid.

Compensated Absences

Vacation – The County's policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation benefits, which are eligible for payment upon separation from County service. The liability for such leave is reported as incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for those amounts is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured as a result of employee resignation or retirement. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable, and is paid from the general fund for the most part with a small portion related to other nonmajor governmental funds.

Sick Leave – Accumulated sick leave lapses when employees leave the employment of the County and, upon separation from service, no monetary obligation exists.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates that will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Investments held for longer periods are subject to increased risk of adverse interest rate changes. The County does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. In accordance with South Carolina state statutes, the County's investment decisions are at the discretion of the elected County Treasurer, subject to the statutes that authorize the County and its component units to invest in the following:

1. Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
2. Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies;
3. General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units;
4. Savings and loan association deposits to the extent insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
5. Certificates of Deposit and repurchase agreements collateralized by securities of the type described in 1. and 2. above, held by a third-party as escrow agent or custodian, of a fair value not less than the amount of certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements so secured, including interest; and
6. No-load open and closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company, savings and loan association, or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit.

In addition, South Carolina state statutes authorize the County to invest in the South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SCLGIP"). The SCLGIP is an investment mechanism authorized by the Legislature and signed into law on May 13, 1983, to provide local governments an opportunity to acquire maximum returns on investments by pooling available funds with funds from other political subdivisions. The SCLGIP is permitted under South Carolina 1976 Code of Laws Section 6-6-10, Section 12-45-220 and Section 11-1-60 to purchase obligations of the United States government treasuries, United States government agencies, repurchase agreements fully collateralized by United States government treasuries or agencies, corporate securities and commercial paper that bear an investment grade rating of at least two nationally recognized rating services.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the County's investment in a single issuer. The County places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. See below for additional information regarding the County's deposits. All funds of the Fire and Rescue Commission and the Library are included in the funds administered by the County Treasurer. The only exception to this is that the funds of the Alcohol and Drug Commission are not included in the funds administered by the County Treasurer.

	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio
Repurchase agreements	\$ 32,789,571	71%
Certificates of deposit	2,172	0%
Savings accounts	215,160	0%
Checking accounts	12,846,305	28%
Cash on hand	7,374	0%
Deposits held by County Treasurer	\$ 45,860,582	100%

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. Deposits of the County are subject to South Carolina state statutes for custodial credit risk. The statutes provide that banks accepting deposits of funds from local government units must furnish an indemnity bond or pledge as collateral obligations of the United States, South Carolina, political subdivisions of South Carolina, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Farm Credit Bank, or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. Driven by the aforementioned statute, the County's informal policy requires deposits to be secured by collateral valued at fair or par, whichever is lower, less the amount of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. Deposited funds may be invested in demand or time deposits, continuously and fully secured with direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America having a fair value not less than the amount of such monies. Custodial credit risk for deposits is not formally addressed by bond indentures. Indentures require that restricted deposits be maintained by the trustee bank, as custodian, specified in the indenture.

As of June 30, 2021, the County's bank balance of \$45,721,505 was fully collateralized by pledging financial institutions trust departments in the County's name.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

In the case of investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The County does not have a formal investment policy regarding custodial credit risk.

NOTE 3. RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the County's individual major funds, nonmajor funds in the aggregate and component units, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Primary Government					Total Primary Government
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental	
Taxes receivable	\$ 4,618,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 357,301	\$ 4,975,784
Accounts receivable	1,515,968	-	-	-	-	1,515,968
Other receivables	1,795,862	1,476,285	642,359	1,390,496	206,081	5,511,083
Less: allowance	(3,808,972)	-	-	-	(210,473)	(4,019,445)
Net receivables	\$ 4,121,341	\$ 1,476,285	\$ 642,359	\$ 1,390,496	\$ 352,909	\$ 7,983,390

	Component Units		
	Fire and Rescue Commission	Alcohol and Drug Commission	Total Component Units
Taxes receivable	\$ 14,060,521	\$ -	\$ 14,060,521
Accounts receivable	721	38,000	38,721
Other receivables	-	121,022	121,022
Less: allowance	(12,085,979)	(5,095)	(12,091,074)
Net receivables	\$ 1,975,263	\$ 153,927	\$ 2,129,190

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2021, consisted of the following:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
Major Governmental Funds		
General Fund	\$ 1,952,728	\$ 2,513,203
Special Revenue Fund	1,277,531	-
Capital Projects Fund	792,440	1,140,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,570,838	1,940,334
Component Unit	922,214	922,214
Total interfund balances	\$ 6,515,751	\$ 6,515,751

Transfers are used: 1) to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the fund with expenditure authorization, and 2) to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as matching funds for various grant programs.

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
Governmental activities					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 3,269,948	\$ 17,500	\$ -	\$ 189,828	\$ 3,477,276
Land - infrastructure	4,595,932	-	-	-	4,595,932
Construction in progress	1,381,977	1,257,992	(174,002)	(1,019,118)	1,446,849
Total capital assets not being depreciated	9,247,857	1,275,492	(174,002)	(829,290)	9,520,057
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	46,596,632	-	(126,659)	-	46,469,973
Improvements other than buildings	12,108,115	73,203	-	87,119	12,268,437
Equipment and vehicles	28,036,787	84,929	(2,662,415)	742,171	26,201,472
Infrastructure	14,436,202	-	-	-	14,436,202
Total capital assets being depreciated	101,177,736	158,132	(2,789,074)	829,290	99,376,084
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(15,718,065)	(1,125,415)	126,659	-	(16,716,821)
Improvements other than buildings	(6,451,861)	(742,504)	-	-	(7,194,365)
Equipment and vehicles	(19,982,307)	(1,519,863)	2,642,925	-	(18,859,245)
Infrastructure	(8,090,866)	(466,749)	-	-	(8,557,615)
Total accumulated depreciation	(50,243,099)	(3,854,531)	2,769,584	-	(51,328,046)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	50,934,637	(3,696,399)	(19,490)	829,290	48,048,038
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 60,182,494	\$ (2,420,907)	\$ (193,492)	\$ -	\$ 57,568,095

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 345,735
Judicial	(45,161)
Roads and bridges	940,206
Public safety	762,815
Solid waste	301,540
Recreation and culture	1,451,606
Health and human services	97,790
	\$ 3,854,531
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense	\$ 3,854,531

Discretely Presented Component Units

Fire and Rescue Commission activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
Fire and Rescue Commission					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 542,365	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 542,365
Construction in progress	1,184,519	1,141,116	-	(1,390,162)	935,473
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,726,884	1,141,116	-	(1,390,162)	1,477,838
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	6,908,991	-	-	444,871	7,353,862
Improvements other than buildings	147,532	-	-	-	147,532
Equipment and vehicles	20,205,249	112,040	(180,640)	945,291	21,081,940
Total capital assets being depreciated	27,261,772	112,040	(180,640)	1,390,162	28,583,334
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(2,356,014)	(140,656)	-	-	(2,496,670)
Improvements other than buildings	(133,114)	(2,750)	-	-	(135,864)
Equipment and vehicles	(15,053,824)	(838,954)	180,640	-	(15,712,138)
Total accumulated depreciation	(17,542,952)	(982,360)	180,640	-	(18,344,672)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	9,718,820	(870,320)	-	1,390,162	10,238,662
Fire and rescue commission capital assets, net	\$ 11,445,704	\$ 270,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,716,500

Depreciation expense incurred by the Fire and Rescue Commission for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 was \$982,360.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Memorial Library activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

Memorial Library	Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	\$ 119,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,026
Library materials	2,070,613	92,150	(8,139)	-	2,154,624
Equipment and vehicles	361,423	-	-	-	361,423
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>2,551,062</u>	<u>92,150</u>	<u>(8,139)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,635,073</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(119,026)	-	-	-	(119,026)
Library materials	(1,856,908)	(87,328)	8,139	-	(1,936,097)
Equipment and vehicles	(252,577)	(18,597)	-	-	(271,174)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,228,511)</u>	<u>(105,925)</u>	<u>8,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,326,297)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>322,551</u>	<u>(13,775)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>308,776</u>
Memorial library capital assets, net	<u>\$ 322,551</u>	<u>\$ (13,775)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 308,776</u>

Depreciation expense incurred by the Memorial Library for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, was \$105,925.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

	Balance			Balance	Due Within
	June 30, 2020	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2021	One Year
Primary Government					
Governmental activities:					
Bonds:					
General obligation	\$ 22,585,000	\$ 581,093	\$ 4,275,000	\$ 18,891,093	\$ 4,951,093
Bond premiums	294,822	-	74,616	220,206	-
Capital leases	1,756,625	-	923,333	833,292	833,292
Net pension liability	30,624,282	4,862,859	168,094	35,319,047	-
Total OPEB liability	3,553,380	847,410	40,594	4,360,196	-
Compensated absences	781,862	309,840	239,155	852,547	127,882
Landfill closure and post-closure costs	563,572	20,306	-	583,878	-
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 60,159,543</u>	<u>\$ 6,621,508</u>	<u>\$ 5,720,792</u>	<u>\$ 61,060,259</u>	<u>\$ 5,912,267</u>

Landfill post-closure costs, net pension liability, compensated absences, and total OPEB liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

	Balance			Balance	Due Within
	June 30, 2020	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2021	One Year
Component Units					
Fire and rescue commission					
Bonds:					
General obligation	\$ 8,420,000	\$ -	\$ 1,005,000	\$ 7,415,000	\$ 1,030,000
Bond premiums	78,820	-	15,168	63,652	-
Capital leases	1,298,935	-	313,604	985,331	320,921
Net pension liability	12,004,186	6,895,681	4,916,717	13,983,150	-
Total OPEB liability	648,603	154,075	6,809	795,869	-
Compensated absences	301,602	184,279	139,485	346,396	51,960
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 22,752,146</u>	<u>\$ 7,234,035</u>	<u>\$ 6,396,783</u>	<u>\$ 23,589,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,881</u>
Memorial library					
Net pension liability	\$ 797,355	\$ 400,206	\$ 281,940	\$ 915,621	\$ -
Total OPEB liability	430,987	99,048	1,186	528,849	-
Compensated absences	21,898	19,174	22,642	18,430	2,765
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 1,250,240</u>	<u>\$ 518,428</u>	<u>\$ 305,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,900</u>	<u>\$ 2,765</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government

Bonds Payable

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. Management believes the County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The South Carolina constitution permits the County to incur general obligation (general purpose) bonded indebtedness not to exceed 8% of the assessed value of taxable property in the County. At June 30, 2021, the County was in compliance with this requirement.

The following is a summary of each long-term bond obligation of the governmental activities of the County at June 30, 2021:

General Obligation Bonds	Amount
\$5,395,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2015, with interest of 3.498%, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2017, matures 2032, for the purpose of refunding the special source revenue bond and for economic development purposes.	\$ 3,955,000
\$4,000,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2012, with interest of 2.0% to 3.0%, semi-annual principal and interest payments beginning 2013, matures 2032, for the purpose of economic development at the business park.	2,420,000
\$29,000,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2015, 1.82% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2016, matures 2024, for the purpose of County-wide projects by voters.	11,935,000
\$581,093 General Obligation Bond, Series 2020, 1.27% annual interest, for the purpose of funding shortfalls in revenues to pay debt service on County debt, paid off in full subsequent to year-end.	581,093
	\$ 18,891,093

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Bonds Payable (Continued)

The annual requirements to amortize the bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2022	\$ 4,951,093	\$ 426,406	\$ 5,377,499
2023	4,480,000	329,328	4,809,328
2024	4,615,000	224,958	4,839,958
2025	540,000	159,683	699,683
2026	555,000	144,248	699,248
2027 – 2030	2,415,000	443,402	2,858,402
2031 – 2032	1,335,000	24,226	1,359,226
	<u>\$ 18,891,093</u>	<u>\$ 1,752,251</u>	<u>\$ 20,643,344</u>

Refunding

In prior years, the County issued \$5.395 million General Obligation Bond Series 2015 that fully refunded the \$4.72 million Special Source Revenue Bond Series 2012. The refunding resulted in the County saving \$150,608 in debt service required from 2016 through 2023 to service the Series 2012 Special Source Revenue Bonds versus servicing the new debt Series 2015 General Obligation Bonds including the costs associated with completing the refunding.

Capital Lease

<u>Capital Leases Payable</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Lease #6 - The County has entered into a capital lease agreement with South State Bank of South Carolina, to acquire equipment, bearing interest at 2.791% with annual payments of \$833,292, maturing 2022.	<u>\$ 833,292</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Equipment Under Capitalized Leases

The County has entered into the above lease agreements for leasing vehicles, equipment, golf course, and the civic center. The cost of these assets is \$2,424,716 with accumulated depreciation of \$595,340 for a net value of \$1,829,376. Depreciation expense was \$313,285 for the current year. The lease on the vehicles and equipment is payable from the general fund while the civic center and golf course leases are payable from the County's debt service fund.

The remaining lease payments as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Capital Leases		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 833,292	\$ 23,258	\$ 856,550
	\$ 833,292	\$ 23,258	\$ 856,550

The interest paid on the capital lease obligations for the year ended June 30, 2021, was approximately \$39,826.

Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill sites when each site stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the sites for 20 years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care Costs (Continued)

The \$583,878 reported as an accrual for landfill closure and post-closure care costs at June 30, 2021, includes the cumulative amount reported less amounts paid to date for the open site based on the following information.

Estimated Remaining Landfill Life	Percentage Balance of Capacity Used	Estimated Total Costs			Remaining to be Recognized
		Closure	Post-closure	Total	
11.5 years	75%	\$ 680,520	\$ 116,568	\$ 797,088	\$ 213,210

These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in fiscal year 2021. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The Council has restricted cash of \$583,878 for payment of closure and post-closure care costs.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Fire and rescue general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2021, consist of the following:

General Obligation Bonds	Amount
\$6,445,000 Fire Protection Service General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012, 0.4% to 2.26% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2013, matures 2026.	\$ 2,480,000
\$6,000,000 Fire Protection Service General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, 3.0% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2020, matures 2029.	4,935,000
	<u>\$ 7,415,000</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Future debt service requirements for fire and rescue general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 206,220	\$ 1,236,220
2023	1,055,000	179,595	1,234,595
2024	1,085,000	151,825	1,236,825
2025	1,110,000	122,493	1,232,493
2026	1,145,000	91,700	1,236,700
2027 – 2029	1,990,000	120,450	2,110,450
	<u>\$ 7,415,000</u>	<u>\$ 872,283</u>	<u>\$ 8,287,283</u>

Capital Leases Payable	Amount
\$3,036,957 lease payable for radios at an interest rate of 2.32% with annual payments of \$343,779 beginning in fiscal year 2015.	<u>\$ 985,331</u>

Equipment Under Capitalized Lease

The fire and rescue has entered into the above lease agreement for Motorola radios. The cost of these assets is \$3,422,784 with accumulated depreciation of \$1,346,608 with a net value of \$2,076,176. Depreciation expense was \$171,139 for the year. The lease on the radios is payable from the fire and rescue debt service fund. The remaining lease payments as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Capital Leases		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 320,921	\$ 22,858	\$ 343,779
2023	328,366	15,413	343,779
2024	336,044	7,724	343,768
	<u>\$ 985,331</u>	<u>\$ 45,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,326</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

Plan Administration and Benefits

The County, as authorized by the County Commission, administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan (the "Retiree Health Plan"). The Retiree Health Plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the County's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established by the County Council. Retiree medical coverage levels for retirees and their families are the same as coverage provided to active County employees in accordance with the terms and conditions of the current State Health Insurance Plan. The cost assistance provided by the County is calculated based on 50% of the cost of the single plan under which the employee is covered for healthcare added to 50% of the cost of the single plan for dental coverage. The employees pay the remaining 50% plus any additional coverage for spouse or children and a \$3.00 administrative charge. Retirees not meeting the condition stated above must pay 100% of the total premium plus the \$3.00 administrative charge.

Even the provided benefits shown above are only "promised" on an annual basis and are not guaranteed beyond the annual appropriation and sufficiency of the annual appropriation to cover 50% of the cost. There are no "opt-out" benefits paid under any conditions nor are employees granted and sick-leave "pay-out" credit toward health insurance costs.

An employee who retires with 20 years of full-time employment, but is not age 62 at retirement may continue under the County's benefit program paying 100% of the plan costs until reaching the age of 62 at which time, he or she will be eligible for the 50% cost assistance for the employee.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 and a separate report was not issued for the PHCB Plan.

Plan Membership

Membership of the Retiree Health Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2019, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Active participants	365
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	<u>25</u>
Total plan members	<u><u>390</u></u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established annually by the County Council. The required contribution is based on projected “pay as you go” financing requirements. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County contributed \$41,981 for the pay as you go benefits for the Retiree Health Plan.

Total OPEB Liability of the County

Effective July 1, 2017, the County implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which significantly changed the County’s accounting for OPEB amounts. The information disclosed below is presented in accordance with this new standard.

The County’s total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019, with the actuary using standard techniques to roll forward the liability to the measurement date.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Discount rate:	2.45% as of June 30, 2020
Healthcare cost trend rate:	Initial rate of 6.40% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.00% after 15 years. Ultimate trend rate includes a 0.15% adjustment for the excise tax.
Inflation rate:	2.25%
Salary increase:	3.50% to 9.50% for PORS and 3.00% to 7.00% for SCRS, including inflation.
Participation rate:	70% if retiree has at least 20 years of service and is at least 60 years old at retirement. 35% if retiree has at least 20 years of service and is at least 60 years old at retirement. 20% for retirees that have fewer than 20 years of service.

Mortality rates were based on the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020, valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 2011 – 2015.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 2.45%. This rate was determined using an index rate of 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA or higher – which was 3.62% as determined by the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index Rate as of June 30, 2021. The discount rate changed from 3.13% as of June 30, 2019 to 2.45% as of June 30, 2020.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability of the County

The changes in the total OPEB liability of the County, and respective component units, for the year ended June 30, 2021, were as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	Primary Government	Fire & Rescue Commission	Memorial Library
Beginning Balance	\$ 3,553,380	\$ 648,603	\$ 430,987
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	273,464	49,915	33,158
Interest	114,920	20,976	13,934
Difference between expected actual experience	1,434	262	174
Effect of assumption changes	454,267	82,916	55,115
Benefit payments	(37,269)	(6,803)	(4,519)
Net changes	806,816	147,266	97,862
Ending Balance	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 795,869	\$ 528,849

The required schedule of changes in the County's total OPEB liability and related ratios immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about the total OPEB liability.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, and the respective component units, as well as what the County's, and respective component unit's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.45%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.45%) than the current discount rate:

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate			
	1% Decrease (1.45%)	Current Discount Rate (2.45%)	1% Increase (3.45%)
Primary Government	\$ 5,293,260	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 3,631,055
Component Units			
Fire and Rescue Commission	966,175	795,869	662,774
Memorial Library	641,816	528,849	440,271

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, and respective component units, as well as what the County's and component unit's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates			
	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Assumption Rate	1% Increase
Primary Government	\$ 3,391,800	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 5,683,653
Component Units			
Fire and Rescue Commission	619,103	795,869	1,037,433
Memorial Library	411,261	528,849	689,152

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,279	\$ 152,532
Assumption changes	594,599	213,376
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	24,496	-
Total	\$ 620,374	\$ 365,908

County contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$24,496, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2022.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the County related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	
2022	\$ 14,334
2023	14,334
2024	14,334
2025	14,334
2026	14,334
Thereafter	158,300
Total	\$ 229,970

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2021, the Fire and Rescue Commission reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 233	\$ 27,842
Assumption changes	108,533	38,947
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,471	-
Total	\$ 113,237	\$ 66,789

Fire and Rescue Commission contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$4,471, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2022.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the Fire and Rescue Commission related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,		
2022	\$	2,616
2023		2,616
2024		2,616
2025		2,616
2026		2,616
Thereafter		28,897
Total	\$	41,977

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2021, the Memorial Library reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 155	\$ 18,495
Assumption changes	72,120	25,886
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,970	-
Total	\$ 75,245	\$ 44,381

Memorial Library contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$2,970, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2022.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the Memorial Library related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,		
2022	\$	1,738
2023		1,738
2024		1,738
2025		1,738
2026		1,738
Thereafter		19,204
Total	\$	27,894

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

OPEB Expense

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County, Fire and Rescue Commission, and the Memorial Library recognized OPEB expense of \$353,353; \$64,497; and \$42,845, respectively.

OPEB expense for the Retiree Health Plan is calculated as follows:

Description	Primary Government	Fire & Rescue Commission	Memorial Library
Service cost	\$ 273,464	\$ 49,915	\$ 33,158
Interest on the total OPEB liability	114,920	20,976	13,934
Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows of resources due to liabilities	5,422	990	658
Amortization of prior year deferred outflows/inflows of resources due to liabilities	(40,453)	(7,384)	(4,905)
Total employer OPEB expense	<u>\$ 353,353</u>	<u>\$ 64,497</u>	<u>\$ 42,845</u>

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN

Description of the Entity

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (“PEBA”), created July 1, 2012, is the state agency responsible for the administration and management of the various retirement systems and retirement programs of the state of South Carolina, including the State Optional Retirement Program and the S.C. Deferred Compensation Program, as well as the state’s employee insurance programs. As such, PEBA is responsible for administering the South Carolina Retirement Systems’ (“Systems”) five defined benefit pension plans. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as custodian, co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the Systems and the assets of the retirement trust funds. The Retirement System Investment Commission (Commission as the governing body, RSIC as the agency), created by the General Assembly in 2005, has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds’ assets. The Commission, an eight-member board, serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary for the assets of the retirement trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (“SFAA”), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the actuary of the Systems.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Description of the Entity (Continued)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with GAAP. For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA – Insurance Benefits issues audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the OPEB Trust Funds. This information is publicly available through the PEBA – Insurance Benefits’ link on PEBA’s website at www.peba.sc.gov or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and, therefore, OPEB Trust fund financial information is also included in the annual comprehensive financial report of the state.

Plan Description

The County contributes to the South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts and political subdivisions.

In addition to the SCRS pension plan, the County also contributes to the PORS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is described below.

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) – Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the SCRS as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees, teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the SCRS with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the SCRS with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (“PORS”) – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member’s age and the member’s creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Benefits (Continued)

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) (Continued)

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (“PORS”) – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Contributions

Actuarial valuations are performed annually by an external consulting actuary to ensure applicable contribution rates satisfy the funding parameters specified in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Under these provisions, SCRS and PORS contribution requirements must be sufficient to maintain an amortization period for the financing of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) over a period that does not exceed the number of years scheduled in state statute. Legislation in 2017 increased, but also established a ceiling for SCRS and PORS employee contribution rates. Effective July 1, 2017, employee rates were increased to a capped rate of 9.00% for SCRS and 9.75% for PORS. The legislation also increased employer contribution rates beginning July 1, 2017 for both SCRS and PORS by two percentage points and further scheduled employer contribution rates to increase by a minimum of one percentage point each year through July 1, 2022. If the scheduled contributions are not sufficient to meet the funding periods set in state statute, the board shall increase the employer contribution rates as necessary to meet the funding periods set for the applicable year. The maximum funding period of SCRS and PORS is scheduled to be reduced over a ten-year schedule from 30 years beginning fiscal year 2018 to 20 years by fiscal year 2028.

Additionally, the Board is prohibited from decreasing the SCRS and PORS contribution rates until the funded ratio is at least 85%. If the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the Systems for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of system assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the System (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than 85%, then the Board, effective on the following July 1st, may decrease the then current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than 85%.

If contribution rates are decreased pursuant to this provision, and the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the System shows a funded ratio of less than 85%, then effective on the following July 1st, and annually thereafter as necessary, the Board shall increase the then current contribution rates until a subsequent annual actuarial valuation of the System shows a funded ratio that is equal to or greater than 85%.

Required employee contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2021, are as follows:

South Carolina Retirement System

Employee Class Two	9.00% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	9.00% of earnable compensation

South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System

Employee Class Two	9.75% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	9.75% of earnable compensation

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Contributions (Continued)

Required employer contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2021, are as follows:

South Carolina Retirement System

Employee Class Two	15.41% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	15.41% of earnable compensation
Employer incidental death benefit	0.15% of earnable compensation

South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System

Employee Class Two	17.84% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	17.84% of earnable compensation
Employer incidental death benefit	0.20% of earnable compensation
Employer accidental death program	0.20% of earnable compensation

Net Pension Liability

The June 30, 2019, total pension liability ("TPL"), net pension liability ("NPL"), and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by our consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company ("GRS") and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2019. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year-end, June 30, 2020, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by GRS.

The net pension liability is calculated separately for each System and represents that particular System's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67, less that System's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2021 (measurement date of June 30, 2020), the net pension liability amounts for the County's proportionate share of the collective net pension liabilities associated with the SCRS and PORS plans are as follows:

As of June 30, 2021, the County's net pension liability amounts for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability	County's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 50,923,733	\$ 25,825,599	\$ 25,098,134	50.7%	0.098225%
PORS	24,799,762	14,578,849	10,220,913	58.8%	0.308210%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

As of June 30, 2021, the Fire and Rescue Commission's net pension liability amounts for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

<u>System</u>	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Employer's Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Fire and Rescue Commission's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability</u>
SCRS	\$ 1,381,148	\$ 700,438	\$ 680,710	50.7%	0.002664%
PORS	32,276,790	18,974,350	13,302,440	58.8%	0.401133%

As of June 30, 2021, the Memorial Library's net pension liability amount for SCRS is as follows:

<u>System</u>	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Employer's Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Memorial Library's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability</u>
SCRS	\$ 1,857,779	\$ 942,158	\$ 915,621	50.7%	0.003583%

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued for the period ended June 30, 2019 for first use in the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation.

The June 30, 2020, total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by our consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company ("GRS") and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2019. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year end, June 30, 2020, using generally accepted actuarial principles.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2020, valuations for SCRS and PORS.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial assumptions:		
Investment rate of return	7.25%	7.25%
Projected salary increases	3.0% to 12.5% (varies by service)	3.5% to 9.5% (varies by service)
Inflation rate	2.25%	2.25%
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumption, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (the "2016 PRSC"), was developed using the Systems' mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

Former Job Class	Males	Females
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 100%	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 111%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 125%	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 111%

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 20-year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market-based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2020 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25% assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the TPL includes a 5.00% real rate of return and a 2.25% inflation component.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Global Equity	51.0%		
Global Public Equity	35.0%	7.81%	2.73%
Private Equity	9.0%	8.91%	0.80%
Equity Options Strategies	7.0%	5.09%	0.36%
Real Assets	12.0%		
Real Estate (Private)	8.0%	5.55%	0.44%
Real Estate (REITs)	1.0%	7.78%	0.08%
Infrastructure	2.0%	4.88%	0.10%
Infrastructure	1.0%	7.05%	0.07%
Opportunistic	8.0%		
GTAA/Risk Parity	7.0%	3.56%	0.25%
Hedge Funds (non-PA)	1.0%	4.41%	0.04%
Diversified Credit	15.0%		
Mixed Credit	4.0%	4.21%	0.17%
Emerging Markets Debt	4.0%	3.44%	0.14%
Private Debt	7.0%	5.79%	0.40%
Conservative Fixed Income	14.0%		
Core Fixed Income	13.0%	1.60%	0.21%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	1.0%	0.56%	0.01%
	100.0%		
		Total expected real return	5.80%
		Inflation for actuarial purposes	2.25%
		Total expected nominal return	8.05%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the County's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate for the County and the respective component units.

Sensitivity of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate			
	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Primary Government			
SCRS	\$ 31,106,038	\$ 25,098,134	\$ 20,081,430
PORS	13,530,726	10,220,913	7,563,289
Component Units			
Fire and Rescue Commission			
SCRS	843,655	680,710	544,646
PORS	17,610,186	13,302,440	9,843,590
Memorial Library			
SCRS	1,134,798	915,621	732,603

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Pension Expense

For the year ended June 30, 2021, pension expense was recognized as follows:

Primary Government	SCRS	PORS
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 2,808,230	\$ 1,472,289
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	346,401	129,742
Employer pension expense	\$ 3,154,631	\$ 1,602,031
Fire and Rescue Commission	SCRS	PORS
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 76,164	\$ 1,916,178
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	9,395	168,858
Employer pension expense	\$ 85,559	\$ 2,085,036
Memorial Library	SCRS	
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 102,449	
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	12,637	
Employer pension expense	\$ 115,086	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS pensions plans, respectively, from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 289,599	\$ 94,907
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,846,180	-
Assumption changes	30,749	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	827,779	304,732
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,678,099	-
Total	\$ 4,672,406	\$ 399,639

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
PORS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 217,215	\$ 44,990
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,046,595	-
Assumption changes	124,728	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	256,181	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	846,418	-
Total	\$ 2,491,137	\$ 44,990

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

County contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$1,678,099 and \$846,418, for the SCRS plan and the PORS plan, respectively, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year ending June 30,</u>	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>
2022	\$ 445,853	\$ 548,462
2023	892,184	414,178
2024	785,528	364,208
2025	471,103	272,881
Total	<u>\$ 2,594,668</u>	<u>\$ 1,599,729</u>

At June 30, 2021, the Fire and Rescue Commission reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS pension plans, respectively, from the following sources:

SCRS	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 7,854	\$ 2,574
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	50,072	-
Assumption changes	834	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	22,451	8,265
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	45,513	-
Total	<u>\$ 126,724</u>	<u>\$ 10,839</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
PORS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 282,704	\$ 58,554
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,362,140	-
Assumption changes	162,334	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	333,418	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,101,610	-
Total	\$ 3,242,206	\$ 58,554

The Fire and Rescue Commission contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$45,513 and \$1,101,610, for the SCRS plan and the PORS plan, respectively, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year ending June 30,</u>	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>
2022	\$ 12,092	\$ 713,821
2023	24,198	539,051
2024	21,305	474,015
2025	12,777	355,155
Total	\$ 70,372	\$ 2,082,042

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

At June 30, 2021, the Memorial Library reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS pension plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,565	\$ 3,462
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	67,352	-
Assumption changes	1,122	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	30,199	11,118
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	61,219	-
Total	\$ 170,457	\$ 14,580

The Memorial Library contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$61,219 for the SCRS plan and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	SCRS
2022	\$ 16,265
2023	32,548
2024	28,657
2025	17,188
Total	\$ 94,658

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued ACFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for SCRS and PORS. The ACFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, South Carolina 29211-1960.

NOTE 9. OTHER INFORMATION

Deferred Compensation Plans

Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Plan

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan, offered through the State of South Carolina, created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all regular full-time employees, permits participants to defer a portion of their salaries until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employee or his/her beneficiaries until termination, retirement, death, disability, or an approved hardship.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the County's general creditors. The plan is administered by the State of South Carolina.

Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) Plan

The County also offers its participation in a deferred compensation plan, offered through the State of South Carolina, created in accordance with internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The 401(k) plan has the same eligibility requirements as the 457 plan, although the withdrawal provisions are more lenient under the 401(k) plan. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the County's general creditors. The funds are administered by the State of South Carolina.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Risk Management

The County and its component units are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters, for which the County carries commercial insurance, and policies with the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for local governments. The County and its component units are covered under the same risk management umbrella and pay a pro-rata share of an annual premium for general insurance coverage. The County pays annual premiums to the State Insurance Reserve Fund for certain general insurance coverage. The State Insurance Reserve Fund is self-sustaining through member premiums and reinsures through commercial companies for certain claims.

Contingent Liabilities

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies in previous years are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the government expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Litigation

The County is party to various legal proceedings which normally occur in governmental operations. These lawsuits involve environmental issues, alleged failure to appropriate proper budgets, employment matters, and certain claims under contractual agreements. In the opinion of County management, based on the advice of legal counsel with respect to litigation, the ultimate disposition of these lawsuits and claims will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Additionally, the County would be allowed to appropriate any required funds in a subsequent year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Commitments

Construction Commitments

On June 30, 2021, the County has commitments under contracts for various architectural and engineering services and construction projects not completed of approximately \$140,981 that relate to the capital penny sales tax project approved by voter referendum.

As discussed earlier in Note 1, budgetary basis of accounting, the encumbrances and related appropriation lapse at the end of the year, but are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget because performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year.

Encumbrances

As discussed in Note 1, budgetary basis of accounting, encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year-end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

Governmental Fund	Amount
General Fund	\$ 90,026
Capital Projects Fund	3,978,799
Special Revenue Fund	772,979
Total	\$ 4,841,804

Operating Leases

The County participates in certain leases accounted for as operating leases. Future minimum rental payments required over the next five years under the non-cancellable operating leases having a remaining term in excess of one year at June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Total
2022	\$ 832,036
2023	731,513
2024	688,164
2025	361,355
2026	100,764
Total Payments	\$ 2,713,832

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Commitments (Continued)

Operating Leases (Continued)

On May 12, 2017, Colleton County Intermodal Corporation, a non-profit corporation that was created for the purposes of promoting economic development of the County and economic development projects located in or for the benefit of the County issued \$7.61 million Taxable Economic Revenue Bonds for the purposes of acquiring the Hampton and Branchville Railroad so that it can be maintained in service.

The debt service on the Bonds will be primarily payable from the payment of Project Revenues made by Palmetto Railways to the Issuer under the terms of the Loan Agreement. It is not anticipated, however, that the Project Revenues will be sufficient to pay all debt service on the Bonds for the foreseeable future until industrial sites are developed near the project. In the event that Project Revenues are insufficient to make such payments, the Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement provides that the County will provide Reimbursement Payments to pay debt service on the Bonds. The Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement provides that the County will budget for each fiscal year Reimbursement Payments to pay debt service on the Bond for such fiscal year. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, in adopting its general operating budget, the County Council may, in its sole discretion, determine not to appropriate the Reimbursement Payments through an Event of Non-appropriation.

NOTE 10. NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS

The following summarizes the amounts included in the calculation for the net investment in capital assets. The County received the bond proceeds of \$30,272,627 in May 2015 and has unspent funds on hand of \$6,191,504. The list of projects includes asset acquisitions as well as assistance to other entities within the County. The Fire and Rescue Commission received proceeds of \$6,100,337 in November 2018 and has unspent funds on hand of \$607,003. The list of projects include asset acquisitions as well as improvements to fire stations. The net investment in capital assets is summarized below:

	<u>County</u>	<u>Component Units</u>	
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Fire & Rescue Commission</u>	<u>Memorial Library</u>
Capital assets, net	\$ 57,568,095	\$ 11,716,500	\$ 308,776
Long-term obligations	(19,944,591)	(8,463,983)	-
Bond proceeds on hand	6,191,504	607,003	-
Investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 43,815,008</u>	<u>\$ 3,859,520</u>	<u>\$ 308,776</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11. TAX ABATEMENTS

The County negotiates property tax abatement agreements on an individual basis. The County has tax abatement agreements with the following as of June 30, 2021:

Purpose	Percentage of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year	Amount of County Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year	Term of Agreement
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	78%	\$ 81,165	25 Years
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	43%	\$ 35,756	25 Years
Provide health care to citizens in the area	48%	\$ 19,694	25 Years
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	48%	\$ 15,464	25 Years

Industries that invest at least \$2.5 million within a five to six-year investment period in South Carolina may negotiate for a fee-in-lieu of property taxes under the authority of South Carolina Code of Laws Title 12 Chapter 44, Title 4 Chapter 29 and Chapter 12. This can result in a savings of about 40% on property taxes otherwise due for a project. Certain large investments may be able to further reduce their liability by negotiating the assessment ratio from 10.5% down to 6%. For large investments, the assessment ratio can be reduced to 4% and the investment period is extended to an eight-year investment period. The County and the industry may agree to either set the millage rate for the entire agreement period or have the millage change every five years in step with the average millage rate for the area where the project is located. Any personal property subject to the fee in lieu of property taxes depreciates in accordance with South Carolina law, while the real property is either set at cost for the life of the agreement or can be appraised every five years.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11. TAX ABATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

If the project would incur costs of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding improved or unimproved real estate or personal property to be used in the operation of a manufacturing or commercial enterprise, infrastructure servicing the project or certain aircraft, the industries may negotiate a Special Source Revenue Credit under the authority of South Carolina Code of Laws Section 4-29-68, 4-1-170 and 12-44-70. This can result in additional savings of 15% on property taxes otherwise due for a project and is applied manually as credit to the applicable tax bill.

In each of the agreements disclosed above, the County has provided no additional commitments other than the abatement of taxes which would continue in effect for the term of the agreement as long as the industry complies with investment and job creation that are outlined in each agreement within the investment period of not to exceed five years.

NOTE 12. RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCE

In fiscal year 2021, the County adopted GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. This statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on: 1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity, and 2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Governments with activities meeting the criteria should present a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. These changes are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The County restated beginning fund balance and net position for the cumulative effect of this accounting change as noted below:

	Fiduciary Funds	Primary Government
Net position, as previously reported	\$ -	\$ 33,137,243
Change in accounting principle due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84	958,475	(19,747)
Net position, as restated	\$ 958,475	\$ 33,117,496

	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Fund balance, as previously reported	\$ 2,622,636
Change in accounting principle due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84	(19,747)
Fund balance, as restated	\$ 2,602,889

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 13. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On October 27, 2021, a general obligation bond was issued in the amount of \$578,398 to reimburse the cost of the scheduled debt service on the 2017 Colleton County Intermodal Corporation Revenue Bonds. The bond carries an August 5, 2022 maturity date and pays interest of 1.20%. More information about the 2017 Colleton County Intermodal Corporation Revenue Bonds can be found under Note 9 – Commitments.

On June 29th, 2021, the County received notice from the Guarantor of the Investment Agreement dated June 23, 2015 that is for the 2015 GO Bond proceeds funding the county-wide capital sales tax projects. The Guarantor was downgraded from “A+” to “A” by Standard and Poor’s. At the next quarterly redemption date of July 1, 2021, the Guarantor chose to terminate the agreement instead of delivering additional security. Remaining Capital Project Sales Tax funds of \$8,076,613 were received by the County and promptly invested by the County.

On November 19, 2021, the County closed on a \$5.5 million five-year lease financing agreement with South State Bank. South State bank was the selected local lowest cost responder. The proceeds will be used to purchase replacement heavy equipment and trucks in public works, solid waste, and fire rescue. Debt service is paid semi-annually at an interest rate of 1.00% and can be prepaid at the County’s option.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 23,510,098	\$ 23,511,258	\$ 24,325,353	\$ 814,095
Intergovernmental	1,865,437	1,927,558	2,319,839	392,281
Fines and fees	6,283,625	6,293,625	6,543,841	250,216
Other income	1,032,672	1,032,672	313,137	(719,535)
Total revenues	<u>32,691,832</u>	<u>32,765,113</u>	<u>33,502,170</u>	<u>737,057</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	10,451,937	10,397,676	9,429,858	967,818
Judicial	1,452,076	1,452,076	1,327,428	124,648
Public safety	8,784,504	8,814,410	8,411,186	403,224
Roads and bridges	2,230,789	2,215,789	1,883,599	332,190
Solid waste	2,965,042	3,008,569	2,907,097	101,472
Recreation and culture	1,736,486	1,742,286	1,701,882	40,404
Health and human services	912,480	914,218	869,653	44,565
Economic development	279,048	291,299	285,032	6,267
Intergovernmental	3,850,673	5,202,715	5,205,380	(2,665)
Capital outlay:				
General government	29,650	75,445	14,650	60,795
Solid waste	500	16,843	16,343	500
Total expenditures	<u>32,693,185</u>	<u>34,131,326</u>	<u>32,052,108</u>	<u>2,079,218</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,353)</u>	<u>(1,366,213)</u>	<u>1,450,062</u>	<u>2,816,275</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	661	661
Insurance recoveries	-	-	77,162	77,162
Transfers in	2,568,488	2,568,488	1,952,728	(615,760)
Transfers out	(2,884,621)	(2,902,604)	(2,513,203)	389,401
Total other financing uses, net	<u>(316,133)</u>	<u>(334,116)</u>	<u>(482,652)</u>	<u>(148,536)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(317,486)</u>	<u>(1,700,329)</u>	<u>967,410</u>	<u>2,667,739</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>8,960,252</u>	<u>8,960,252</u>	<u>8,960,252</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 8,642,766</u>	<u>\$ 7,259,923</u>	<u>\$ 9,927,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,667,739</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 347,225	\$ 11,649,976	\$ 6,701,231	\$ (4,948,745)
Other revenues	-	63,829	61,528	(2,301)
Total revenues	<u>347,225</u>	<u>11,713,805</u>	<u>6,762,759</u>	<u>(4,951,046)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	-	495,992	326,032	169,960
Judicial services	-	1,561,611	506,453	1,055,158
Public safety	347,225	852,157	566,294	285,863
Roads and bridges	-	1,225,866	595,551	630,315
Recreation and culture	-	767,260	178,427	588,833
Health and human services	-	2,788,261	2,627,860	160,401
Economic development	-	1,983,267	25,000	1,958,267
Intergovernmental	-	2,535,824	2,201,709	334,115
Capital outlay				
Roads and bridges	-	1,195,571	14,311	1,181,260
Recreation and culture	-	28,525	28,525	-
Total expenditures	<u>347,225</u>	<u>13,434,334</u>	<u>7,070,162</u>	<u>6,364,172</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,720,529)</u>	<u>(307,403)</u>	<u>1,413,126</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	-	1,749,642	1,277,531	(472,111)
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>1,749,642</u>	<u>1,277,531</u>	<u>(472,111)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	29,113	970,128	941,015
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>256,640</u>	<u>256,640</u>	<u>256,640</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 256,640</u>	<u>\$ 285,753</u>	<u>\$ 1,226,768</u>	<u>\$ 941,015</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Plan Year Ended June 30,	County's proportion of the net pension liability	County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	County's covered payroll	County's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2020	0.098225%	\$ 25,098,134	\$ 10,717,988	234%	50.71%
2019	0.095718%	21,856,367	10,105,559	216%	53.34%
2018	0.092094%	20,635,403	9,569,920	216%	53.34%
2017	0.097985%	22,085,045	10,023,134	220%	53.34%
2016	0.092799%	19,526,510	8,800,266	222%	52.90%
2015	0.092174%	17,480,579	8,710,229	201%	57.00%
2014	0.094651%	16,295,759	8,614,344	189%	59.90%

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Plan Year Ended June 30,	County's proportion of the net pension liability	County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	County's covered payroll	County's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2020	0.308210%	\$ 10,220,913	\$ 4,655,962	220%	58.79%
2019	0.305935%	8,767,915	4,437,460	198%	62.69%
2018	0.296210%	8,393,222	4,461,857	188%	60.94%
2017	0.316857%	8,680,534	4,547,825	191%	60.94%
2016	0.318141%	7,795,862	3,956,317	197%	60.40%
2015	0.330253%	7,197,930	3,964,012	182%	64.60%
2014	0.314595%	6,022,663	3,641,573	165%	67.50%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

**SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION**

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Commission's proportion of the net pension liability	Commission's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Commission's covered payroll	Commission's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2020	0.002664%	\$ 680,710	\$ 290,692	234%	50.71%
2019	0.002596%	592,786	274,082	216%	54.40%
2018	0.002498%	559,670	231,432	242%	54.10%
2017	0.002370%	533,436	128,815	414%	53.34%
2016	0.001193%	525,824	297,612	177%	52.90%
2015	0.003117%	591,963	243,862	243%	57.00%
2014	0.002650%	456,236	189,312	241%	59.90%

**SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION**

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Commission's proportion of the net pension liability	Commission's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Commission's covered payroll	Commission's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2020	0.401133%	\$ 13,302,440	\$ 6,059,715	220%	58.79%
2019	0.398173%	11,411,400	5,775,336	198%	62.69%
2018	0.385515%	10,923,745	4,973,240	220%	61.73%
2017	0.353173%	9,675,427	4,473,174	216%	60.94%
2016	0.312920%	8,210,866	4,078,445	201%	60.40%
2015	0.340447%	7,420,061	4,404,638	168%	64.60%
2014	0.349565%	6,692,122	4,343,910	154%	67.50%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Library's proportion of the net pension liability	Library's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Library's covered payroll	Library's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2020	0.003583%	\$ 915,621	\$ 391,009	234%	50.71%
2019	0.003492%	797,355	368,667	216%	54.10%
2018	0.003360%	752,812	349,178	216%	54.10%
2017	0.003575%	804,833	335,043	240%	53.34%
2016	0.003102%	686,800	320,215	214%	52.90%
2015	0.003354%	635,958	322,367	197%	57.00%
2014	0.003503%	603,114	350,642	172%	59.90%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	County's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2021	\$ 1,678,099	\$ 1,678,099	\$ -	\$ 10,784,699	15.56%
2020	1,667,718	1,667,718	-	10,717,988	15.56%
2019	1,511,797	1,511,797	-	10,105,559	14.96%
2018	1,297,681	1,297,681	-	9,569,920	13.56%
2017	1,158,674	1,158,674	-	10,023,134	11.56%
2016	973,309	973,309	-	8,800,266	11.06%
2015	949,415	949,415	-	8,710,229	10.90%

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	County's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2021	\$ 846,418	\$ 846,418	\$ -	\$ 4,640,451	18.24%
2020	849,246	849,246	-	4,655,962	18.24%
2019	765,018	765,018	-	4,437,460	17.24%
2018	724,610	724,610	-	4,461,857	16.24%
2017	647,610	647,610	-	4,547,825	14.24%
2016	543,598	543,598	-	3,956,317	13.74%
2015	531,574	531,574	-	3,964,012	13.41%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Commission's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2021	\$ 45,513	\$ 45,513	\$ -	\$ 292,501	15.56%
2020	45,232	45,232	-	290,692	15.56%
2019	41,003	41,003	-	274,082	14.96%
2018	31,380	31,380	-	231,432	13.56%
2017	14,891	14,891	-	128,815	11.56%
2016	32,916	32,916	-	297,612	11.06%
2015	26,581	26,581	-	243,862	10.90%

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Commission's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2021	\$ 1,101,610	\$ 1,101,610	\$ -	\$ 6,039,529	18.24%
2020	1,105,291	1,105,291	-	6,059,715	18.24%
2019	995,668	995,668	-	5,775,336	17.24%
2018	807,740	807,740	-	4,973,240	16.24%
2017	636,980	636,980	-	4,473,174	14.24%
2016	560,378	560,378	-	4,078,445	13.74%
2015	590,662	590,662	-	4,404,638	13.41%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – MEMORIAL LIBRARY

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Statutorily required contribution</u>	<u>Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution</u>	<u>Contribution deficiency (excess)</u>	<u>Library's covered payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll</u>
2021	\$ 61,219	\$ 61,219	\$ -	\$ 393,443	15.56%
2020	60,841	60,841	-	391,009	15.56%
2019	55,153	55,153	-	368,667	14.96%
2018	47,349	47,349	-	349,178	13.56%
2017	38,731	38,731	-	335,043	11.56%
2016	35,416	35,416	-	320,215	11.06%
2015	35,138	35,138	-	322,367	10.90%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION RETIREMENT PLAN ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

The following represents the assumptions used for the County, Fire and Rescue Commission and the Memorial Library.

<u>System</u>	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>
Calculation date	July 1, 2019	July 1, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed	5-year smoothed
Amortization method	Level % of pay	Level % of pay
Amortization period	39 years maximum, closed	29 years maximum, closed
Investment return	7.25%	7.25%
Inflation	2.25%	2.25%
Salary increases	3.00% to 12.5% (varies by service)	3.50% to 9.5% (varies by service)
Mortality	The 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Tables for males and females, both projected at Scale AA from the year 2016. Males rates multiplied by 100% for general employees and 125% for public safety and firefighters. Female rates multiplied by 111% for general employees and 111% for public safety and firefighters.	The 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Tables for males and females, both projected at Scale AA from the year 2016. Males rates multiplied by 100% for general employees and 125% for public safety and firefighters. Female rates multiplied by 111% for general employees and 111% for public safety and firefighters.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE PRIMARY
GOVERNMENT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 273,464	\$ 220,060	\$ 224,176	\$ 260,008
Interest on total OPEB liability	114,920	119,093	107,751	89,458
Difference between expected actual experience	1,434	(191,897)	(3,268)	-
Effect of assumption changes	454,267	241,956	(32,142)	(338,163)
Benefit payments	(37,269)	(31,099)	(31,555)	(29,153)
Net change in total OPEB liability	806,816	358,113	264,962	(17,850)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	3,553,380	3,195,267	2,930,305	2,948,155
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 3,553,380	\$ 3,195,267	\$ 2,930,305
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 13,976,210	\$ 13,976,210	\$ 13,463,416	\$ 12,826,065
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	31.2%	25.4%	23.7%	22.8%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 3.13% as of June 30, 2019 to 2.45% as of June 30, 2020.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE FIRE AND RESCUE
COMMISSION'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 49,915	\$ 40,169	\$ 40,920	\$ 47,459
Interest on total OPEB liability	20,976	21,738	19,668	16,329
Difference between expected actual experience	262	(35,027)	(597)	-
Effect of assumption changes	82,916	44,164	(5,867)	(61,725)
Benefit payments	<u>(6,803)</u>	<u>(5,676)</u>	<u>(5,760)</u>	<u>(5,321)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	147,266	65,368	48,364	(3,258)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	648,603	583,235	534,871	538,129
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 795,869</u>	<u>\$ 648,603</u>	<u>\$ 583,235</u>	<u>\$ 534,871</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 2,551,068	\$ 2,551,068	\$ 2,457,468	\$ 2,341,133
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	31.2%	25.4%	23.7%	22.8%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 3.13% as of June 30, 2019 to 2.45% as of June 30, 2020.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE MEMORIAL
LIBRARY'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 33,158	\$ 26,693	\$ 27,192	\$ 31,526
Interest on total OPEB liability	13,934	1,441	13,065	10,847
Difference between expected actual experience	174	(23,268)	(396)	-
Effect of assumption changes	55,115	29,338	(3,897)	(41,003)
Benefit payments	<u>(4,519)</u>	<u>(3,771)</u>	<u>(3,826)</u>	<u>(3,535)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	97,862	30,433	32,138	(2,165)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	430,987	387,555	355,417	357,582
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 528,849</u>	<u>\$ 430,987</u>	<u>\$ 387,555</u>	<u>\$ 355,417</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,694,638	\$ 1,694,638	\$ 1,632,461	\$ 1,555,181
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	31.2%	25.4%	23.7%	22.9%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 3.13% as of June 30, 2019 to 2.45% as of June 30, 2020.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Sheriff's Discretionary Funds – to account for the program and activities associated with the Sheriff department.

Clerk of Court IV Incentives Fund – to account for federal child enforcement incentives received and disbursed by the Clerk of Court.

Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs Fund – to account for federal child enforcement funds received and disbursed by the Clerk of Court.

Victim Witness Services Fund – to account for victims' funds for the County.

14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund – to account for the activities of the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor mandated by State Statute to prosecute within the 14th Circuit Court System that Colleton County acts as Host County.

Animal Care Control Donations Fund – to account for projects and activities for animal control.

Emergency Telephone Fund – to account for operations of the County's Emergency 911 communication system.

County Hospitality Tax Fund – to account for local hospitality tax collected by the County.

County Accommodations Tax Fund – to account for local accommodations tax collected by the County.

State Accommodations Tax Fund – to account for state accommodations tax collected by the State.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Fund – used for the accumulation of resources for payment of principal and interest on County general obligation debt.

GO Bond Fund – used to set aside funds to pay interest and principal related to the General Obligation Bond Series 2015.

Debt Service Non-GOB – used to set aside funds to pay interest and principal on County non-general obligation debt.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Sheriff's Discretionary Funds	Clerk of Court IV Incentives	Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs	Victim Witness Services
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 129,165	\$ 92,884	\$ -	\$ 132,246
Receivables, net	1,023	-	26,564	4,626
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 130,188</u>	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 26,564</u>	<u>\$ 136,872</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 54	\$ -	\$ 8,208	\$ 575
Accrued payroll and benefits	485	-	3,994	914
Total liabilities	<u>539</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,202</u>	<u>1,489</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
Public safety	129,649	-	-	135,383
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	92,884	14,362	-
Assigned:				
Judicial services	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Committed				
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>129,649</u>	<u>92,884</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>135,383</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 130,188</u>	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 26,564</u>	<u>\$ 136,872</u>

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

14th Circuit Court Solicitor	Animal Care Control Donations	Emergency Telephone	County Hospitality Tax	County Accommodations Tax	State Accommodations Tax
\$ 1,316,292	\$ 16,983	\$ 423,216	\$ 29,306	\$ 463	\$ 41,779
2,790	-	37,812	58,031	103,244	19,365
22,532	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 1,341,614</u>	<u>\$ 16,983</u>	<u>\$ 461,028</u>	<u>\$ 87,337</u>	<u>\$ 103,707</u>	<u>\$ 61,144</u>
\$ 30,047	\$ 3,312	\$ 4,983	\$ 600	\$ 6,920	\$ -
117,414	-	2,487	-	10,031	-
<u>147,461</u>	<u>3,312</u>	<u>7,470</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>16,951</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22,532	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	453,558	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	61,144
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,171,621	-	-	-	-	-
-	13,671	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	86,737	86,756	-
<u>1,194,153</u>	<u>13,671</u>	<u>453,558</u>	<u>86,737</u>	<u>86,756</u>	<u>61,144</u>
<u>\$ 1,341,614</u>	<u>\$ 16,983</u>	<u>\$ 461,028</u>	<u>\$ 87,337</u>	<u>\$ 103,707</u>	<u>\$ 61,144</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

	Debt Service Funds			Totals
	Debt Service	GO Bond	Debt Service Non-GOB	
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 455,587	\$ 173,674	\$ 124,296	\$ 2,935,891
Receivables, net	99,454	-	-	352,909
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	22,532
Total assets	<u>\$ 555,041</u>	<u>\$ 173,674</u>	<u>\$ 124,296</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,332</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,699
Accrued payroll and benefits	-	-	-	135,325
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>190,024</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	83,281	-	-	83,281
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>83,281</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,281</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	22,532
Restricted for:				
Public safety	-	-	-	718,590
Debt service	471,760	173,674	124,296	769,730
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	61,144
Judicial services	-	-	-	107,246
Assigned:				
Judicial services	-	-	-	1,171,621
Public safety	-	-	-	13,671
Committed				
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	173,493
Total fund balances	<u>471,760</u>	<u>173,674</u>	<u>124,296</u>	<u>3,038,027</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 555,041</u>	<u>\$ 173,674</u>	<u>\$ 124,296</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,332</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Sheriff's Discretionary Funds	Clerk of Court IV Incentives	Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs	Victim Witness Services
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	38,645	173,317	59,954
Fines and fees	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	5,588	428	3	755
Total revenues	<u>5,588</u>	<u>39,073</u>	<u>173,320</u>	<u>60,709</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	-	152,097	-
Public safety	52,823	-	-	84,789
Roads and bridges	-	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>52,823</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>152,097</u>	<u>84,789</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(47,235)</u>	<u>39,073</u>	<u>21,223</u>	<u>(24,080)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	9,031	-	-	-
Insurance recoveries	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	11,900	-	26,500	-
Transfers out	-	(26,500)	(33,691)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,931</u>	<u>(26,500)</u>	<u>(7,191)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(26,304)	12,573	14,032	(24,080)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	<u>155,953</u>	<u>80,311</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>159,463</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 129,649</u>	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 14,362</u>	<u>\$ 135,383</u>

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

14th Circuit Court Solicitor	Animal Care Control Donations	Emergency Telephone	County Hospitality Tax	County Accommodations Tax	State Accommodations Tax
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 624,658	\$ 607,041	\$ 40,002
4,011,100	-	109,265	-	-	-
238,290	15,108	275,076	-	-	-
9,645	10,239	1,905	790	499	133
<u>4,259,035</u>	<u>25,347</u>	<u>386,246</u>	<u>625,448</u>	<u>607,540</u>	<u>40,135</u>
-	-	-	2,125	-	-
4,356,354	-	-	-	-	-
-	50,796	283,535	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	5,791	-
-	-	-	72,045	367,145	-
-	-	-	124,152	-	-
-	-	-	6,000	25,702	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>4,356,354</u>	<u>50,796</u>	<u>283,535</u>	<u>204,322</u>	<u>398,638</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(97,319)</u>	<u>(25,449)</u>	<u>102,711</u>	<u>421,126</u>	<u>208,902</u>	<u>40,135</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,948	-	-	-	-	-
240,988	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(121,657)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(408,486)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>124,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(408,486)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
26,960	(25,449)	102,711	12,640	58,902	40,135
<u>1,167,193</u>	<u>39,120</u>	<u>350,847</u>	<u>74,097</u>	<u>27,854</u>	<u>21,009</u>
<u>\$ 1,194,153</u>	<u>\$ 13,671</u>	<u>\$ 453,558</u>	<u>\$ 86,737</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 61,144</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Debt Service Funds			Totals
	Debt Service	GO Bond	Debt Service Non-GOB	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 2,036,127	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,307,828
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	4,392,281
Fines and fees	1,384	-	-	529,858
Other revenues	4,154	892	6	35,037
Total revenues	<u>2,041,665</u>	<u>892</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8,265,004</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	2,125
Judicial services	-	-	-	4,508,451
Public safety	-	-	-	471,943
Roads and bridges	-	-	-	5,791
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	439,190
Economic development	-	-	-	124,152
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	31,702
Debt service:				
Principal	485,000	-	923,333	1,408,333
Interest and fiscal charges	213,028	-	269,634	482,662
Total expenditures	<u>698,028</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,192,967</u>	<u>7,474,349</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,343,637</u>	<u>892</u>	<u>(1,192,961)</u>	<u>790,655</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	9,031
Insurance recoveries	-	-	-	4,948
Transfers in	-	-	1,291,450	1,570,838
Transfers out	(1,200,000)	-	-	(1,940,334)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,291,450</u>	<u>(355,517)</u>
Net change in fund balances	143,637	892	98,489	435,138
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	<u>328,123</u>	<u>172,782</u>	<u>25,807</u>	<u>2,602,889</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 471,760</u>	<u>\$ 173,674</u>	<u>\$ 124,296</u>	<u>\$ 3,038,027</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CLERK OF COURT IV INCENTIVES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 38,645	\$ 12,645
Other revenues	500	500	428	(72)
Total revenues	<u>26,500</u>	<u>26,500</u>	<u>39,073</u>	<u>12,573</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	(26,500)	(26,500)	(26,500)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(26,500)</u>	<u>(26,500)</u>	<u>(26,500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	12,573	12,573
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>80,311</u>	<u>80,311</u>	<u>80,311</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 80,311</u>	<u>\$ 80,311</u>	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 12,573</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CLERK OF COURT IV UNIT COSTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 130,000	\$ 140,513	\$ 173,317	\$ 32,804
Other revenues	500	-	3	3
Total revenues	<u>130,500</u>	<u>140,513</u>	<u>173,320</u>	<u>32,807</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial services	148,756	159,269	152,097	7,172
Total expenditures	<u>148,756</u>	<u>159,269</u>	<u>152,097</u>	<u>7,172</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(18,256)</u>	<u>(18,756)</u>	21,223	39,979
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	26,500	26,500	26,500	-
Transfers out	-	-	(33,691)	(33,691)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>26,500</u>	<u>26,500</u>	<u>(7,191)</u>	<u>(33,691)</u>
Net change in fund balance	8,244	7,744	14,032	6,288
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>330</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 8,574</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,074</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,362</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,288</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**VICTIM WITNESS SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 89,584	\$ 89,584	\$ 59,954	\$ (29,630)
Other revenues	2,000	2,000	755	(1,245)
Total revenues	<u>91,584</u>	<u>91,584</u>	<u>60,709</u>	<u>(30,875)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	91,584	91,584	84,789	6,795
Total expenditures	<u>91,584</u>	<u>91,584</u>	<u>84,789</u>	<u>6,795</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(24,080)	(24,080)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>159,463</u>	<u>159,463</u>	<u>159,463</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 159,463</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 159,463</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 135,383</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (24,080)</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANIMAL CARE CONTROL DONATIONS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Fines and fees	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 15,108	\$ (7,892)
Other revenues	1,000	3,315	10,239	6,924
Total revenues	<u>24,000</u>	<u>26,315</u>	<u>25,347</u>	<u>(968)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	47,200	83,697	50,796	32,901
Capital outlay	56,600	32,418	-	32,418
Total expenditures	<u>103,800</u>	<u>116,115</u>	<u>50,796</u>	<u>65,319</u>
Net change in fund balance	(79,800)	(89,800)	(25,449)	64,351
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>39,120</u>	<u>39,120</u>	<u>39,120</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ (40,680)</u>	<u>\$ (50,680)</u>	<u>\$ 13,671</u>	<u>\$ 64,351</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 109,265	\$ 24,265
Fines and fees	250,000	250,000	275,076	25,076
Other revenues	58,834	135,074	1,905	(133,169)
Total revenues	<u>393,834</u>	<u>470,074</u>	<u>386,246</u>	<u>(83,828)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	393,834	470,074	283,535	186,539
Total expenditures	<u>393,834</u>	<u>470,074</u>	<u>283,535</u>	<u>186,539</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	102,711	102,711
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>350,847</u>	<u>350,847</u>	<u>350,847</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 350,847</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 350,847</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 453,558</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 102,711</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY HOSPITALITY TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 624,658	\$ 74,658
Other revenues	1,200	1,200	790	(410)
Total revenues	<u>551,200</u>	<u>551,200</u>	<u>625,448</u>	<u>74,248</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	8,000	8,000	2,125	5,875
Recreation and culture	72,045	72,045	72,045	-
Economic development	124,152	124,152	124,152	-
Intergovernmental	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Total expenditures	<u>210,197</u>	<u>210,197</u>	<u>204,322</u>	<u>5,875</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>341,003</u>	<u>341,003</u>	<u>421,126</u>	<u>80,123</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	<u>(391,303)</u>	<u>(439,361)</u>	<u>(408,486)</u>	<u>30,875</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(391,303)</u>	<u>(439,361)</u>	<u>(408,486)</u>	<u>30,875</u>
Net change in fund balance	(50,300)	(98,358)	12,640	110,998
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>74,097</u>	<u>74,097</u>	<u>74,097</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 23,797</u>	<u>\$ (24,261)</u>	<u>\$ 86,737</u>	<u>\$ 110,998</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 473,250	\$ 473,250	\$ 607,041	\$ 133,791
Other revenues	18,875	142,970	499	(142,471)
Total revenues	<u>492,125</u>	<u>616,220</u>	<u>607,540</u>	<u>(8,680)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Roads and bridges	7,614	7,614	5,791	1,823
Recreation and culture	489,684	509,829	367,145	142,684
Intergovernmental	25,702	25,702	25,702	-
Total expenditures	<u>523,000</u>	<u>543,145</u>	<u>398,638</u>	<u>144,507</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(30,875)</u>	<u>73,075</u>	<u>208,902</u>	<u>135,827</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	35,291	-	(35,291)
Transfers out	-	(103,950)	(150,000)	(46,050)
Total other financing uses, net	<u>-</u>	<u>(68,659)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(81,341)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(30,875)	4,416	58,902	54,486
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>27,854</u>	<u>27,854</u>	<u>27,854</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ (3,021)</u>	<u>\$ 32,270</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 54,486</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 1,927,322	\$ 1,927,322	\$ 2,036,127	\$ 108,805
Fines and fees	9,100	9,100	1,384	(7,716)
Other revenues	13,000	13,000	4,154	(8,846)
Total revenues	<u>1,949,422</u>	<u>1,949,422</u>	<u>2,041,665</u>	<u>92,243</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	633,726	633,726	485,000	148,726
Interest and fiscal charges	213,028	213,028	213,028	-
Total expenditures	<u>846,754</u>	<u>846,754</u>	<u>698,028</u>	<u>148,726</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,102,668</u>	<u>1,102,668</u>	<u>1,343,637</u>	<u>240,969</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	<u>(1,102,668)</u>	<u>(1,102,668)</u>	<u>(1,200,000)</u>	<u>(97,332)</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,102,668)</u>	<u>(1,102,668)</u>	<u>(1,200,000)</u>	<u>(97,332)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	143,637	143,637
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>328,123</u>	<u>328,123</u>	<u>328,123</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 328,123</u>	<u>\$ 328,123</u>	<u>\$ 471,760</u>	<u>\$ 143,637</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL SALES TAX DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 4,150,000	\$ 4,150,000	\$ 5,408,026	\$ 1,258,026
Other revenues	25,000	25,000	15,546	(9,454)
Total revenues	<u>4,175,000</u>	<u>4,175,000</u>	<u>5,423,572</u>	<u>1,248,572</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	3,877,950	3,877,950	3,790,000	87,950
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>297,050</u>	<u>297,050</u>	<u>297,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,175,000</u>	<u>4,175,000</u>	<u>4,087,050</u>	<u>87,950</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	1,336,522	1,336,522
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>5,532,811</u>	<u>5,532,811</u>	<u>5,532,811</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 5,532,811</u>	<u>\$ 5,532,811</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,522</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DEBT SERVICE NON-GOB
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ 6
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	923,333	923,333	923,333	-
Interest and fiscal charges	270,785	270,785	269,634	1,151
Total expenditures	<u>1,194,118</u>	<u>1,194,118</u>	<u>1,192,967</u>	<u>1,151</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,194,118)</u>	<u>(1,194,118)</u>	<u>(1,192,961)</u>	<u>1,157</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	1,194,118	1,194,118	1,291,450	97,332
Total other financing sources	<u>1,194,118</u>	<u>1,194,118</u>	<u>1,291,450</u>	<u>97,332</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	98,489	98,489
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>25,807</u>	<u>25,807</u>	<u>25,807</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 25,807</u>	<u>\$ 25,807</u>	<u>\$ 124,296</u>	<u>\$ 98,489</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 82,984	\$ 4,460,440	\$ 2,657,358	\$ (1,803,082)
Other revenues	136,625	1,682,321	532,482	(1,149,839)
Total revenues	<u>219,609</u>	<u>6,142,761</u>	<u>3,189,840</u>	<u>(2,952,921)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	450,000	722,867	637,334	85,533
Public safety	-	424,038	411,670	12,368
Solid waste	-	2,891,252	1,093,084	1,798,168
Recreation and culture	-	42,509	42,509	-
Health and human services	-	-	7,931	(7,931)
Economic development	185,000	925,860	677,808	248,052
Intergovernmental	-	7,093,001	636,467	6,456,534
Capital outlay:				
General government	-	2,394,953	312,118	2,082,835
Public safety	-	526	526	-
Total expenditures	<u>635,000</u>	<u>14,495,006</u>	<u>3,819,447</u>	<u>10,675,559</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(415,391)</u>	<u>(8,352,245)</u>	<u>(629,607)</u>	<u>7,722,638</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	200,000	200,000	8,640	(191,360)
Issuance of debt	-	7,505,418	581,093	(6,924,325)
Insurance proceeds	-	-	496,528	496,528
Transfers in	428,479	446,390	792,440	346,050
Transfers out	-	(1,273,689)	(1,140,000)	133,689
Total other financing sources, net	<u>628,479</u>	<u>6,878,119</u>	<u>738,701</u>	<u>(6,139,418)</u>
Net change in fund balance	213,088	(1,474,126)	109,094	1,583,220
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>10,018,816</u>	<u>10,018,816</u>	<u>10,018,816</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 10,231,904</u>	<u>\$ 8,544,690</u>	<u>\$ 10,127,910</u>	<u>\$ 1,583,220</u>

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

Sheriff Trust Funds – to account for the receipts and disbursements by the Sheriff's office related to seized assets from offenders.

Inmate Trust Funds – to account for the funds held for the offenders that are incarcerated.

Jail Commissary Funds – to account for the resources used to operate the County detention center commissary.

Willow Swamp Water Shed Fund – to account for the resources used for the Willow Swamp water shed.

Law Officer's Memorial Fund – to account for contributions on behalf of law enforcement officials.

Treasurer Fund – to account for receipts and disbursements by the Treasurer that will be disbursed to other entities.

14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund – to account for receipts and disbursements by the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor that will be disbursed to other entities.

Delinquent Tax Fund – to account for delinquent taxes collected.

Clerk of Court Fund – to account for child support payments, bonds, restitution, and fines collected by the Clerk of Court and held in trust for others.

Magistrate's Fund – to account for fines collected that have not been disposed of by the court.

Firemen's Fund – represents the receipts and disbursements by the treasurer that will be disbursed to the various fire departments within the County.

Colleton County School Fund – used to account for receipts and disbursements by the treasurer of assets earmarked for the school district.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

ASSETS	<u>Sheriff Trust Funds</u>	<u>Inmate Trust Fund</u>	<u>Jail Commissary</u>	<u>Willow Swamp Water Shed</u>	<u>Law Officer's Memorial</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 241,728	\$ 105,815	131,718	\$ 48,680	\$ 2,859
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	3	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total assets	<u>241,728</u>	<u>105,815</u>	<u>131,718</u>	<u>48,683</u>	<u>2,859</u>
LIABILITIES					
Due to others	<u>183,262</u>	<u>68,789</u>	<u>108,500</u>	<u>42,948</u>	<u>-</u>
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total liabilities	<u>183,262</u>	<u>68,789</u>	<u>108,500</u>	<u>42,948</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION					
Restricted:					
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	<u>58,466</u>	<u>37,026</u>	<u>23,218</u>	<u>5,735</u>	<u>2,859</u>
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total net position	<u>\$ 58,466</u>	<u>\$ 37,026</u>	<u>23,218</u>	<u>\$ 5,735</u>	<u>\$ 2,859</u>

Treasurer	14th Circuit Court Solicitor	Delinquent Tax	Clerk of Court	Magistrate	Firemen	Colleton County School	Total
\$ 754,660	\$ 11,490	\$ 2,765,130	\$ 313,398	\$ 78,948	\$ 104,893	\$ 7,307,124	\$ 11,866,443
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
3,637	872	-	-	-	-	-	4,509
<u>758,297</u>	<u>12,362</u>	<u>2,765,130</u>	<u>313,398</u>	<u>78,948</u>	<u>104,893</u>	<u>7,307,124</u>	<u>11,870,955</u>
<u>504,536</u>	<u>9,150</u>	<u>1,848,290</u>	<u>236,217</u>	<u>87,254</u>	<u>84,495</u>	<u>5,774,524</u>	<u>8,947,965</u>
<u>504,536</u>	<u>9,150</u>	<u>1,848,290</u>	<u>236,217</u>	<u>87,254</u>	<u>84,495</u>	<u>5,774,524</u>	<u>8,947,965</u>
<u>253,761</u>	<u>3,212</u>	<u>916,840</u>	<u>77,181</u>	<u>(8,306)</u>	<u>20,398</u>	<u>1,532,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,922,990</u>
<u>\$ 253,761</u>	<u>\$ 3,212</u>	<u>\$ 916,840</u>	<u>\$ 77,181</u>	<u>\$ (8,306)</u>	<u>\$ 20,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,532,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,922,990</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Sheriff Trust Funds</u>	<u>Inmate Trust Fund</u>	<u>Jail Commissary</u>	<u>Willow Swamp Water Shed</u>	<u>Law Officer's Memorial</u>
ADDITIONS					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,497	\$ -
Fines and fees	-	52,093	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,160	-	162,013	238	5
Total additions	<u>1,160</u>	<u>52,093</u>	<u>162,013</u>	<u>5,735</u>	<u>5</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Taxes and fees paid to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Other custodial disbursements	41	15,067	138,795	-	-
Total deductions	<u>41</u>	<u>15,067</u>	<u>138,795</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	1,119	37,026	23,218	5,735	5
Net position, beginning of year, restated	<u>57,347</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,854</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 58,466</u>	<u>\$ 37,026</u>	<u>\$ 23,218</u>	<u>\$ 5,735</u>	<u>\$ 2,859</u>

<u>Treasurer</u>	<u>14th Circuit Court Solicitor</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax</u>	<u>Clerk of Court</u>	<u>Magistrate</u>	<u>Firemen</u>	<u>Colleton County School</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 5,093,419	\$ -	\$ 6,261,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,490	\$ 10,774,878	\$ 22,212,654
3,038,657	-	-	499,070	500,260	-	-	4,090,080
198	81,570	12,881	26	-	663	19,874,535	20,133,289
<u>8,132,274</u>	<u>81,570</u>	<u>6,274,251</u>	<u>499,096</u>	<u>500,260</u>	<u>78,153</u>	<u>30,649,413</u>	<u>46,436,023</u>
8,021,570	-	5,430,446	-	-	-	17,448,539	30,900,555
-	89,195	-	580,787	528,886	57,755	12,160,427	13,570,953
<u>8,021,570</u>	<u>89,195</u>	<u>5,430,446</u>	<u>580,787</u>	<u>528,886</u>	<u>57,755</u>	<u>29,608,966</u>	<u>44,471,508</u>
110,704	(7,625)	843,805	(81,691)	(28,626)	20,398	1,040,447	1,964,515
143,057	10,837	73,035	158,872	20,320	-	492,153	958,475
<u>\$ 253,761</u>	<u>\$ 3,212</u>	<u>\$ 916,840</u>	<u>\$ 77,181</u>	<u>\$ (8,306)</u>	<u>\$ 20,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,532,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,922,990</u>

COMPONENT UNITS

MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

Component units are used to account for organizations that raise and hold economic resources for the direct benefit of the governmental unit and for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Fire and Rescue Commission – used to account for programs and activities of the fire and rescue department.

Memorial Library Fund – used to account for programs and activities for the Memorial Library.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
COMPONENT UNIT
FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 188,789	\$ 32,775	\$ 761,619	\$ 983,183
Receivables, net	1,814,929	160,334	-	1,975,263
Prepaid expenditures	205,880	-	-	205,880
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,209,598</u>	<u>\$ 193,109</u>	<u>\$ 761,619</u>	<u>\$ 3,164,326</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 165,577	\$ -	\$ 137,368	\$ 302,945
Accrued payroll and benefits	263,297	-	-	263,297
Total liabilities	<u>428,874</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,368</u>	<u>566,242</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - fees	1,421,300	-	-	1,421,300
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	206,816	130,479	-	337,295
Unavailable revenue - intergovernmental	50,348	-	-	50,348
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,678,464</u>	<u>130,479</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,808,943</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	205,880	-	-	205,880
Restricted	-	62,630	624,251	686,881
Unassigned	(103,620)	-	-	(103,620)
Total fund balances	<u>102,260</u>	<u>62,630</u>	<u>624,251</u>	<u>789,141</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,209,598</u>	<u>\$ 193,109</u>	<u>\$ 761,619</u>	<u>\$ 3,164,326</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNIT – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total Fire and Rescue fund balance:		\$	789,141
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:</p>			
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.</p>			
			11,716,500
<p>Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds:</p>			
Property taxes and other special assessments	\$	337,295	
EMS fee receivables		1,421,300	
Intergovernmental revenues		<u>50,348</u>	1,808,943
<p>Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes, and differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments:</p>			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$	3,368,930	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>113,237</u>	3,482,167
<p>Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:</p>			
General obligation bonds	\$	(7,415,000)	
Bond premiums		(63,652)	
Capital leases		(985,331)	
Compensated absences		(346,396)	
Accrued interest		(87,789)	
Net pension liability		(13,983,150)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(795,869)</u>	(23,677,187)
<p>Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.</p>			
Deferred inflows related to pensions	\$	(69,393)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>(66,789)</u>	(136,182)
Net position of governmental activities			<u>\$ (6,016,618)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
COMPONENT UNIT - FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 3,738,254	\$ 2,544,330	\$ -	\$ 6,282,584
Intergovernmental	4,356,928	-	-	4,356,928
Fines and fees	1,850,027	-	-	1,850,027
Other income	16,218	1,814	7,326	25,358
Total revenues	<u>9,961,427</u>	<u>2,546,144</u>	<u>7,326</u>	<u>12,514,897</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	10,878,552	-	170,984	11,049,536
Capital outlay:				
Public safety	37,001	-	1,005,151	1,042,152
Debt service:				
Principal	-	1,318,604	-	1,318,604
Interest	-	261,895	-	261,895
Total expenditures	<u>10,915,553</u>	<u>1,580,499</u>	<u>1,176,135</u>	<u>13,672,187</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(954,126)</u>	<u>965,645</u>	<u>(1,168,809)</u>	<u>(1,157,290)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	20,500	-	-	20,500
Insurance recoveries	109,562	-	-	109,562
Transfers in	922,214	-	-	922,214
Transfers out	-	(922,214)	-	(922,214)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,052,276</u>	<u>(922,214)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,062</u>
Net change in fund balances	98,150	43,431	(1,168,809)	(1,027,228)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>4,110</u>	<u>19,199</u>	<u>1,793,060</u>	<u>1,816,369</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 102,260</u>	<u>\$ 62,630</u>	<u>\$ 624,251</u>	<u>\$ 789,141</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNIT – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (1,027,228)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 1,253,156	
Depreciation expense	<u>(982,360)</u>	270,796

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$ (84,449)	
EMS fees receivable	209,015	
Intergovernmental revenues	<u>22,078</u>	146,644

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The effects of these items are as follows:

Repayment of the principal of long-term debt	\$ 1,318,604	
Amortization of premium on long-term debt	<u>15,168</u>	1,333,772

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting:

Pension liability	\$ (1,022,461)	
Compensated absences	(44,794)	
Accrued interest on long-term debt	14,563	
Other post-employment benefits liability	<u>(69,033)</u>	<u>(1,121,725)</u>
		<u>\$ (397,741)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COMPONENT UNIT - FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 5,924,717	\$ 5,996,716	\$ 6,282,584	\$ 285,868
Intergovernmental	3,728,496	4,402,300	4,356,928	(45,372)
Fines and fees	1,828,561	1,854,998	1,850,027	(4,971)
Other revenues	7,326	109,215	25,358	(83,857)
Total revenues	<u>11,489,100</u>	<u>12,363,229</u>	<u>12,514,897</u>	<u>151,668</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	10,218,183	11,153,506	11,049,536	103,970
Capital outlay:				
Public safety	1,005,151	1,043,648	1,042,152	1,496
Debt service:				
Principal	1,318,604	1,318,604	1,318,604	-
Interest and fiscal charges	261,894	261,894	261,895	(1)
Total expenditures	<u>12,803,832</u>	<u>13,777,652</u>	<u>13,672,187</u>	<u>105,465</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,314,732)</u>	<u>(1,414,423)</u>	<u>(1,157,290)</u>	<u>257,133</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	80,000	20,500	(59,500)
Insurance proceeds	-	84,394	109,562	25,168
Transfers in	983,159	983,159	922,214	(60,945)
Transfers out	<u>(922,214)</u>	<u>(922,214)</u>	<u>(922,214)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources, net	<u>60,945</u>	<u>225,339</u>	<u>130,062</u>	<u>(95,277)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(1,253,787)</u>	<u>(1,189,084)</u>	<u>(1,027,228)</u>	<u>161,856</u>
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>1,816,369</u>	<u>1,816,369</u>	<u>1,816,369</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 562,582</u>	<u>\$ 627,285</u>	<u>\$ 789,141</u>	<u>\$ 161,856</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
COMPONENT UNIT
MEMORIAL LIBRARY
JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 193,847	\$ 9,219	\$ 203,066
Prepaid expenditures	14,924	-	14,924
Total assets	<u>\$ 208,771</u>	<u>\$ 9,219</u>	<u>\$ 217,990</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 5,952	\$ 6,742	\$ 12,694
Accrued payroll and benefits	15,243	-	15,243
Unearned revenue	3,009	-	3,009
Total liabilities	<u>24,204</u>	<u>6,742</u>	<u>30,946</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable	14,924	-	14,924
Restricted	-	2,477	2,477
Unassigned	169,643	-	169,643
Total fund balances	<u>184,567</u>	<u>2,477</u>	<u>187,044</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 208,771</u>	<u>\$ 9,219</u>	<u>\$ 217,990</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNIT – MEMORIAL LIBRARY
JUNE 30, 2021**

Total Memorial Library fund balance:		\$	187,044
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:</p>			
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.</p>			
			308,776
<p>Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes, and differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments:</p>			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$	170,457	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>75,245</u>	245,702
<p>Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:</p>			
Compensated absences	\$	(18,430)	
Net pension liability		(915,621)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(528,849)</u>	(1,462,900)
<p>Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.</p>			
Deferred inflows related to pensions	\$	(14,580)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>(44,381)</u>	<u>(58,961)</u>
Net position of governmental activities			<u>\$ (780,339)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	\$ 680,315	\$ 100,000	\$ 780,315
Fines and fees	20,517	-	20,517
Other income	35,664	53	35,717
Total revenues	<u>736,496</u>	<u>100,053</u>	<u>836,549</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Recreation and culture	674,733	100,619	775,352
Capital outlay	3,936	-	3,936
Total expenditures	<u>678,669</u>	<u>100,619</u>	<u>779,288</u>
Net change in fund balances	57,827	(566)	57,261
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>126,740</u>	<u>3,043</u>	<u>129,783</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 184,567</u>	<u>\$ 2,477</u>	<u>\$ 187,044</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	57,261
--	----	--------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$	92,150	
Depreciation expense		<u>(105,925)</u>	(13,775)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting:

Pension liability	\$	(52,503)	
Compensated absences		3,468	
Other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(45,876)</u>	<u>(94,911)</u>
			<u>\$ (51,425)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 679,783	\$ 780,315	\$ 780,315	\$ -
Fines and fees	-	-	20,517	20,517
Other revenues	-	21,387	35,717	14,330
Total revenues	<u>679,783</u>	<u>801,702</u>	<u>836,549</u>	<u>34,847</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Recreation and culture	683,063	805,481	775,352	30,129
Capital outlay	-	-	3,936	(3,936)
Total expenditures	<u>683,063</u>	<u>805,481</u>	<u>779,288</u>	<u>26,193</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,280)	(3,779)	57,261	61,040
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>129,783</u>	<u>129,783</u>	<u>129,783</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 126,503</u>	<u>\$ 126,004</u>	<u>\$ 187,044</u>	<u>\$ 61,040</u>

COUNTY/MUNICIPAL NAME
UNIFORM SCHEDULE OF COURT FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND
SURCHARGES (per ACT 96)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2021

FOR THE STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE:

COUNTY / MUNICIPAL FUNDS COLLECTED BY CLERK OF COURT	<u>General Sessions</u>	<u>Magistrate Court</u>	<u>Municipal Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
Court Fines and Assessments:				
Court fines and assessments collected	\$ 390,017.59	\$ 507,923.96	\$ -	\$ 897,941.55
Court fines and assessments remitted to State Treasurer	\$ (218,390.13)	\$ (256,038.64)	\$ -	\$ (474,428.77)
Total Court Fines and Assessments retained	\$ 171,627.46	\$ 251,885.32	\$ -	\$ 423,512.78
Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services:				
Surcharges collected and retained	\$ 12,949.22	\$ 9,022.58	\$ -	\$ 21,971.80
Assessments retained	\$ 460.20	\$ 19,861.49	\$ -	\$ 20,321.69
Total Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services	\$ 13,409.42	\$ 28,884.07	\$ -	\$ 42,293.49

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CRIME VICTIM COMPENSATION (DCVC)

<u>VICTIM SERVICE FUNDS COLLECTED</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Total</u>
Carryforward from Previous Year – Beginning Balance		\$ 159,462.81	\$ 155,388.83
<u>Victim Service Revenue:</u>			
Victim Service Fines Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Victim Service Assessments Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ 28,884.07	\$ 28,884.07
Victim Service Surcharges Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ 13,409.42	\$ 13,409.42
Interest Earned	\$ -	\$ 754.53	\$ 754.53
Grant Funds Received			
Grant from:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Funds Transferred to Victim Service Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contribution Received from Victim Service Contracts:			
(1) Town of Edisto Beach	\$ -	\$ 7,660.65	\$ 7,660.65
(2) Town of Cottageville	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
(3) City of	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds Allocated to Victim Service Fund + Beginning Balance (A)	\$ -	\$ 220,171.48	\$ 216,097.50

COUNTY/MUNICIPAL NAME
UNIFORM SCHEDULE OF COURT FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND
SURCHARGES (per ACT 96)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2021

Expenditures for Victim Service Program:	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Total</u>
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 73,758.93	\$ 73,758.93
Operating Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 11,030.16	\$ 11,030.16
Victim Service Contract(s):			
(1) Entity's Name	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(2) Entity's Name	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Victim Service Donation(s):			
(1) Domestic Violence Shelter:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(2) Rape Crisis Center: Hopeful Horizons	\$ -		\$ -
(3) Other local direct crime victims service agency:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transferred to General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures from Victim Service Fund/Program (B)	\$ -	\$ 84,789.09	\$ 84,789.09
Total Victim Service Funds Retained by Municipal/County Treasurer (A-B)	\$ -	\$ 135,382.39	\$ 135,382.39
Less: Prior Year Fund Deficit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Carryforward Funds – End of Year	\$ -	\$ 135,382.39	\$ 135,382.39

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Colleton County, South Carolina annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	125 – 128
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	129 – 132
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	
Debt Capacity	133– 137
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	138 and 139
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help comparisons over time and with other governments.	
Operating Information	140 – 142
These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital										
assets	\$ 28,162,225	\$ 29,208,570	\$ 31,257,962	\$ 33,464,047	\$ 31,778,627	\$ 37,187,490	\$ 35,243,087	\$ 40,730,332	\$ 42,289,669	\$ 43,815,008
Restricted	10,192,511	8,976,701	10,305,751	9,738,050	17,017,936	12,733,361	14,691,101	7,998,775	8,295,818	10,571,627
Unrestricted	12,627,357	10,997,674	14,202,852	(8,369,151)	(11,885,105)	(9,606,502)	(13,477,153)	(14,118,289)	(17,448,244)	(18,318,223)
Total governmental activities										
net position	\$ 50,982,093	\$ 49,182,945	\$ 55,766,565	\$ 34,832,946	\$ 36,911,458	\$ 40,314,349	\$ 36,457,035	\$ 34,610,818	\$ 33,137,243	\$ 36,068,412

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 8,000,488	\$ 8,178,472	\$ 10,740,147	\$ 8,811,200	\$ 9,227,968	\$ 9,810,028	\$ 8,428,469	\$ 9,253,826	\$ 10,607,610	\$ 10,882,564
Judicial	4,996,680	4,594,583	4,957,014	5,255,325	5,871,221	6,309,402	6,498,833	6,194,472	6,856,354	7,005,856
Public safety	8,202,681	8,410,210	8,589,140	8,642,672	8,319,638	8,702,190	13,309,631	14,133,924	15,820,923	15,683,920
Roads and bridges	2,320,046	2,496,358	4,182,236	4,949,171	6,405,248	2,975,077	3,398,083	4,699,060	7,154,129	6,192,936
Solid waste	2,280,816	2,449,740	2,568,610	2,509,851	2,418,936	2,575,815	3,215,275	3,903,706	4,104,787	4,403,242
Recreation and culture	1,036,373	1,313,153	1,743,106	2,906,984	2,627,302	2,927,170	3,825,057	4,813,076	4,691,384	4,684,331
Health and human services	1,672,744	1,789,799	1,925,374	1,928,313	1,908,438	1,888,520	2,392,807	2,249,725	2,734,348	3,738,071
Economic development	2,027,728	3,373,628	1,569,363	1,568,862	1,650,684	1,377,821	11,530,791	7,777,710	1,943,153	1,194,174
Intergovernmental	3,130,391	3,360,676	3,661,372	3,836,524	5,590,873	9,763,973	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal changes	560,225	500,152	437,611	469,185	895,063	759,085	704,723	622,477	761,664	659,989
Totals expenses	<u>34,228,172</u>	<u>36,466,771</u>	<u>40,373,973</u>	<u>40,878,087</u>	<u>44,915,371</u>	<u>47,089,081</u>	<u>53,303,669</u>	<u>53,647,976</u>	<u>54,674,352</u>	<u>54,445,083</u>
Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services										
General government	407,482	483,659	568,195	531,064	1,231,180	1,407,234	1,547,365	1,583,830	1,657,588	1,450,666
Judicial	2,852,878	2,769,668	1,159,451	1,117,461	1,058,359	1,090,259	1,004,415	987,001	837,494	724,092
Public safety	352,108	364,705	357,982	342,051	282,939	296,497	1,234,198	1,229,173	1,558,802	1,544,459
Roads and bridges	964,525	1,015,102	911,965	895,833	934,318	1,071,442	1,031,641	967,055	959,775	1,113,770
Solid waste	1,150,138	1,636,460	1,737,436	1,802,512	2,071,414	2,150,225	2,035,603	2,383,073	2,446,487	2,494,106
Recreation and culture	175,987	210,835	330,566	326,236	464,510	500,940	987,145	685,064	601,487	828,465
Health and human services	725,761	627,354	633,729	33,107	25,911	40,276	39,191	39,310	33,188	-
Economic development	-	-	1,541,360	677,045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	2,102,187	3,073,637	9,860,851	8,629,703	11,726,799	12,448,200	9,796,813	8,959,746	11,937,834	14,117,874
Capital grants and contributions	1,438,292	-	-	4,473,000	-	-	315,071	2,303,722	81,496	940,550
General revenues:										
Taxes	24,538,580	22,956,394	21,029,359	21,343,703	27,045,537	28,691,017	29,319,480	30,191,429	30,286,642	32,152,665
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific program	1,197,122	1,430,665	1,436,657	1,445,663	1,875,873	1,508,783	2,577,176	1,810,480	2,024,709	1,701,639
Interest and investment earnings	79,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	311,507	271,784	438,004	428,830	724,951	1,287,099	638,280	661,876	775,275	327,713
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	227,984	66,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer in (out)	-	(52,796)	90,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>36,524,025</u>	<u>34,854,134</u>	<u>40,096,268</u>	<u>42,046,208</u>	<u>47,441,791</u>	<u>50,491,972</u>	<u>50,526,378</u>	<u>51,801,759</u>	<u>53,200,777</u>	<u>57,395,999</u>
Change in net position	2,295,853	(1,612,637)	(277,705)	1,168,121	2,526,420	3,402,891	(2,777,291)	(1,846,217)	(1,473,575)	2,950,916
Net position - beginning	48,686,240	50,982,093	49,182,945	55,766,565	34,832,946	36,911,458	40,314,349	36,457,035	34,610,818	33,137,243
Prior period adjustment	-	(186,511)	6,861,325	(22,101,740)	(447,908)	-	(1,080,023)	-	-	(19,747)
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 50,982,093</u>	<u>\$ 49,182,945</u>	<u>\$ 55,766,565</u>	<u>\$ 34,832,946</u>	<u>\$ 36,911,458</u>	<u>\$ 40,314,349</u>	<u>\$ 36,457,035</u>	<u>\$ 34,610,818</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,243</u>	<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>

Source: County Audit Reports

Note 1: Net position was restated at June 30, 2015 for GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*.

Note 2: Net position was restated at June 30, 2018 for GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
GENERAL FUND										
Non-spendable	\$ 6,718	\$ 6,076	\$ 14,004	\$ 10,534	\$ 11,570	\$ 3,333	\$ 258,279	\$ 280,929	\$ 375,765	\$ 400,434
Restricted	204,307	2,101	362,911	363,272	363,636	364,000	797,008	797,008	797,088	395,850
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	219,674	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	695,942	893,097	968,193	199,057	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	8,975,864	7,921,046	5,981,162	5,746,897	7,085,015	7,739,608	8,158,084	8,420,259	7,787,399	9,131,378
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 9,186,889</u>	<u>\$ 7,929,223</u>	<u>\$ 7,054,019</u>	<u>\$ 7,013,800</u>	<u>\$ 8,428,414</u>	<u>\$ 8,525,672</u>	<u>\$ 9,213,371</u>	<u>\$ 9,498,196</u>	<u>\$ 8,960,252</u>	<u>\$ 9,927,662</u>
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND										
Non-spendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,700,933	\$ 2,922,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	5,214,418	4,954,705	10,170,294	4,504,276	5,478,472	435,104	214,746	362,730
Committed	-	-	4,221,199	34,062,547	29,554,382	26,972,788	16,873,105	14,074,528	9,804,070	9,765,180
Total Capital Projects Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,136,550</u>	<u>\$ 41,939,490</u>	<u>\$ 39,724,676</u>	<u>\$ 31,477,064</u>	<u>\$ 22,351,577</u>	<u>\$ 14,509,632</u>	<u>\$ 10,018,816</u>	<u>\$ 10,127,910</u>
FUNDS										
Non-spendable	\$ 4,338,743	\$ 7,728,952	\$ 2,027,489	\$ 1,497,835	\$ 6,484,006	\$ 7,865,085	\$ 22,397	\$ 15,146	\$ 19,142	\$ 22,532
Restricted	1,873,050	3,136,266	1,238,084	831,384	573,094	594,006	8,415,621	1,772,320	7,318,569	10,115,541
Committed	-	567,675	38,487	-	-	-	416,430	213,692	9,906,021	9,938,673
Assigned	6,193,164	162,302	1,811,461	1,625,160	1,485,895	1,503,575	1,136,948	886,929	1,187,171	1,185,292
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 12,404,957</u>	<u>\$ 11,595,195</u>	<u>\$ 5,115,521</u>	<u>\$ 3,954,379</u>	<u>\$ 8,542,995</u>	<u>\$ 9,962,666</u>	<u>\$ 9,991,396</u>	<u>\$ 2,888,087</u>	<u>\$ 18,430,903</u>	<u>\$ 21,262,038</u>

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 25,323,266	\$ 23,885,157	\$ 21,090,421	\$ 21,299,184	\$ 27,396,764	\$ 28,629,297	\$ 29,130,415	\$ 30,142,378	\$ 30,420,830	\$ 33,041,207
Fines and fees	2,021,074	7,107,783	7,212,428	10,075,366	13,602,672	13,956,983	6,465,956	6,760,008	6,586,845	7,073,699
Intergovernmental	6,266,017	4,504,302	11,297,508	5,811,340	6,030,559	6,516,583	13,534,245	13,122,440	15,383,606	16,070,709
Interest	79,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	515,179	173,666	300,227	302,635	627,055	1,239,266	1,121,298	1,729,253	862,474	958,647
Total revenues	34,205,006	35,670,908	39,900,584	37,488,525	47,657,050	50,342,129	50,251,914	51,754,079	53,253,755	57,144,262
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	7,344,982	7,688,345	10,293,376	8,357,765	8,705,075	9,233,056	8,462,845	8,920,357	10,108,898	10,395,349
Judicial	2,122,867	4,157,881	4,456,189	4,658,249	5,275,752	5,679,392	6,007,996	6,152,386	6,216,595	6,342,332
Public safety	7,440,052	7,468,560	7,723,408	7,668,476	7,348,907	7,713,186	8,122,142	8,906,780	10,383,578	9,861,093
Roads and bridges	1,655,724	1,833,460	3,466,507	4,257,082	5,644,622	2,096,123	1,751,263	2,016,790	2,044,893	2,484,941
Solid waste	1,972,315	2,156,449	2,240,650	2,208,389	2,127,950	2,256,218	2,585,498	3,168,898	3,648,480	4,000,181
Recreation and culture	872,178	1,055,271	1,300,883	2,462,699	2,038,864	2,329,422	2,163,441	2,520,632	2,082,911	2,362,008
Health and human services	833,863	1,674,861	1,794,798	1,797,883	1,780,141	1,751,754	1,875,826	2,142,595	2,656,161	3,505,444
Economic development	1,864,496	3,101,594	1,097,322	1,110,361	1,186,504	902,674	1,986,024	5,355,199	1,812,260	1,111,992
Intergovernmental	6,006,861	3,360,676	3,661,372	3,836,524	5,590,873	9,763,973	7,560,938	10,012,911	11,088,354	8,075,258
Capital outlay	5,315,933	3,082,720	3,332,868	7,569,037	3,178,051	11,689,652	13,281,825	7,049,156	1,947,079	386,473
Debt service:										
Principal	5,325,472	2,246,834	2,294,878	2,528,493	2,286,585	4,860,166	4,925,632	6,990,718	5,108,333	5,198,333
Interest	388,136	536,892	466,532	393,567	768,914	854,370	795,505	722,984	886,356	779,712
Total expenditures	41,142,879	38,363,543	42,128,783	46,848,525	45,932,238	59,129,986	59,518,935	63,959,406	57,983,898	54,503,116
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(6,937,873)	(2,692,635)	(2,228,199)	(9,360,000)	1,724,812	(8,787,857)	(9,267,021)	(12,205,327)	(4,730,143)	2,641,146
Other financing sources (uses)										
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	53,082	66,667	90,713	46,578	184,544	-	143,459	194	131,655	18,332
Issuance of debt	6,519,794	-	-	33,362,384	5,395,000	2,000,000	582,353	2,500,000	-	581,093
Donation of capital asset	-	-	-	4,473,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal settlement	-	-	-	7,411	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	51,278	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refund bond escrow	-	-	-	-	(3,710,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Gain/loss on sale of asset	-	-	-	-	5,295	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance proceeds	177,318	98,118	137,777	72,206	137,487	57,074	132,251	39,047	99,385	578,638
Transfers in	9,559,323	4,251,121	6,220,775	4,255,156	8,423,212	6,530,977	6,401,391	6,305,753	5,497,580	5,593,537
Transfers out	(9,559,323)	(4,303,917)	(6,220,775)	(4,255,156)	(8,423,212)	(6,530,977)	(6,401,391)	(6,305,753)	(5,497,580)	(5,593,537)
Total other financing sources	6,750,194	111,989	228,490	37,961,579	2,063,604	2,057,074	858,063	2,539,241	231,040	1,178,063
Net change in fund balances	(187,679)	(2,580,646)	(1,999,709)	28,601,579	3,788,416	(6,730,783)	(8,408,958)	(9,666,086)	(4,499,103)	3,819,209
Other changes in fund balance	2,669,997	513,218	6,781,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning	19,109,528	21,591,846	19,524,418	24,306,090	52,907,669	56,696,085	49,965,302	41,556,344	31,890,258	27,391,155
Prior period adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,747)
Fund balances, ending	\$ 21,591,846	\$ 19,524,418	\$ 24,306,090	\$ 52,907,669	\$ 56,696,085	\$ 49,965,302	\$ 41,556,344	\$ 31,890,258	\$ 27,391,155	\$ 31,190,617
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	15.9%	7.9%	7.1%	7.4%	7.1%	12.0%	12.4%	13.6%	11.1%	11.3%

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value			Market Value			Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	
2012	\$ 127,313,207	\$ 44,104,392	\$ 171,417,599	\$ 3,677,625,787	\$ 561,477,710	\$ 4,239,103,497	115.86
2013	* 124,529,285	45,681,967	170,211,252	3,677,288,314	577,742,213	4,255,030,527	115.86
2014	124,290,470	46,322,848	170,613,318	3,675,411,178	542,309,703	4,217,720,881	115.86
2015	124,833,360	38,508,140	163,341,500	3,743,314,532	459,532,616	4,202,847,148	115.86
2016	125,463,400	41,403,580	166,866,980	3,792,357,210	512,687,036	4,305,044,246	125.05
2017	126,695,930	44,408,120	171,104,050	3,848,082,492	548,235,970	4,396,318,462	125.05
2018	* 130,485,880	45,527,140	176,013,020	3,997,547,588	562,409,403	4,559,956,991	125.05
2019	132,774,320	44,873,240	177,647,560	4,085,126,499	543,980,519	4,629,107,018	126.55
2020	136,463,280	44,446,986	180,910,266	4,075,367,609	494,862,138	4,570,229,747	126.55
2021	141,139,420	52,028,116	193,167,536	2,494,924,194	607,783,263	3,102,707,457	126.55

* Reassessment Year.

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	County Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates					
	County Operations	County Debt	Total Direct Rate	School Operations	School Debt Service	County Fire Protection	County Fire Debt Service	Town of Edisto Beach	City of Walterboro
2012	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	30.54	20.69	19.53	79.46
2013	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	19.53	88.00
2014	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	20.23	88.00
2015	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	20.23	88.00
2016	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	20.23	88.00
2017	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	20.71	88.00
2018	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	23.44	86.40
2019	116.31	10.24	126.55	113.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	23.44	86.40
2020	116.31	10.24	126.55	116.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	24.07	86.40
2021	116.31	10.24	126.55	116.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	24.07	86.40

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Customer	2021			2012		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Dominion Energy South Carolina (SCE&G)	\$ 8,574,800	1	4.44%	\$ N/A	-	-
Coastal Electric Coop	3,203,080	2	1.66%	N/A	-	-
CSX Transportation, Inc.	965,752	3	0.50%	N/A	-	-
Weyerhaeuser Company	850,930	4	0.44%	N/A	-	-
Central Electric Power Coop	828,650	5	0.43%	N/A	-	-
Cellco Partnership DBA Verizon Wireless	807,930	6	0.42%	N/A	-	-
Wyndham Vacation Resorts, Inc. Etal	752,340	7	0.39%	N/A	-	-
Lawyers Title Insurance Corporation	753,630	8	0.39%	N/A	-	-
Walmart Real Estate Business Trust	735,000	9	0.38%	N/A	-	-
Cherokee Plantation Owners, Inc.	697,370	10	0.36%	N/A	-	-
	<u>\$ 18,169,482</u>		<u>9.41%</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>0.00%</u>

Source: County Auditor

N/A - Information is not available

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2012	\$ 47,115,937	\$ 44,705,792	94.88%	\$ 1,952,575	\$ 46,658,367	99.03%
2013	* 52,100,048	44,052,013	84.55%	7,641,945	51,693,958	99.22%
2014	48,000,778	46,192,180	96.23%	1,557,218	47,749,398	99.48%
2015	14,791,090	13,733,646	92.85%	840,579	14,574,225	98.53%
2016	16,482,359	15,385,339	93.34%	980,161	16,365,500	99.29%
2017	16,903,737	15,970,838	94.48%	784,992	16,755,830	99.13%
2018	* 20,208,055	19,219,246	95.11%	773,746	19,992,992	98.94%
2019	20,658,725	19,796,004	95.82%	529,760	20,325,764	98.39%
2020	21,028,987	20,449,213	97.24%	337,316	20,786,529	97.24%
2021	22,018,103	21,256,691	96.54%	-	21,256,691	96.54%

Source: Delinquent Tax Collector, County Finance Office, County Auditor, County Treasurer.

Note 1 - All figures up to 2014 include County, Fire and Rescue and School District.

* Reassessment year.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Governmental Activities							
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bond	Notes Payable	Leases Payable	Special Revenue Bond	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Capital Per Capita
2012	\$ 8,206,240	\$ 677,062	\$ 2,109,152	\$ 5,033,701	\$ 16,026,155	13.80%	420.05
2013	7,280,000	517,977	1,526,344	4,455,000	13,779,321	11.57%	361.16
2014	6,110,000	352,290	932,153	4,090,000	11,484,443	9.44%	295.29
2015	35,012,627	1,059,759	2,535,947	3,710,000	42,318,333	33.86%	1,120.39
2016	38,989,949	880,032	1,854,089	-	41,724,070	33.39%	1,105.83
2017	35,440,618	880,032	2,473,965	-	38,794,615	31.18%	1,022.98
2018	31,897,356	880,032	1,603,333	-	34,380,721	26.60%	914.11
2019	27,138,079	-	2,680,000	-	29,818,079	22.62%	791.77
2020	22,879,822	-	1,756,667	-	24,636,489	18.03%	653.89
2021	19,111,299	-	833,292	-	19,944,591	14.22%	516.65

Source: County Audit Report, US Census Bureau

Note 1: Details of the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note 2: The ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage of Estimated Taxable Value of Property</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
2012	\$ 8,206,240	\$ 800,657	\$ 7,405,583	4.3%	194
2013	7,280,000	1,031,180	6,248,820	3.7%	164
2014	6,110,000	919,745	5,190,255	3.0%	133
2015	35,012,627	411,973	34,600,654	21.2%	916
2016	38,989,949	5,496,753	33,493,196	20.1%	888
2017	35,440,618	6,325,794	29,114,824	17.0%	768
2018	31,897,356	7,010,933	24,886,423	14.1%	662
2019	27,138,079	5,519,838	21,618,241	12.2%	574
2020	22,879,822	6,059,526	16,820,296	9.3%	446
2021	19,111,299	7,639,063	11,472,236	5.9%	297

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
JUNE 30, 2021**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Colleton County School District	\$ 72,559,952	100.00%	\$ 72,559,952
Fire and Rescue Commission	8,463,983	100.00%	8,463,983
City of Walterboro	2,543,945	100.00%	2,543,945
Town of Edisto Beach	<u>1,805,000</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>1,805,000</u>
Subtotal overlapping debt	85,372,880		85,372,880
County direct debt	<u>19,944,591</u>	100.00%	<u>19,944,591</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u><u>\$ 105,317,471</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 105,317,471</u></u>

Source: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentage provided by Colleton County Auditor.

Note: Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Debt limit	\$ 10,068,526	\$ 10,536,276	\$ 13,649,065	\$ 13,067,320	\$ 13,349,358	\$ 13,688,324	\$ 14,081,042	\$ 14,211,805	\$ 14,472,821	\$ 15,453,403
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>8,206,240</u>	<u>7,280,000</u>	<u>6,110,000</u>	<u>4,740,000</u>	<u>8,758,832 *</u>	<u>8,301,301</u>	<u>8,416,034</u>	<u>7,370,970</u>	<u>6,898,164</u>	<u>6,991,353</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,862,286</u>	<u>\$ 3,256,276</u>	<u>\$ 7,539,065</u>	<u>\$ 8,327,320</u>	<u>\$ 4,590,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,387,023</u>	<u>\$ 5,665,008</u>	<u>\$ 6,840,835</u>	<u>\$ 7,574,657</u>	<u>\$ 8,462,050</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	81.50%	69.09%	44.76%	36.27%	65.61%	60.65%	59.77%	51.87%	47.66%	45.24%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year

Total assessed value	\$ 193,167,536
Debt limit (8% of assessed value)	15,453,403
Debt applicable to limit	6,991,353
Legal debt margin	\$ 8,462,050

Note: Under State finance law, the County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 8% of the total assessed property value.

* Excludes \$29,000,000 Bond Series 2015 because voter approval was obtained for the issuance of the bonds.

Source: County Audit Reports, County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Debt Service Collections	Principal	Interest	Coverage
2012	\$ 1,287,061	\$ 302,537	\$ 22,783	3.96
2013	1,361,755	578,701	218,444	1.71
2014	1,266,976	365,000	186,708	2.30
2015	1,253,752	1,370,000	172,260	0.81
2016	5,487,307	1,425,000	573,371	2.75
2017	6,003,018	3,480,000	801,890	1.40
2018	6,159,788	4,055,000	740,378	1.28
2019	6,441,766	4,687,353	757,213	1.18
2020	6,559,092	4,185,000	670,685	1.35
2021	7,465,237	4,275,000	584,694	1.54

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate Percentage
2012	38,153	\$ 1,161,213	\$ 30,436	41.7	5,885	12.2%
2013	38,153	1,190,505	31,505	N/A	5,830	10.8%
2014	38,892	1,216,892	31,289	40.7	5,763	7.7%
2015	37,771	1,249,641	33,120	40.0	5,713	7.5%
2016	37,731	1,249,641	33,120	41.5	6,545	6.1%
2017	37,923	1,244,027	32,804	43.0	6,889	4.8%
2018	37,611	1,292,389	34,362	42.5	6,799	4.2%
2019	37,660	1,317,949	34,996	42.7	6,458	4.0%
2020	37,677	1,366,771	36,276	42.2	6,802	8.2%
2021	38,604	1,402,252	36,324	42.5	6,616	4.7%

Source: (1) U.S. Census Bureau
 (2) S.C. Department of Employment and Workforce
 N/A - Information is not available

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Employer	2021			2012		
	FTE Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	FTE Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Colleton County School District	837	1	5.2%	1,180	1	8.1%
Colleton County Government	417	2	2.6%	400	4	2.8%
Colleton Medical Center	411	3	2.6%	479	2	3.3%
Walmart	250	4	1.6%	476	3	3.3%
Veterans' Victory House	162	5	1.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cracker Barrel	122	6	0.8%	110	5	0.8%
City of Walterboro	113	7	0.7%	106	6	0.7%
Pioneer Boats	100	8	0.6%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rockford Manufacturing	100	9	0.6%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Palmetto Rural Telephone Cooperative	85	10	0.5%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carolina Visuals, LLC	64	N/A	0.4%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bi-Lo	N/A	N/A	N/A	84	7	0.6%
Reid's	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	8	0.5%
South Carolina Department of Transportation	N/A	N/A	N/A	60	9	0.4%
Ruby Tuesday	N/A	N/A	N/A	57	10	0.4%
Total						
Total of Top Ten Employees	2,661		16.6%	3,022		20.9%

Data Source:

(1) Colleton County Economic Development

(2) U.S. Census Bureau

N/A - Information is not available.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General government	85.5	93.0	77.0	76.5	84.0	79.0	78.0	81.0	85.3	87.0
Judicial	20.0	18.5	58.0	55.0	78.0	80.5	74.0	71.0	79.7	76.0
Public safety	133.0	132.0	116.0	103.0	135.0	144.5	115.0	123.0	137.6	144.0
Roads and bridges	27.5	27.5	17.0	15.0	25.0	24.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	22.0
Solid waste	15.5	15.5	12.0	23.5	44.0	31.2	14.5	10.0	12.2	14.0
Recreation and culture	10.0	9.0	13.0	15.0	28.0	23.0	19.0	20.0	20.2	21.0
Health and human services	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.0	17.0	6.5	5.0	5.0	2.0	9.0
Economic development	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Alcohol and drug	10.5	10.5	9.0	8.5	11.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	14.0	14.0
Library	4.0	5.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	12.8	10.0	10.0	13.0	12.0
Fire and rescue	75.5	77.5	76.0	77.5	82.0	78.0	83.0	85.0	85.0	92.0
Total	385.00	392.00	392.00	394.50	522.00	489.50	432.50	440.00	473.85	493.0

Source: County Human Resource Department.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Government	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Judicial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
EMS Transports	6,170	6,137	6,542	6,749	7,358	7,416	7,523	7,688	7,887	9,269
Roads and Bridges	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solid Waste	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recreation and Culture	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health and Human Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economic Development	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A - Information is not available. Schedule is currently a work in progress and will be updated in subsequent years as information becomes available.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Recreation and Culture										
Community Centers	N/A	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	15	15
Recreation Complex	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Golf Course	N/A	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Emergency Services										
Number of Fire Stations	30	33	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Number of Fire Trucks	109	119	106	106	115	103	119	119	119	118
Number of Ambulances	11	12	12	12	16	11	14	14	14	14
Streets and Highways										
Miles of Roads	347.8	347.8	362.7	362.7	362.7	362.7	352.7	352.7	352.7	353
Collection Sites	13	13	13	13	13	15	15	15	15	15
Sheriff										
Patrol Units	86	86	86	86	92	96	88	88	88	90
Health, Education and Welfare										
County Libraries	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3
Book Mobiles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Sources: County Engineering, Fleet, and Facilities Departments.

N/A - Information is not available.



State of South Carolina
Office of the Secretary of State
The Honorable Mark Hammond

Dec 20, 2023

Colleton County Government
Jon Carpenter
109 BENSON ST
WALTERBORO, SC 29488-3901

RE: Exemption Confirmation

Charity Public ID: C696

Dear Jon Carpenter :

This letter confirms that the Secretary of State's Office has received and accepted your Application for Exemption. **If you submitted your Application for Exemption using the Charities Online Filing System, this letter of confirmation has been issued pending further review by Division of Public Charities staff.**

The exemption for your charitable organization will expire on Nov 15, 2024. If any of the information on your Application for Exemption form changes throughout the course of the year, please contact our office to make updates. It is important that this information remain updated so that our office can keep you informed of any changes that may affect your charitable organization. Additionally, if at any time your charitable organization no longer qualifies for an exemption, the organization must immediately register with the Secretary of State's Office. Please note that failure to comply with the registration provisions of the Solicitation of Charitable Funds Act may result in fines of up to \$2,000.00 for each separate violation.

If you have any questions or concerns, please visit our website at www.sos.sc.gov or contact our office using the contact information below.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "K. Wickersham", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Kimberly S. Wickersham
Director, Division of Public Charities



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2022**

COUNTY COUNCIL

Steven D. Murdaugh
Art Williams
Phillip M. Taylor, Sr.
Gene Whetsell
Joseph F. Flowers, MD

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

J. Kevin Griffin

FINANCE DIRECTOR

Jon Carpenter

Prepared by:
Finance Department

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Table of Contents i - iv
Letter of Transmittal v - xi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xii
Organizational Chart xiii
List of Principal Officials xiv

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report 1 - 4
Management's Discussion and Analysis 5 - 21

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position 22
Statement of Activities 23

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds 24 and 25
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds 27 and 28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 29
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds 30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds 31
Notes to the Financial Statements 32 - 81

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund 82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - Special Revenue Fund 83
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:
South Carolina Retirement System - Primary Government 84
Police Officers' Retirement System - Primary Government 84
South Carolina Retirement System - Fire and Rescue Commission 85
Police Officers' Retirement System - Fire and Rescue Commission 85
South Carolina Retirement System - Memorial Library 86

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Required Supplementary Information (Continued):

Schedule of Contributions:

South Carolina Retirement System – Primary Government 87
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Primary Government..... 87
South Carolina Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission 88
Police Officers’ Retirement System – Fire and Rescue Commission..... 88
South Carolina Retirement System – Memorial Library 89
Retirement Plan Assumptions 90
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Primary
Government’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 91
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Fire and Rescue
Commission’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios..... 92
OPEB Retirement Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Memorial
Library’s Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 93

Other Supplementary Information:

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 94 – 96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... 97 – 99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance – Budget and Actual
Clerk of Court IV Incentives 100
Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs..... 101
Victim Witness Services 102
Animal Care Control Donations..... 103
Emergency Telephone 104
County Hospitality Tax 105
County Accommodations Tax 106
Debt Service..... 107
Capital Sales Tax Debt Service..... 108
Debt Service Non-GOB 109
Capital Projects Fund 110

Custodial Funds:

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 111 and 112
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position..... 113 and 114

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Other Supplementary Information (Continued):

Major Component Units

Fire and Rescue Commission:

Balance Sheet 115
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position 116**
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 117
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... 118**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual 119**

Memorial Library:

Balance Sheet 120
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position 121**
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 122
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... 123**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –
Budget and Actual 124**

Uniform Schedule of Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per ACT 96)..... 125 and 126

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends:

Net Position by Component 127
Changes in Net Position 128
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 129
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 130

Revenue Capacity:

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property 131
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates 132
Principal Property Taxpayers..... 133
Property Tax Levies and Collections 134

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Page

STATISTICAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

Debt Capacity

- Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type 135**
- Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding 136**
- Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt 137**
- Legal Debt Margin Information..... 138**
- Pledged Revenue Coverage 139**

Demographic and Economic Information:

- Demographic Statistics..... 140**
- Principal Employers 141**

Operating Information:

- Full-time Equivalent County Government Employers by Function..... 142**
- Operating Indicators by Function 143**
- Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program 144**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



January 27, 2023

To The Honorable Chairman & Honorable Members of County Council and the Citizens of Colleton County, South Carolina:

State law requires that all general purpose local governments publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) and audited in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (“ACFR”) of Colleton County, South Carolina (the “County”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework, which is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile enough reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the costs of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Mauldin & Jenkins LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involves examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement presentation; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

The County was founded in 1682 through a land grant to Sir John Colleton by King Charles II, of England and was one of the original proprietary counties in the present-day Carolinas. It was officially formed in 1798 and is in the southeastern part of South Carolina bordering on the Atlantic Ocean. The County is in the Lowcountry region of South Carolina, and it is located midway between Charleston, South Carolina and Savannah, Georgia on the I-95 corridor. The County occupies a large land area that is 1,056.48 square miles and has a population of roughly 38,600.

The County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. The County operates under the Council-Administrator form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing Council consisting of five members. In addition to policy-making and legislative authority that are vested with the Council, they also have the responsibility to pass ordinances, adopt the budget, appoint committees, and hire both the County Administrator and County Attorney. The County Administrator is responsible for the administration of all the departments of the County government which County Council has the authority to control. The powers and duties of the County Administrator include: (1) executing policies, directives, and legislative actions of County Council; (2) directing operational and administrative activities of the County; (3) preparing annual budgets; (4) supervising the expenditure of funds; and (5) employing and discharging personnel. The five Council members are each elected from residence districts or at-large for four-year staggered terms, with three Council members elected every two years, and two elected every two years. County elections occur in the fall of even-numbered years.

The County provides a full range of services including:

- (1) Public Safety (including law enforcement, County-wide emergency dispatch services and detention facilities).
- (2) Fire and Rescue (including emergency preparedness, emergency medical services and fire protection in the unincorporated areas of the County through 34 fire stations).
- (3) Animal and Environmental Control.
- (4) Public Works (including street and drainage maintenance).
- (5) Solid Waste Management (waste disposal and recycling at County landfill and 15 convenience sites).
- (6) Judicial Administration (including prosecuting and public defender legal services, criminal, civil, probate and family court administration).
- (7) Tax Collection and Disbursal.
- (8) Libraries.
- (9) Recreation (Recreation Center, Community Centers, Dogwood Hills Golf Course and Restaurant, Colleton County Museum and Commercial Kitchen, Colleton Civic Center and Colleton County Farmers Market).
- (10) Planning and Zoning Administration.
- (11) Veterans Assistance.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriations to administration during the spring of each year. The County Administrator uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Administrator then presents this proposed budget to the Council for review during May of each year. The Council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget prior to June 30th, the close of the County's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and department. Budgetary control (that is the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is maintained by the Administrator at the fund level and may be amended as necessary during the fiscal year. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in the report for each individual department by governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the required supplementary information for governmental funds.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Economic Factors

The County's fiscal year 2022 assessable property tax base is \$205, 536, 66, which represented growth of 6.4% from 2021's assessable property tax base of \$193,167,536. This growth in assessed values was driven by growth in real property, which increased by 9.2%, as a result of the continued high volume of home sales (up 9.4% from the prior year) and home refinancing activity due to mortgage rates remaining near historical lows. Home refinancing has led residents to undertake existing home renovations as seen in the over 1,765 building permits issued that total valuation of \$61.8 million. Personal property assessed values remained flat from the prior year when we saw significant growth based on previously announced business expansions as well as new businesses beginning operations in the County. As reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, median household income for the County in 2022 was forecasted to increase slightly from the prior year amount of \$36,324 to \$37,748. The County continues to be roughly 65% of the median household income of the State of South Carolina that was reported at \$58,234. The County's unemployment level has returned to pre-pandemic levels with unemployment on June 30, 2022 at 3.6%. Unemployment in the County was slightly higher than the rate for South Carolina of 3.2% and significantly lower than the U.S. rate of 7.0%. The County continued to see strong growth in retail sales, as seen in the growth of sales tax which increased by over 8% for the year and drove double digit increases in the collection of the 1% local option taxes and the 1% capital projects taxes. In addition to the growth in retail sales, the County saw a strong rebound in tourism with both the County share of State Accommodations Taxes and Local Accommodations Taxes growing by over 20% from the prior year. The U.S. Census Bureau forecasted the population for the County to be 38,462 as compared to the April 2020 census of 38,604, which represents less than a 0.5% decrease in population. County population continues to be primarily located within the Walterboro City Census Division ("CCD") as well as near the other CCDs within the County, including the Hendersonville CCD and Cottageville CCD. Given the stagnant population, the median age of the County dipped slightly to 42.3 which is 6.5% higher than median age in South Carolina of 39.7 and in the United States of 38.5. Housing in the County continues to be dominated with owner occupied units with over 75% as compared to the State of South Carolina average of 70% based on the most recently available data. Median home values have increased to \$207,614, which is up 13% from the previously reported amount of \$183,035 though it is still lower than the State of South Carolina average of \$372,800, which is up 18.4% from the prior year.

A large part of the County is served with easy access to Interstate 95 with five interchanges that include exits 42, 53, 57, 62 and 68. In addition to this major interstate artery, the County has direct access to both Highway 17 and Highway 17A that provide connection to the cities and towns of Charleston, Beaufort, Savannah, and Summerville. The City of Walterboro is situated between exits 53 and 57 off Interstate 95 and is currently finishing up the infrastructure work related to the final phase of the I-95 business loop improvement project that is funded with a portion of the proceeds from the Capital Project Sales Tax referendum that voters approved in November 2014. This project is geared to improve the access of visitors into the downtown area from I-95 as well as from SC Highways 17A and 64 that connect to SC Highway 17.

Economic Development Goals and Strategies

With international pandemic travel restrictions lifted and continued strong national consumer demand, prospect activity has been strong through fiscal year 2021-2022. As noted above, given the low unemployment rate of the County at June 30th of 3.6% that are persisting, and with a comparatively small labor force, we point to our population of "out-commuters" who leave the County every morning to drive to (presumably better) jobs in Charleston, Berkeley, Dorchester, Beaufort and other neighboring counties, most times commuting for over an hour. The out-commuter number is presently over 10,000. Companies that are willing to pay well above average wages, with very good benefit packages, should be able to capture some of those out-commuters under the premise that commute times could be cut for similar or better wages and benefits. An important factor with being able to attract companies that are willing to pay above average wages is having an attractive site, at a competitive per acre price for company decision makers to consider, and that is what the County has been working on over the recent few years. Investments in financing the purchase of the H&B Railroad (now known as the 42-mile long Salkehatchie Railroad), acquisition of the 870-acre

Colleton Mega Site (“CMS”) and optioning an adjoining 600 acres, underwriting the cost of engineering and permitting to construct the CMS sewer line, conducting due diligence and making site improvements to CMS, Colleton Venture Park and Colleton County Commerce Center are hallmarks of the County’s efforts to set the stage to attract game-changer scale projects to the County. We expected companies investing in the hundreds of millions of dollars to locate on these sites, and the first such company just announced their plans to locate on 90 acres at the Colleton Industrial Campus. Pomega, a subsidiary of Kontrolmatic, announced on December 8, 2022 that they will invest \$279 million and hire over 500 employees to build an electrical grid-scale battery plant. Their electrical storage batteries are essential to support renewable electric generation and to stabilize the power grid. Pomega is expected to break ground in the spring of 2023. It is these types of investments that we have been preparing our sites to attract, and as Pomega and other large-scale manufacturers locate in the County, it can be expected that national home builders, population growth, services and retail companies will follow.

In addition to the Pomega win, we landed two other new manufacturing companies and one distribution company. Trison Wells, a contract blending and bottling company, focused on household cleaning products, announced that they plan to invest \$1.2 million and to create 35 jobs. A larger win came from Gehl Foods Southeast. Gehl acquired the County’s 100,000 square foot speculative building and plans to invest \$46 million and create 106 new jobs to manufacture shelf-stable dairy products. Lastly, Boise Cascade announced their plans to build a lumber distribution center at the Stokes Tract. Their investment will top \$9 million and will cause the creation of 30 jobs. However, even more exciting is that this project will mark the first company that the County has recruited that will use the Salkehatchie Railroad, boosting our return on investment in saving the railroad and helping to pay off the financing with each railcar that comes to their site.

We will continue to improve our large sites and begin construction on a new speculative building in the new year. Much of this work will hinge on our ability to secure grants and other resources that are essential to these efforts.

Recreation and Culture

The County continues to offer some of the best opportunities for residents and visitors to enjoy both indoor and outdoor activities. The County’s recreation center, known as the ACE Basin Sports Complex, continues to be a prime venue in the area as it hosts numerous baseball and softball tournaments. During fiscal year 2022, the recreation center hosted a busy spring youth sports season with over 425 children registered to play baseball and softball. The gym and fitness center continue to be a popular recreation venue for residents with revenue up over 20% and monthly check-ins averaging over 1,987. Planning is continuing on the development of a miracle league field (inclusive ball field) at the recreation center that will be funded with funds allocated in the State budget.

The County-owned Dogwood Hills Golf Course and Restaurant did see a mixed year, with the golf course seeing a drop in activity while the restaurant benefited from some events that had been postponed due to the pandemic. The golf course underwent a number of course renovations which led to some periodic hole closures. Though these renovations led to a drop in revenue by 12%, the renovations were necessary and should reduce the cost of course maintenance in future years. All renovation work was completed in the spring of 2022, which should lead to a strong fiscal year 2023 for the golf course. The restaurant did continue to see strong growth in both dine-in services and event (catering) services. Dine-in service saw a 16% growth in sales, though part of this growth (10%) was due to increasing prices in an attempt to keep pace with rising food costs. Catering services did not see the double digit revenue growth that was seen in dine-in services, though we did see steady growth of over 3.5% in number of events. Given the continued rising prices for food as well as difficulty in staffing, the County did make the decision to close the restaurant for dine-in services in August 2022, though the venue is still available for catered functions.

Colleton County Commercial Kitchen, Museum and Farmers Market all continue to grow in popularity with various local vendors that utilize the commercial kitchen space in development of their products as well as the centrally located museum and farmers' market retail venues that are continuing to see strong attendance. In addition to vendors, the Commercial Kitchen is heavily utilized by the County's Summer Feeding and After-School Programs, which are providing over 8,000 meals per day that are delivered via centralized sites. Planning is still ongoing for renovations of a separate site that will support the feeding program so that the Commercial Kitchen will be able to offer additional availability to local vendors. Museum staff is planning to offer more events and festivals during the upcoming year, which will allow our food and other vendors retail opportunities. The Colleton Civic Center was renovated as one of the projects under the voter-approved Capital Project Sales Tax and has been busy hosting a variety of community events, including film festivals and local artist concerts.

Colleton County Memorial Library continues to be busy with over 51,000 in-person visits to all locations. In addition to the main library in Walterboro, the library has branches in both Edisto Beach and Cottageville that are open three days a week as well as continuing to operate the book mobile that provides service throughout the County. One of the most popular services offered by the library is computer usage, as there were over 16,750 sessions during the past fiscal year. In addition, the library provides wireless devices for checkout that were utilized over 5,000 times during the past year. The previous two years had seen COVID-19 impacts to some of the library classes and programs. This fiscal year, the library was able to resume a pre-pandemic schedule and held over 500 different classes and programs that saw a combined attendance of over 13,000.

In addition to all the opportunities sponsored through County venues, the area boasts easy access to many of South Carolina's best eco-tourism spots, including the ACE Basin, the Walterboro Wildlife Sanctuary, Edisto State Park, Colleton State Park, and several other South Carolina Department of Natural Resources wildlife management areas.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The County closed fiscal year 2022 with a continued strong financial performance and continues to hold ratings of Aa3 with Moody's Investor Services and AA- with Standard and Poor's Rating Services. Both Moody's and Standard and Poor's ratings were reaffirmed in February 2022 as part of the general obligation bonds and fire protection service general obligation bonds that were issued in March 2022. The ratings cited the County's below average resident income indices offset by solid financial position that is supported by improved reserves and growth in major operating revenues and an above average, yet manageable, debt and pension burden. Total fund balance as of June 30, 2022 in the General Fund was \$10,780,672 of which \$9,705,545 was unassigned which represents an \$853,010 increase in total fund balance when compared to total fund balance as of June 30, 2021 of \$9,927,226, of which \$9,131,378 was unassigned. These total fund balance figures represent 31% and 31% of total expenditures, respectively. The County budget ordinance requires the total general fund balance to be a minimum of 20% of total expenditures. An additional reference point to the strength of the County's general fund balance position, The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") recommends at a minimum that a general purpose government maintain an unrestricted fund balance of no less than two months operating expenditures as outlined in its September 2015 Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund "Best Practice" bulletin and currently the County has roughly 101 days in its General Fund unassigned fund balance.

Relevant Financial Policies

The County's financial processes are guided by formal and informal policies that have been designed to provide a consistent and measurable framework for County decision makers.

The County, as a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, is required to prepare and maintain a balanced budget. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the County's budget was balanced.

The County maintains an open budget process by providing for input from County administration, department directors, elected officials, community agencies, County municipal governments and the public as budget priorities and funding is determined for the upcoming year.

The County constantly updates the various forecasting models used in both revenue and expenditure forecasting to reduce the risk of miscalculation. These models do utilize a number of factors that could contribute to a change in a particular revenue or expenditure. For example, building permits would be forecasted based on any planned developments, historical permit volume of existing home improvements and known economic commercial development. In contrast, building repairs and maintenance would be forecasted based on age and condition rating applied to a particular building and forecasted change in the consumer price index that would impact materials and contract labor costs. In all cases, the starting point is to evaluate prior year actual and trends and to then apply any positive or negative adjustment related to the appropriate forecast model. The overall goal of revenue forecasting is to minimize the risk of overstating or understating revenues that could lead to overspending available resources or arbitrarily restricting expenditures and thus limiting services to residents.

Major Initiatives

The remaining projects as approved by voters under the Penny Capital Project Sales Tax are ongoing, including the County Taxpayer Service Center, which will house the Auditor, Treasurer and Delinquent Tax offices. Construction has been slowed due to delays in receiving materials, though construction was completed and the center began serving residents in August 2022. In addition, work is ongoing on the second phase of the City of Walterboro's Interstate 95 business loop. This project was undertaken to rehab and provide appeal to the Jefferies Blvd/Bells Highway span between exits 53 and 57 on I-95 to attract more visitors and tourists to the historic downtown of Walterboro.

On November 8, 2022, voters approved the reissuance of the Penny Capital Project Sales Tax for the next eight years. The tax is forecasted to generate over \$40 million and will go towards the following projects:

1. Colleton County Animal Services Facility	\$3,330,550
2. Veterans Park	988,200
3. Town of Smoaks – Johnsville/Smoaks Community Center	937,000
4. Colleton County Emergency Operations Center	2,719,185
5. Colleton County Recreation Center Additions (Gym and Activity Rooms)	2,953,575
6. Colleton County Recreation Center Additions (Pool)	2,029,690
7. Town of Cottageville – Park Expansion	455,000
8. Town of Williams – Water Infrastructure Improvements	250,000
9. City of Walterboro – I-95 Business Loop Phase 3	6,802,045
10. Edisto Municipal Emergency Operations Center and Town Hall Complex	10,000,000
11. City of Walterboro – Ireland Creek Greenway Park and Stream Restoration	9,889,816
Total Amount of Sales and Use Tax Proceeds	<u>\$40,355,061</u>

The referendum did allow for the County to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$40,355,061, with the proceeds of such bonds applied to defray the costs of the above purposes. The County expects to issue the bond during fiscal year 2023.

In November 2021, the County closed on a \$5.5 million lease purchase with South State Bank, N.A. after conducting a request for proposal that saw eleven very competitive responses. The financing with South State is a five-year lease purchase with an interest cost of 1.0%. The proceeds of the lease purchase will be used to purchase Fire/Rescue ambulances (4) and fire trucks (4), Roads and Bridges motor graders (3) and dump trucks (2), Solid Waste landfill compactor (1), backhoe (1), and roll-off trucks (2). The trucks and equipment have been ordered and will be received during fiscal year 2023 and 2024, due to some delays in some manufacturing processes.

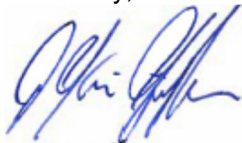
The County has continued to move from purchasing fleet vehicles, including Sheriff vehicles, to a leased vehicle. As of June 30, 2022, roughly 100 of the 115 County fleet vehicles have been moved to a leased vehicle. Due to record sales prices of used vehicles over the last two years, the County has been able to early cycle a number of its existing leased vehicles for a new leased vehicle. This early cycle process leads to a sales price that can provide \$10,000-\$20,000 in equity. The County uses this equity to reduce the lease price of the new vehicle to an amount that is below the leased price of the older leased vehicle that was early cycled. This opportunity has allowed the County to reduce our annual lease cost by over 10% while maintaining a safe and more fuel-efficient fleet.

Awards and Acknowledgments


GFOA awards a Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. Since 2014, the County has been awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting award. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report will conform to certificate of achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

The preparation of the ACFR would not have been possible without the assistance of the Finance Department staff, the Treasurer's office and several other County departments and staff. The arduous work and dedication of these individuals significantly contributed to the completion of this document. Moreover, the support and leadership of the County Council has been instrumental in the development of this project.

Sincerely,



J. Kevin Griffin
County Administrator



Jon Carpenter
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Colleton County
South Carolina**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

COLLETON COUNTY VOTERS

COLLETON COUNTY GOVERNMENT

BOARD OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL OPERATIONS

CONSTITUTIONAL & GENERAL ASSEMBLY CREATED OFFICES

AUDITOR

CLERK OF COURT

CORONER

SHERIFF

E-911

JAIL

TREASURER

COLLETON COUNTY COUNCIL

COUNTY ATTORNEY

ALCOHOL & DRUG COMMISSION

CLERK TO COUNCIL

LIBRARY BOARD

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Chief Financial Officer
 Accounts Payable/Payroll
 Accounting/Audits
 Debt Management
 Fixed Assets/ Reporting
 Purchasing

Administrative Services Director
 Public Relations
 Governmental Affairs
 Insurance Services
 Legal Liaison

County Engineer
 Project Management
 CTC

Capital Projects

JUDICIAL

PROBATE JUDGE

PUBLIC DEFENDER

SOLICITOR

CIRCUIT COURT

FAMILY COURT

MAGISTRATES

LEGISLATIVE DELEGATION

BOARD of ELECTIONS & VOTER REGISTRATION

VETERAN'S AFFAIRS OFFICE

COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE (CTC)

DELEGATION SECRETARY

ANIMAL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- Adoptions
- Pickup and Protection
- Ordinance Enforcement
- Emergency

Register of Deeds

- Plats
- Deeds
- Recording

FACILITIES MGMT

- Building Maintenance
- Custodial Services
- Landings
- Grounds Maintenance

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Industrial Parks
- Project Recruiting
- Expansion & Retention
- Workforce Dev.
- Partnerships

Recreation

- Parks
- Active Recreation
- Fitness
- Golf Course

Risk Management

- Safety
- Workers' Comp.

GENERAL COUNTY OPERATIONS

TECHNOLOGY

- IS Plan
- IS Operations & Installations
- LAN/WAN Maintenance
- IP Phone System
- GIS System

MUSEUM

- Operations Community Activities
- Farmers Market
- Commercial Kitchen
- Fundraising

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

- Land Use Planning/ Administration
- Flood Plain Administration
- Building Inspection
- Nuisance Enforcement

Human Resources

- Personnel
- Benefits
- Title VI

ROADS & BRIDGES

- Road Repair Maintenance
- Paved Road Repairs

SOLID WASTE

- Transfer Station
- Convenience Centers
- C&D Landfill

TAX ASSESSOR

- Land Use/Tax Determinations
- Re-Appraisal

FLEET MGMT

- Vehicle Repair Maintenance
- Vehicle Purchasing
- Project Management

DELINQUENT TAX

- Delinquent Property Tax Collection
- Mobile Home Decal



COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2022**

County Administrator	J. Kevin Griffin
Chairman.....	Steven D. Murdaugh
Council Member	Art Williams
Council Member	Phillip M. Taylor Sr.
Council Member	Gene Whetsell
Council Member	Joseph F. Flowers, MD
Finance Director.....	Jon Carpenter
Auditor.....	Jeff Slocum
Clerk of Court	Rebecca H. Hill
Treasurer.....	Becky S. Hill
Sheriff.....	Guerry Hill
Coroner	Richard M. Harvey
Probate Judge	Arthur C. Utsey
Chief Magistrate	Harriet A. Bonds

FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**County Council of Colleton County
Colleton County, South Carolina
Walterboro, South Carolina**

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Colleton County, South Carolina** (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAS") and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States ("*Government Auditing Standards*"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Notes 1, 6, and 7 to the financial statements, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as of July 1, 2021. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Schedule of the General Fund, the Budgetary Comparison Schedule of the Special Revenue Fund, the Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedules of Pension Contributions, and the Schedules of Change in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, combining statement of fiduciary net position and combining statement of changes in fiduciary net position, the individual financial statements and schedules of the County's discretely presented component units, and the Uniform Schedule of Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (per Act 96), as required by the State of South Carolina (collectively referred to as the "Other Supplementary Information" as listed in the table of contents) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 27, 2023 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Savannah, Georgia
January 27, 2023

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2022

As management of Colleton County, South Carolina, (the "County") we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Please read this information in conjunction with the detail statements and notes to the financial statements to achieve a better understanding of the County's financial performance for the fiscal year.

Financial Highlights

- The assets plus deferred outflows of resources of the County exceed its liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$41,839,303 (net position). The County's net position increased by \$5,770,891 due to growth in general revenues (property taxes and other local taxes) of \$2.8 million, charges for services (planning and development fees and recording fees) of \$654 thousand and operating grants (Local Fiscal Recovery Funds) of \$1.7 million.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$33,510,412, an increase of \$2,319,795. This increase in fund balance was primarily due to an increase in the General fund of \$853 thousand and Capital Projects fund of \$1.9 million offset by a \$263 thousand reduction in nonmajor funds.
- Governmental funds reported a total combined revenues of \$61.9 million which represents growth of \$4.71 million and 8.2% from the prior year. The growth was driven by tax revenues which increased \$1.46 million and 4.4% (assessed values growth and return of pre-pandemic travel and spending), Intergovernmental revenues (Treasury fiscal recovery funds) which increased \$2.84 million and 17.7% and Fees and Fines revenues which increased \$460 thousand and 6.5% (increase in planning and development fee structure).
- Governmental funds reported total combined expenditures of \$68.3 million, which is an increase of \$13.76 million and 25.2% from the prior year. The total increase in expenditures was made of a \$3.16 million in general, a \$9.54 million in capital projects and a \$3.64 million increase in nonmajor that were offset by a (\$2.61 million) decrease in special revenue. The details of these changes are included in the governmental funds expenses section below.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of three components:

1. Government-wide financial statements
2. Fund financial statements
3. Notes to the financial statements

Government-wide Financial Statements – Government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the financial position of the County and are like financial statements issued in the private sector. They include a statement of net position and a statement of activities. These statements appear on pages 22 and 23 of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Component units, which are other governmental units over which the County can exercise influence and/or may be obligated to provide financial subsidy, are presented as a separate column in the government-wide statements and as combining statements of activities in the fund financial statements. The focus of the statements is clearly on the primary government and the presentation allows the reader to address the relative relationship with the component units to the primary government. The nonmajor component units to the primary government are the Colleton County Memorial Library, the Colleton County Fire and Rescue Commission, and Pillars4Hope.

The statement of net position shows the County's assets less its liabilities on June 30, 2022. The difference between these assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Changes in net position over time may be helpful in indicating an improving or deteriorating financial position.

The statement of activities follows the statement of net position and presents information showing how the net position changed during the fiscal year. The statement presents all underlying events, which give rise to the change, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Some included items, such as accounts payable or earned but unused vacation leave, will produce changes in cash in a future fiscal period. This report includes all major and nonmajor funds of the County.

Both statements attempt to distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The County has no business-type activities. Governmental activities reported in the statements include general government, judicial, public safety, roads and bridges, solid waste, recreation and culture, health and human services, economic development and intergovernmental.

Fund Financial Statements – A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Like other state and local governments, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds, presented on pages 24 – 28, essentially account for the same functions as those reported under the government-wide statement of net position and statement of activities. However, this set of financial statements focuses on events that produce near-term inflows and outflows of available resources as well as on the balance available at the end of the fiscal year and is a narrower focus than the government-wide financial statements. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements and available resources.

By comparing functions between the two sets of statements for governmental funds and governmental activities, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Governmental funds individually presented in the County's statements include five major funds: the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and the Capital Sales Tax Debt Service Fund. Data from the other funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Custodial Funds – Custodial funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Custodial funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The single aggregated presentation of custodial fund financial statements can be found on page 30 and 31 of this report. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Notes to the financial statements are presented on pages 32 – 81 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's budget on pages 82 and 83. Historical pension and OPEB information is located on pages 84 – 93 for the County and its component units.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental and custodial funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information and other budgetary schedules. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules for nonmajor governmental funds can be found on pages 94 – 110 of this report and combining fund statements for custodial funds can be found on pages 115 – 123.

Component unit financial statements are presented for the Memorial Library and the Fire and Rescue Commission on pages 96 to 106 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, over time, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The government-wide statements encompass all the funds of the County, not just the general operational fund. The County's total assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources by \$41,839,303 on June 30, 2022, as compared to restated net total position of \$36,068,412 on June 30, 2021.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Assets		
Current and other assets	\$ 50,311,576	\$ 41,214,246
Capital assets	60,042,383	57,568,095
Total assets	110,353,959	98,782,341
Deferred Outflows of Resources	7,678,032	7,783,917
Liabilities		
Long-term liabilities	58,411,162	61,060,259
Other liabilities	12,128,203	8,627,050
Total liabilities	70,539,365	69,687,309
Deferred Inflows of Resources	5,653,323	810,357
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	42,262,227	43,815,008
Fund balance		
Restricted	10,118,153	10,571,627
Unrestricted	(10,541,077)	(18,318,223)
Change in Accounting Principle	-	-
Total net position, as restated	\$ 41,839,303	\$ 36,068,412

Total assets did increase by \$11,571,618 with most of this change coming from the increase in investments of \$8,074,436, \$2,831,961 in lease assets, net of accumulated amortization and \$2,474,288 in total capital assets, net of depreciation that was offset by a decrease in cash and cash equivalents of (\$3,206,326). The increase in investments was due to the Treasurer investing \$8 million of existing cash and cash equivalents into certificate of deposits that have maturity schedules based forecasted cash flow needs. Moving these funds from cash and cash equivalents did lead to a decrease in cash and cash equivalents that was offset by the receipt of the remaining \$3.7 million in Treasury Local Fiscal Recovery funds. Lease assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$2,831,961 represents the adoption of GASB 87 and the County's fleet vehicle lease program. The increase in capital assets was due to the \$6.67 million in asset additions for the year offset by \$3.8 million in depreciation expense. More detail information about the asset additions can be found below in the capital assets section. Total deferred outflows decreased slightly by (\$105,885). Deferred outflows for pension did decrease by (\$1,384,619) and was due to actual earnings exceeding projected earnings on pension plan assets. OPEB deferred outflows did increase by \$1,278,374 and were due to an increase in headcount, an increase in per capita claims along with a decrease in the discount rate.

Total liabilities did increase by \$852,056 with most of the change due to the increase in other liabilities of \$3,501,153 that was offset by a decrease in long-term liabilities of (\$2,649,097). The increase in other liabilities was due to a \$549,876 increase in payroll liabilities based on timing of pay period end dates as well as pay adjustments effective with the first pay date in the new fiscal year. In addition, unearned revenue increased by \$2,768,970 based on unspent state appropriations for specific County projects of \$1,801,220 and unspent Treasury local recovery funds of \$4,307,567. The decrease in long-term debt was the result of a reduction in our net pension liability and other scheduled bond payments that were offset by the issuance of a \$5.5 million lease financing agreement. Deferred inflows increased by \$4,842,786 based on deferred outflows related to pension. The change in deferred outflows related to pension was due to actual earnings exceeding projected earnings on pension plan assets.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

By far the largest portion of the County net position in the amount of \$42,262,227 (101%) represents its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment) for governmental activities plus net value of leased assets, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding on June 30, 2022 plus any remaining bond proceeds on hand, as compared to \$43,815,008 (121.5%) on June 30, 2021. The decrease of (\$1,552,781) was primarily the result of a net increase of \$2,474,287 in capital assets as the supply chain issues that had hampered projects in the prior year improved and thus lead to a decrease of (\$4,812,783) in the amount of unspent bond proceeds in hand. Although the County's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate those liabilities. On June 30, 2022, the County had a net position restricted for debt service in the amount of \$7,035,132 (16.8%), which was a decrease of (\$603,931) from June 30, 2021. This decrease was due to transferring of \$2,013,645 of excess capital projects sales tax collections to the capital projects fund to fund final capital projects sales tax projects that are seeing price increases for materials and labor. Overall debt service property tax collections increased 5.6% and the one cent capital project sales tax increased by 11.2% which partially offset the transfer of excess collections.

The restricted portion of net position of \$10,118,153 (24.2%) represents the balances of net position that have restricted resources and are not available to fund other commitments. The restricted net position relates to solid waste landfill post-closure, debt service, economic development, emergency and law enforcement services, and other revenue sources that are earmarked for specific County functions. The decrease of (\$453,474) from June 30, 2021, was a result of the decrease of (\$603,931) discussed above related to usage of excess prior year capital projects debt service collections and decreases in court administration, law enforcement and local hospitality tax. The decrease in court administration net position was based on increased operating expenses related to the court system operations returning to a pre-COVID schedule. The decrease in law enforcement net position was due to additional expenses related to hiring a second victim advocate in the Sheriff's office. The decrease in local hospitality tax net position (other purposes) was the result of implementing a County-wide contract litter pick-up service to combat the growing litter problem throughout the County. These decreases in net position were offset by increases in the 14th Circuit Solicitor net position (other purposes) based on resuming pre-COVID court schedule and in Emergency Telephone net position (emergency services) based on an increase in tariff collections.

The remaining net position represents a deficit balance of (\$10,541,077) (-25.2%) in unrestricted net position which is an increase of \$7,777,146 from June 30, 2021. This increase was the result of the overall net position increase \$5,770,891 and when combined with the decrease of (\$1,552,781) in our net investment in capital assets and the decrease in restricted net position of (\$453,474). The increase in our unrestricted net position is the result of strong growth in revenues as represented in the overall increase in cash, cash equivalents and investments that partially offset an increase in liabilities, primarily unearned revenues.

Governmental Activities

The County's total net position increased \$5,770,891 in 2022 compared to an increase of \$2,950,916 in 2021.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

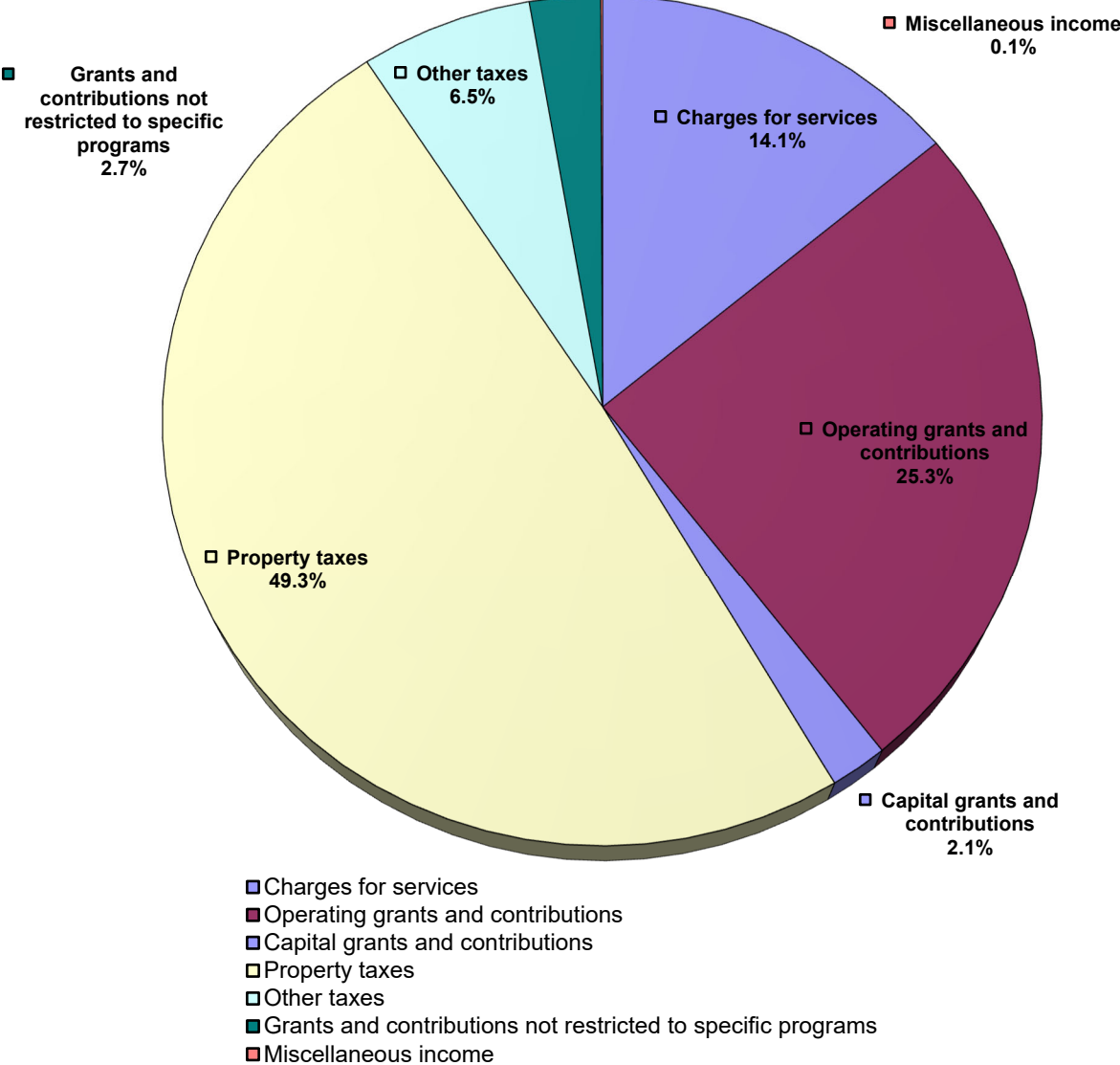
COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	2022	2021
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 8,809,303	\$ 8,155,558
Operating grants and contributions	15,847,272	14,117,874
Capital grants and contributions	1,284,059	940,550
General Revenues		
Property taxes	30,826,620	28,560,290
Other taxes	4,079,010	3,592,375
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,683,290	1,701,639
Miscellaneous income	48,519	327,711
Total Revenues	62,578,073	57,395,997
Expenses		
Governmental Activities:		
General government	11,224,373	10,882,562
Judicial	6,773,058	7,005,856
Public safety	15,965,105	15,683,920
Roads and bridges	2,988,544	6,192,937
Solid waste	6,717,388	4,403,242
Recreation and culture	4,925,318	4,684,331
Health and human services	3,034,859	3,738,071
Economic development	4,653,832	1,194,174
Interest and fiscal charges	524,705	659,988
Total Expenses	56,807,182	54,445,081
Change in Net Position	5,770,891	2,950,916
Net Position, beginning of year, as restated	36,068,412	33,117,496
Net Position, end of year	\$ 41,839,303	\$ 36,068,412

Net position at the end of the fiscal year was \$41,839,303, increasing by \$5,770,891 and 16%. This increase in net position was driven by growth in total revenues of \$5,182,076 that was offset by growth in expenses of \$2,362,101. The increase in revenues was due to the \$2,266,330 growth in property taxes, the \$1,729,398 growth in operating grants and contributions and the \$653,745 growth in charges for services. Additional details on these revenue changes can be found under the Revenue by Source – Governmental Activities chart on the following page. The growth in expenses was due to the \$341,811 increase in General Government, the \$281,185 increase in Public Safety, the \$2,314,146 increase in Solid Waste and \$3,459,658 in Economic Development offset by a decrease of (\$3,204,393). Additional details on these expense changes can be found under the Expenses – Governmental Activities chart on the following pages.

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue by Source-Governmental Activities

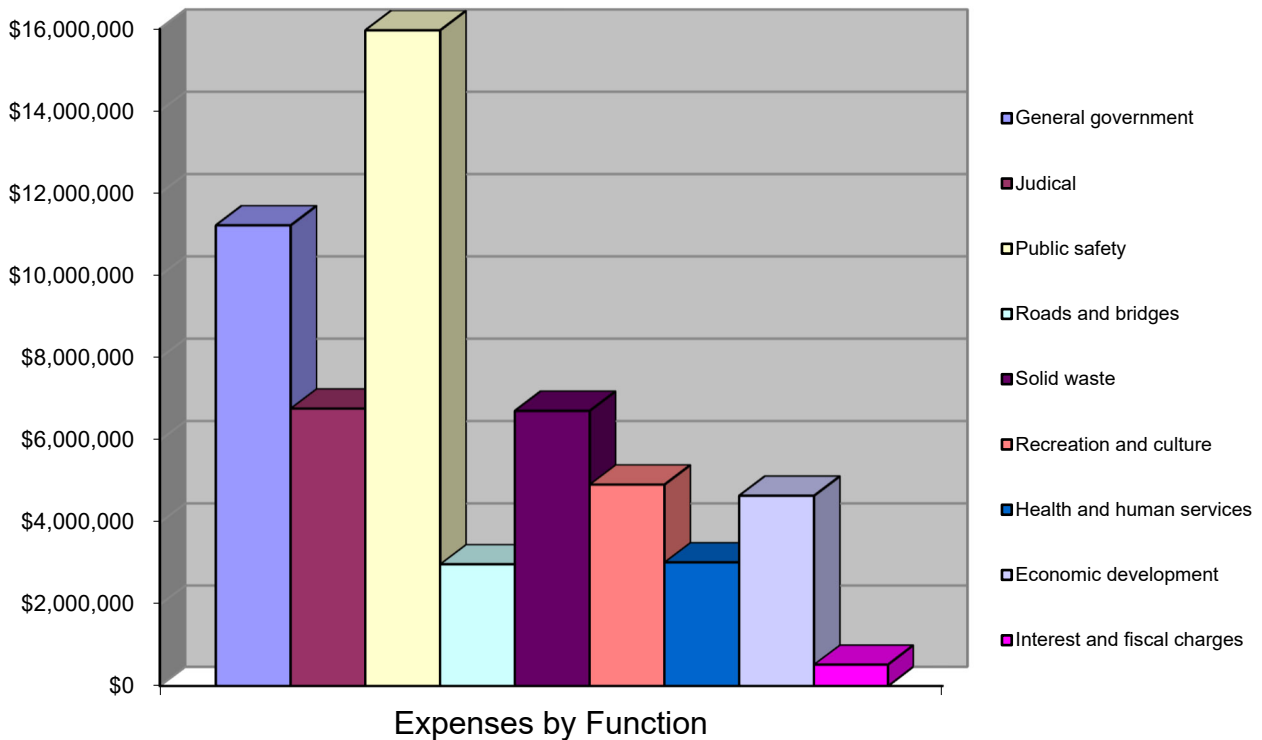


- Property Taxes continue to be the largest source of revenue for the County at 49.3% though with the County seeing growth in other revenue lines, the overall impact of property taxes has remained below 50%. Property taxes did increase by \$2.27 million and 7.9% due to the continued strong growth of 6.4% in assessed values, as Council did not approve any millage increase. This growth continues to be based on the robust real estate market that has been increasing sales and growing sales values. This is evidenced in our real property assessed values increasing.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Operating Grants and Contributions did increase slightly to 25.3% from roughly 24.6% in the prior fiscal year. The growth in operating grants and contributions is primarily focused in general government, roads and bridges and economic development. General government increased \$2.77 million and was due primarily to the use of \$3 million in Treasury local fiscal recovery funds to provide funding for personnel. Roads and bridges increased \$449 thousand and was due in part to the additional \$1.075 million received from the state in road maintenance funds. Economic Development increased by \$379 thousand and was due to grant funds received to continue work on water/wastewater services in rural parts of the County.
- Charges for services did dip slightly to 14.1% from 14.2% though revenue did increase by \$654 thousand and 8%. General government increased by \$625 thousand and was concentrated in the areas of planning and development building permits and register deeds document recording fees. Both of these fees have seen significant growth over this fiscal year and last fiscal year based on the low mortgage rates that made refinancing and buying and selling homes a popular choice for many County residents.

Expenses-Governmental Activities



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- Expenses for General Government increased by \$341,809 and was primarily due to increases provided to personnel as part of the 2022 approved budget. Staff were provided a 5% adjustment and when coupled with the 1% mandated increase in employer retirement matching, personnel increased by 18% from the prior year. The increase related to the pay adjustment was offset by higher vacancy rate than the average historical rate. In addition to the budget personnel adjustments, an increase of over 10% in facility utility fees were incurred which was due in part to the age of some of the facilities still in use.
- Public Safety expenses increased by \$281,185 and was due to the 5-20% pay adjustments that were included in the 2022 budget. The pay adjustments were needed to maintain adequate staffing in the Sheriff's office, the Detention Center, and 911 Dispatch. In addition, the appropriation provided to the County Fire Rescue Commission did increase by 20% to provide additional funds to cover pay adjustments to Firefighter/EMTs and Firefighter/Paramedics.
- Expenses for Roads and Bridges did decrease by (\$3,204,392) and was due to a number of road projects completed in fiscal year 2021 and new road improvements project did not begin until the last quarter of fiscal year 2022.
- Expenses for Solid Waste increased by \$2,314,146 and was due to one-time expenses related to the replacement of some aging landfill equipment. During the fiscal year, investment of over \$2.2 million was used to purchase various replacement pieces of heavy equipment at the landfill. This did include the purchase of a \$1 million compactor for better compaction at the landfill and extend the remaining life.
- Economic Development expenses did increase by \$3,459,658 and was related to improving water/wastewater to rural parts of the County as well as to potential industrial sites that are within the County. More details on these sites are found in the Transmittal Letter under the Economic Development Goals and Strategies. These improvements were funded in part with funds from the U.S. Economic Development Agency and the SC Rural Infrastructure Authority.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the County itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for purposes by the County Council.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

On June 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$33,510,412, an increase of \$2,319,795 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 28.96% of this amount, or \$9,705,545, constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either nonspendable, restricted, assigned, or committed, to indicate that it is: 1) not in spendable form (\$751,932), 2) restricted for purposes (\$9,728,951), 3) assigned for purposes (\$1,430,926), or 4) committed for purposes (\$11,893,058).

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the County. On June 30, 2022, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$9,705,545. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 27.6% of total general expenditures, while total fund balance represents approximately 30.6%. County ordinance requires that total fund balance be maintained at 20% of total general fund expenditures. During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the County's general fund increased by \$853,010. This represents an increase of 8.6% in fund balance that was based on revenues increasing by 4.5% while expenditures grew significantly by 9.9%. This higher growth in expenditures as compared to revenues was offset by a \$1,535,871 increase in other financing sources that that was due to transfers in from other funds, primarily from the local fiscal recovery fund.

- Tax revenues did increase by 2.5% that was due solely to growth in assessed values of 6.4% that were offset by a dip in levy collections. The growth in assessed values are based on mortgage rates remaining at historical lows for most of fiscal year 2022, which continue to drive robust home sales and refinancing activity. County Council did not approve any operating millage increase for fiscal 2022.
- Intergovernmental revenues did increase 16.3% based on new state revenues. Included in the fiscal year 2022 state budget, rural stabilization funds (\$322,581) were created to aid the majority of counties that saw a small or no population change from the 2010 to 2020 census and, therefore, would receive less state aid to local government funds beginning in fiscal year 2022. In addition, the state funded the 25% cost share (\$49,087) associated previously with declared federal disasters.
- Fines and fees did increase by 7.3% from the prior year based on continuing to see increased volume/value of building permits and recording document fees related to mortgage liens. A building permit fee change was put into place with the fiscal year 2021 budget and no additional fee increase was budgeted in fiscal year 2022. In addition, County recreational venues did see a busier fiscal year 2022 as compared to 2021 that was up 18% and was driven by residents returning to pre-COVID activities (youth sports, gym visits, restaurant dining and large gathering events).

Total expenditures grew at 9.9%, or \$3,156,600, with every function showing growth from the prior year. The largest increases were seen in general government of \$606,491 (6.4%), judicial of \$149,710 (11.3%), public safety of \$1,012,155 (12.0%) and intergovernmental of \$449,901 (8.6%).

- Governmental expenditures increased based on a 5% pay adjustment provided in the fiscal year as well as a mandated 1% increase in employer retirement matching. These two led to an increase of roughly \$440,672 in expenditures. In addition to personnel, utilities and supplies saw significant increases in fiscal year 2022. Overall facility operating costs increased by 8% due to rate and usage increases and supply expenditures were impacted by the significant jump in fuel prices during the last quarter of the fiscal year which did lead to a \$76,377 increase in fuel expense for the fiscal year.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- The increase seen in judicial was primarily due to increase in wages, associated employer benefits and jury expenses. Court staff were provided a minimum 5% salary adjustment in fiscal year 2022 as well as the mandated 1% increase in employer retirement matching which led to \$140,335 in additional expenditures. With courts resuming their pre-COVID schedule, jury fees and associated expenditures did increase by 75%, or \$30,191.
- In order to maintain necessary public safety staffing in the Sheriff's office, the Detention Center and 911, pay adjustments of 5-20% were provided in fiscal year 2022. These pay adjustments factored with the 1% mandated employer retirement matching, increased expenditures by \$720,882. Other than personnel expenditures, supply expense experienced 31% growth. The rapid rise in fuel prices during the last quarter of the fiscal year lead to a 50%, or additional \$130,922, in fuel expenditures for the year.
- The increase in intergovernmental expenditures was caused by an increase of \$409,542 in funding to Colleton County Fire Rescue. This additional funding support was provided to cover additional personnel expenditures, medical/drug/blood supplies and fuel expenses.

The fund balance of the County's special revenue fund did decrease by (\$155,290) and (12.7%) from the prior year. During fiscal year 2020 and 2021, the Department of Agriculture's summer feeding program for children was expanded year-round so that children attending school virtually would have access to nutritious meals while at home. During this time, the County did receive per meal reimbursements that exceeded the meal cost and these additional prior year reimbursements were used during fiscal year 2022 to upgrade program related equipment as well as cover the increasing cost for food.

During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the County's capital projects fund increased by \$1,943,231 million and 19.2%. Revenues increased by \$2,077,424 from the prior year and included \$1,075,108 in additional state appropriated road improvement funds, \$769,539 in federal economic development grant funds and \$500,000 in South Carolina rural infrastructure grant funds. Expenditures increased to \$13,364,110 from \$3,819,447 in the prior year. Major expenditures included \$971,870 for a vacant retail building that will be renovated for use as the voter registration office, \$2,309,063 for the ongoing construction of the taxpayer service center building (Capital Projects Sales Tax ("CPST") funded), \$2,196,818 for six pieces of heavy equipment, including a solid waste compactor (\$5.5 million lease purchase financing), \$904,616 in fleet vehicle lease expenses, \$3,499,200 for road improvements (CPST and state gas tax) and \$1,863,271 in water/sewer improvements (U.S. Economic Development Administration grant and South Carolina Rural Infrastructure Authority grant). Included in other financing sources is \$5,500,000 from the November 2021 lease purchase financing.

Capital Projects Sales Tax Debt Service did report a slight decrease of (\$69,328) in fund balance. Total tax collections were \$6,034,800 while debt service was \$4,095,400. As part of the fiscal year 2022 budget, The County Council approved the use of (\$2,013,645) in excess collections to cover cost increases on remaining CPST approved projects.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Budgetary Highlights

The County's general fund actual amounts reported for revenues of \$35,008,499 were \$1,414,325 higher than the final budget amount of \$33,594,174.

- Tax revenue was higher than final budget by \$519,893 and 2.1% due to assessed values growth of 6.4% as compared to a budgeted historical average of slightly more than 2%. Property taxes did see lower collections at 93% compared to 96%, which did lessen the positive impact of the assessed values growth rate.
- Intergovernmental revenues were higher than final budget by \$388,283 and 16.8% due to collection cost reimbursements of previously declared disasters from both Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and the State of South Carolina (25% funding). These reimbursements totaled \$180,861 and had not been included in the final budget. In addition, the County received June primary reimbursements of \$49,586 that were not included in the final budget.
- Fines and fees revenues were higher than final budget by \$670,132 and 10.6%. The increase was due to higher volumes and values related to building permits as well as document fees related to mortgage filings. Building permits were \$163,199 over final budget and recording document fees were \$194,084 over budget. With mortgages rising during the last part of fiscal year 2022 and continuing in fiscal year 2023, revenues are forecasted to return to more historical amounts. In addition to these two fees, County recreational venues saw volumes and revenues that mirrored or exceeded pre-COVID years. Between the ACE Basin Recreation Complex, Dogwood Hills Golf Course and Restaurant, and the Museum, revenues exceeded final budget by \$201,587.

Total actual expenditures of \$35,208,708 were (\$473,696) and (1.3%) under final budget of \$35,682,404. The expenditure savings were seen in general government of \$904,049 that was offset by over budget expenditures, in public safety of \$202,484, recreation and culture of \$64,996 and intergovernmental of \$159,101.

General government expenditures were under budget by \$904,049 and 8.3% and were due to the following:

- Vacant clerical positions of 8.5 FTEs that equated to salaries and retirement match and FICA match savings of \$484,540.
- Health Insurance (employer matching) budgeted with 4% increase which did not occur and led to savings of \$226,128.
- Workers' compensation premium is based on budgeted salaries and due to vacant positions, savings that were offset by higher overtime usage (see Public Safety), actual premium savings of \$81,113 was seen.
- Additional fuel contingency added to final budget based on fourth quarter price increases. Only a partial amount of contingency was needed – savings \$95,226

Public safety expenditures were over budget by \$202,484 and 2.2% and were due to the following:

- Overtime for Sheriff, Detention Center and 911 Dispatch is budgeted at a total of 10.5 ftes (historical average) though actual overtime usage was 13.1 ftes. The 2.6 ftes of additional overtime equated to additional salaries, retirement match and FICA match of \$136,472. This was partially offset by vacant position savings of \$82,732.
- Average census budgeted at the Detention Center is 90 per day, actual average census per day was 98. This created additional expense related to contract medical and food service at the Detention Center. This additional expense totaled \$60,433.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- The County has moved roughly 70% of its fleet of vehicles (including Sheriff) from County-owned to lease vehicles. This has brought the average age of a County vehicle from over eight years to four years. This was especially important in the Sheriff's department since their vehicles are heavily utilized. With the slowdown in vehicle manufacturing over the last two years, we have not been able to replace vehicles as planned, especially in the Sheriff's office. This has caused the Sheriff to keep older vehicles in service and created additional vehicle repair expense. This additional expense totaled \$17,947.61.

Recreation expenditures were over budget by \$64,996 and 3.7% and were due to the following:

- Based on the higher usage volumes at Ace Basin and Dogwood Hills Restaurant, food costs associated with the concession stand operation and restaurant was over budget by \$20,026.11.
- Museum retail sales are partially made from goods on consignment from local merchants. With museum sales being over budget by 22%, payments to consignors was over budget by 18% and \$21,866.
- Unbudgeted repairs and maintenance were required at the golf course (down tree removal and dam repairs) which totaled \$11,703.

Intergovernmental expenditures were over budget by \$159,101 and 2.9% and were due to additional appropriation provided to the Fire and Rescue Commission to cover higher than budgeted personnel costs that were due to providing additional pay adjustments to retain essential personnel.

Total actual other financing sources (uses) were less than final budget by (\$1,357,414) and (56.3%) due to additional transfers out of \$1,343,927 and 46.8%. Final actual transfers out included an additional amount of \$1,343,927 to the capital projects to provide additional funding related to planned capital projects as well as funding for vehicle lease expense.

Capital Assets

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2022, amounts to \$60,042,383 (net of accumulated depreciation) as compared to \$57,568,095 on June 30, 2021. Capital additions, including construction in progress totaled \$6.67 million, which were offset by disposals in the amount of \$615 thousand.

Major capital asset additions during the fiscal year 2022 include the following:

- Taxpayer Service Center construction (CPST funded) - \$2.1 million
- Gadsden Loop Infrastructure (CDBG funded – partially) - \$265 thousand
- Benson/Klein Street Parking Lot - \$241 thousand
- Chehaw Public Landing Improvements (U.S. Fish and Wildlife funded) - \$167 thousand
- Purchase of vacant retail site - Elections/Voter Registration Office - \$972 thousand
- Kenworth Dump Truck - \$186 thousand
- John Deere Motor Graders (3) - \$893 thousand
- Sun Machinery Landfill Compactor - \$1 million
- Building Improvement - 215 Lemacks Street - \$124 thousand

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Construction in Progress completed and placed in service during fiscal year 2022 include the following:

- Land - Demo of damaged building - \$282 thousand
- Chehaw Public Landing Improvements (U.S. Fish and Wildlife funded) - \$167 thousand
- Recreation Center - Generator and Transfer Switch - \$364 thousand

Disposals of assets acquired in prior years include the following:

- \$364 thousand in vacant land
- \$251 thousand in County fleet vehicles (moving to vehicle lease program)

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 5 on page 46 in the notes to the financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF DEPRECIATION		
	Govertnal Activities	
	2022	2021
Land and land infrastructure	\$ 7,956,667	\$ 8,073,207
Construction in progress	3,501,789	1,446,850
Buildings and improvements	29,449,233	29,753,153
Improvements other than buildings	4,888,039	5,074,071
Equipment and vericles	8,574,654	7,342,227
Infrastructure	5,672,001	5,878,587
Total	\$ 60,042,383	\$ 57,568,095

Debt Administration

On June 30, 2022, the County had long-term obligations of \$58,411,162 compared to outstanding debt on June 30, 2021, totaling \$63,676,105. During fiscal year 2022, the County did complete two general obligation bond issues. The first issue closed in October 2021 and was a short-term bond in the amount of \$578 thousand that has a maturity of August 2022. The second issue closed in March 2022 and was a 10-year refunding bond in the amount \$1.985 million. The bonds refunded the outstanding principle on the Series 2012 General Obligation Bonds and provided debt service savings of \$125 thousand. In addition to the two general obligation bond issues, the County issued a new five-year lease purchase financing agreement in the amount \$5.5 million that will allow the County to address heavy trucks and equipment replacements. All scheduled debt service payments for fiscal year 2022 were made when due.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS		
	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 14,682,077	\$ 19,111,299
Special Revenue Bonds	-	-
Financed Purchaes	4,962,221	833,292
Leases	2,346,540	2,615,846
Net OPEB Obligation	6,228,852	4,360,196
Note Payable	-	-
Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Cost	606,560	583,878
Compensated Absences	997,844	852,547
Net Pension Liability	28,587,068	35,319,047
Total	\$ 58,411,162	\$ 63,676,105

Additional information on the County's long-term obligations can be found in note 7 on page 49 in the notes to the financial statements.

In accordance with State Law, the amount of General Obligation Bonds ("GOB") a government entity may issue (without referendum) is equal to 8% of its total assessed value. The current General Obligation Bond debt limitation for the County based on information received from the County Auditor related to the 2022 tax assessment value of \$205,536,665 is \$16,442,933 for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. As of June 30, 2022, the County has net debt applicable to the limit of \$6,510,127, which equals a 39.59% total net debt applicable to the limit percentage.

Debt Rating – As part of the refunding bond issuance discussed above, both Moody's Investor Services and Standard and Poor's reaffirmed their ratings previously issued to the County. The County continued to receive a rating of Aa3 from Moody's and a rating of AA- from Standard and Poor's. In each of their analysis, the following positive attributes of the County and its management were noted:

- Solid financial position that is supported by improved reserves and growth in major revenue lines;
- Manageable debt burden with limited pension pressure;
- Standard management and strong institutional framework score with a steady financial profile supported by conservative budgeting practices;
- Below average resident income indices, though local economy is evolving beyond agriculture.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The County passed budget ordinance No. 22-O-06 to provide for the levy of taxes in Colleton County, South Carolina with the third and final reading on June 2, 2022, to be effective July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. The highlights of the budget are provided below:

- Operating millage at 116.31 mills and debt service millage at 10.24 mills – unchanged from fiscal year 2022.
- Property tax revenues were budgeted at a growth rate of 4.6% based on a corresponding growth in assessed values and fiscal year 2022 actual growth.
- Fees and fines were budgeted flat from forecasted fiscal year 2022 collections for the areas of planning and development, the courts and recording documents. The budget for planning and development and recording documents is based on the continued increase in interest rates which will further slow existing home sales, new home construction and home refinances. In the previous fiscal year, the courts had to address case backlog and though some backlog continues to exist, case volumes are forecasted to remain constant.
- Intergovernmental revenues were primarily budgeted flat, though adjustments were included related to additional school resource officer funding from the South Carolina Department of Public Safety and continuation of the rural stabilization fund that was funded again in fiscal year 2023. The rural stabilization fund was enacted in fiscal year 2022 to help with funding losses that rural counties saw in their share of local government funds based on the 2020 census.
- Local option sales tax and capital project sales taxes are budgeted to grow at 5-7% in fiscal year 2023. Capital project sales tax was budgeted through April 2023, which is the current expiration of the tax, since it is unknown if voters will approve another eight years of tax.
- Local accommodations and hospitality taxes are projected to grow at 5% based on prior actual growth and expectation that travel will remain robust in fiscal year 2023.
- Recreation was budgeted to grow slightly except for the golf course, which was budgeted to grow at 25% (back to their fiscal year 2021 amounts) based on course renovations which were completed late in fiscal year 2022. The restaurant was budgeted to cease operations during the first quarter of fiscal year 2023.
- Minimum of 5% cost of living salary adjustment was provided to all employees and all full-time were moved to a minimum hourly rate of \$15 per hour.
- A years of service pay plan was put into place for fire/rescue first responders. This pay plan provides an annual wage increase for each year of continuous service.
- Four new positions were included in the budget, one in planning and development, one in the museum/commercial kitchen and two firefighter/paramedics.
- Mandated employer retirement contribution increase of 1% for all participating employees effective July 1, 2022.
- Mandated employer health insurance premiums increase effective January 1, 2023 (exact not known, factor of 8% was used).
- Continuation of funding 50% of the cost of individual health/dental insurance for eligible retirees.
- Staffing of two armed security officers at the Magistrate Court building.
- Continuation of direct assistance funding to 20 County agencies providing various essential services and programs for residents.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following budgets and millage rates are currently in effect based on Budget Ordinance 22-O-06:

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA 2021-2022 ORIGINAL FUND BUDGET		
	Amount	Millage
General Fund	\$ 33,655,166	116.31
Debt Service Fund	2,059,700	10.24
Fire and Rescue Commission	13,371,849	37.56
Fire and Rescue Commission Debt Service	2,562,300	22.66
Capital Projects Sales Tax Debt Service	4,111,950	-
Capital Fund	1,453,300	-
Special Revenue Fund (various grants)	1,339,090	-
State Aid to Library	150,000	-
Memorial Library Fund	814,573	-
IV-D Sheriff Unit Costs	14,900	-
IV-D Clerk of Court Unit Costs	175,000	-
Accommodations Tax Tourism Infrastructure	41,000	-
Victim Witness Services	110,494	-
Animal Care and Control	15,000	-
Non-GOB Related Debt Service	1,130,476	-
Emergency Telephone Fund	559,182	-
Infrastructure/Industrial Development Fund	222,500	-
CC 2015 \$5.4M GOB Proceeds	172,782	-
Coronavirus Local Recovery Fund	3,898,828	-
County Hospitality Tax Fund	645,800	-
County Accommodations Tax Fund	755,975	-
Recreation Fund	1,732,409	-
Road and Bridges Fund	2,298,284	-
School District	-	116.42
Solid Waste Fund	3,454,314	-
Total	\$ 74,744,872	303.19

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. Any questions about this report or request for information may be addressed to Colleton County, Director of Finance, P.O. Box 157, Walterboro, South Carolina 29488.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Governmental Activities	Component Units		
		Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Pillars4Hope
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,599,387	\$ 215,356	\$ 5,518,007	\$ 388,096
Investments	8,076,613	-	-	105,371
Receivables, net of allowances	9,051,683	4,601	1,902,528	38,781
Due from state agency	-	-	-	69,703
Prepays and deposits	751,932	14,920	158,018	-
Lease assets, net of accumulated amortization	2,831,961	-	-	-
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable	11,837,304	-	1,804,842	-
Depreciable, net	48,205,079	287,832	9,561,800	41,156
Total assets	<u>110,353,959</u>	<u>522,709</u>	<u>18,945,195</u>	<u>643,107</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows for pension	5,778,924	140,187	2,624,236	-
Deferred outflows for other post-employment benefits	1,899,108	230,343	346,646	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>7,678,032</u>	<u>370,530</u>	<u>2,970,882</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	2,593,343	15,830	409,263	14,947
Payroll liabilities	1,219,845	19,615	335,762	28,206
Accrued liabilities	155,026	-	103,090	-
Unearned revenues	8,159,989	8,309	-	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Due within one year	7,023,106	2,071	1,450,938	17,013
Due in more than one year	51,388,056	1,520,464	23,290,250	149,900
Total liabilities	<u>70,539,365</u>	<u>1,566,289</u>	<u>25,589,303</u>	<u>210,066</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows for pension	5,348,653	129,283	2,445,144	-
Deferred inflows for other post-employment benefits	304,670	36,953	55,612	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>5,653,323</u>	<u>166,236</u>	<u>2,500,756</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	42,262,227	287,832	4,022,633	41,156
Restricted:				
Emergency services	529,506	-	-	-
Court administration	93,834	-	-	-
Law enforcement	218,641	-	-	-
Solid waste	345,850	-	-	-
Non-expendable	751,932	-	-	-
Debt service	7,035,132	-	5,127,108	-
Other purposes	1,143,258	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(10,541,077)	(1,127,118)	(15,323,723)	391,885
Total net position	<u>\$ 41,839,303</u>	<u>\$ (839,286)</u>	<u>\$ (6,173,982)</u>	<u>\$ 433,041</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Changes in Net Position						
		Program Revenues			Primary Government	Component Units		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Pillars4Hope
Primary government								
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 11,224,373	\$ 2,075,308	\$ 3,222,243	\$ -	\$ (5,926,822)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Judicial	6,773,058	758,945	4,729,046	-	(1,285,067)	-	-	-
Public safety	16,225,863	1,778,525	1,351,638	-	(13,095,700)	-	-	-
Roads and bridges	2,727,786	1,060,879	3,732,088	1,284,059	3,349,240	-	-	-
Solid waste	6,717,388	2,184,009	65,610	-	(4,467,769)	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	4,925,318	951,637	331,389	-	(3,642,292)	-	-	-
Health and human services	3,034,859	-	1,976,293	-	(1,058,566)	-	-	-
Economic development	4,653,832	-	438,965	-	(4,214,867)	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	524,705	-	-	-	(524,705)	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 56,807,182</u>	<u>\$ 8,809,303</u>	<u>\$ 15,847,272</u>	<u>\$ 1,284,059</u>	<u>(30,866,548)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Component Units								
Memorial Library	\$ 958,193	\$ 25,458	\$ 839,849	\$ -	-	(92,886)	-	-
Fire and Rescue Commission	13,607,239	1,861,972	4,851,447	-	-	-	(6,893,820)	-
Pillars4Hope	1,310,263	169,170	1,172,625	1,510	-	-	-	33,042
Total component units	<u>\$ 15,875,695</u>	<u>\$ 2,056,600</u>	<u>\$ 6,863,921</u>	<u>\$ 1,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(92,886)</u>	<u>(6,893,820)</u>	<u>33,042</u>
			General revenues:					
			Property taxes		30,826,620	-	6,697,310	-
			Alcohol excise tax		-	-	-	52,998
			Local options sales tax		2,535,440	-	-	-
			Local accommodations tax		802,523	-	-	-
			Hospitality tax		614,120	-	-	-
			Franchise fees		126,927	-	-	-
			Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs		1,683,290	-	-	-
			Miscellaneous		48,519	33,939	39,146	-
			Total general revenues		<u>36,637,439</u>	<u>33,939</u>	<u>6,736,456</u>	<u>52,998</u>
			Change in net position		5,770,891	(58,947)	(157,364)	86,040
			Net position, beginning of year		36,068,412	(780,339)	(6,016,618)	347,001
			Net position, end of year		<u>\$ 41,839,303</u>	<u>\$ (839,286)</u>	<u>\$ (6,173,982)</u>	<u>\$ 433,041</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,635,590	\$ 2,849,480	\$ 4,320,075
Investments	8,076,613	-	-
Receivables, net	4,292,636	461,877	-
Prepaid expenditures	729,277	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,734,116</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,357</u>	<u>\$ 4,320,075</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 879,617	\$ 166,788	\$ -
Accrued payroll and benefits	1,137,343	-	-
Accrued liabilities	1,337	-	-
Unearned revenue	1,053,169	2,073,091	4,307,567
Total liabilities	<u>3,071,466</u>	<u>2,239,879</u>	<u>4,307,567</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - fees	6,703	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,554,213	-	-
Unavailable revenue - spec assessments	321,062	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,881,978</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Non-spendable:			
Prepaid expenditures	729,277	-	-
Restricted for:			
Public safety	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	-	-
Solid waste reserve	345,850	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Other purposes	-	1,071,478	-
Assigned:			
Judicial services	-	-	-
Committed:			
Recreation and culture	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	12,508
Unassigned	9,705,545	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>10,780,672</u>	<u>1,071,478</u>	<u>12,508</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 15,734,116</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,357</u>	<u>\$ 4,320,075</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 12,373,466	\$ 5,228,150	\$ 2,192,626	\$ 29,599,387
-	-	-	8,076,613
1,915,822	1,571,855	809,493	9,051,683
-	-	22,655	751,932
<u>\$ 14,289,288</u>	<u>\$ 6,800,005</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,774</u>	<u>\$ 47,479,615</u>
\$ 1,491,985	\$ -	\$ 54,953	\$ 2,593,343
-	-	82,502	1,219,845
-	-	-	1,337
726,162	-	-	8,159,989
<u>2,218,147</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,455</u>	<u>11,974,514</u>
-	-	-	6,703
-	-	112,711	1,666,924
-	-	-	321,062
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,711</u>	<u>1,994,689</u>
-	-	22,655	751,932
-	-	-	-
-	-	748,147	748,147
-	-	71,780	71,780
-	-	93,834	93,834
-	-	-	345,850
362,730	-	-	362,730
-	6,800,005	235,127	7,035,132
-	-	-	1,071,478
-	-	-	-
-	-	1,430,926	1,430,926
-	-	172,139	172,139
11,708,411	-	-	11,720,919
-	-	-	9,705,545
<u>12,071,141</u>	<u>6,800,005</u>	<u>2,774,608</u>	<u>33,510,412</u>
<u>\$ 14,289,288</u>	<u>\$ 6,800,005</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,774</u>	<u>\$ 47,479,615</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2022

Total governmental fund balances:	\$	33,510,412
-----------------------------------	----	------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.		60,042,383
--	--	------------

Lease assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.

Lease assets	\$	3,455,143	
Accumulated amortization		<u>(623,182)</u>	2,831,961

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$	1,987,986	
Solid waste receivables		<u>6,703</u>	1,994,689

Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes and differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments.

Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$	5,778,924	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>1,899,108</u>	7,678,032

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

General obligation bonds	\$	(14,273,398)	
Bond premiums		(408,679)	
Capital leases		(4,962,221)	
Lease liabilities		(2,346,540)	
Compensated absences		(997,844)	
Landfill closure and post-closure cost		(606,560)	
Accrued interest		(153,689)	
Net pension liability		(28,587,068)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(6,228,852)</u>	(58,564,851)

Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments.

Deferred inflows related to pensions	\$	(5,348,653)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>(304,670)</u>	<u>(5,653,323)</u>

Net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>41,839,303</u>
---	----	-------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	General	Special Revenue	Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 24,936,740	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	2,698,043	3,583,694	3,010,749
Fines and fees	7,022,524	-	-
Other income	351,192	2,812	11,591
Total revenues	<u>35,008,499</u>	<u>3,586,506</u>	<u>3,022,340</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	10,036,349	3,000	-
Judicial	1,477,138	509,379	-
Public safety	9,423,341	439,918	-
Roads and bridges	2,107,645	12,896	-
Solid waste	3,286,186	-	-
Recreation and culture	1,829,931	27,755	-
Health and human services	957,257	1,992,210	-
Economic development	300,040	94,293	-
Intergovernmental	5,655,281	169,560	-
Capital outlay:			
General government	85,650	-	-
Judicial	-	23,780	-
Public safety	-	58,123	16,553
Roads and bridges	-	870,520	-
Solid waste	38,068	-	-
Recreation and culture	11,822	182,449	-
Health and human services	-	-	-
Economic development	-	78,183	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>35,208,708</u>	<u>4,462,066</u>	<u>16,553</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(200,209)</u>	<u>(875,560)</u>	<u>3,005,787</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Sale of capital assets	1,597	-	-
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Insurance recoveries	190,014	-	-
Transfers in	5,076,786	720,270	-
Transfers out	<u>(4,215,178)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,994,196)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,053,219</u>	<u>720,270</u>	<u>(2,994,196)</u>
Net change in fund balances	853,010	(155,290)	11,591
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>9,927,662</u>	<u>1,226,768</u>	<u>917</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 10,780,672</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,478</u>	<u>\$ 12,508</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 6,034,800	\$ 3,526,093	\$ 34,497,633
4,769,631	-	4,847,000	18,909,117
-	-	510,738	7,533,262
497,633	4,917	43,018	911,163
<u>5,267,264</u>	<u>6,039,717</u>	<u>8,926,849</u>	<u>61,851,175</u>
918,736	-	57,211	11,015,296
-	-	4,601,034	6,587,551
83,331	-	507,704	10,454,294
-	-	5,856	2,126,397
1,981,174	-	-	5,267,360
526,210	-	602,507	2,986,403
708	-	-	2,950,175
601,983	-	124,152	1,120,468
3,381,297	-	31,702	9,237,840
-	-	-	-
3,333,625	-	-	3,419,275
-	-	29,464	53,244
17,604	-	33,420	125,700
-	-	-	870,520
2,196,822	-	19,049	2,253,939
198,328	-	-	392,599
124,292	-	-	124,292
-	-	-	78,183
-	3,875,000	4,677,164	8,552,164
-	220,400	423,587	643,987
<u>13,364,110</u>	<u>4,095,400</u>	<u>11,112,850</u>	<u>68,259,687</u>
<u>(8,096,846)</u>	<u>1,944,317</u>	<u>(2,186,001)</u>	<u>(6,408,512)</u>
-	-	73,080	74,677
6,078,398	-	2,249,475	8,327,873
133,615	-	2,128	325,757
4,178,064	-	1,508,555	11,483,675
<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>(2,013,645)</u>	<u>(1,910,656)</u>	<u>(11,483,675)</u>
<u>10,040,077</u>	<u>(2,013,645)</u>	<u>1,922,582</u>	<u>8,728,307</u>
1,943,231	(69,328)	(263,419)	2,319,795
<u>10,127,910</u>	<u>6,869,333</u>	<u>3,038,027</u>	<u>31,190,617</u>
<u>\$ 12,071,141</u>	<u>\$ 6,800,005</u>	<u>\$ 2,774,608</u>	<u>\$ 33,510,412</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	2,319,795
--	----	-----------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 6,674,181		
Depreciation expense	<u>(3,831,921)</u>		2,842,260

Governmental funds report lease assets as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of all lease asset additions are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as amortization expense. This is the amount by which lease asset additions exceeded amortization expense in the current period.

Lease asset additions	\$ 1,154,398		
Amortization expense	<u>(623,182)</u>		531,216

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets and lease assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.			(683,073)
---	--	--	-----------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$ 407,997		
Solid waste receivables	<u>(6,856)</u>		401,141

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The effects of these items are as follows.

Leases	\$ (1,154,398)		
Repayment of the principal of long-term debt	8,552,164		
Repayment of the principal of lease liability	1,423,704		
Issuance of long-term debt	(8,063,398)		
Premium on bond issuance	(264,475)		
Amortization of premium on long-term debt	<u>76,002</u>		569,599

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting.

Pension liability	\$ 443,336		
Landfill closure and post-closure liability	(22,682)		
Compensated absences	(145,297)		
Accrued interest on long-term debt	43,280		
Other post-employment benefits liability	<u>(528,684)</u>		<u>(210,047)</u>
			<u>\$ 5,770,891</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022**

ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,741,995
Other receivable	4,627
Total assets	<u>\$ 13,746,622</u>
LIABILITIES	
Due to others	\$ 8,788,808
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 8,788,808</u>
NET POSITION	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	\$ 4,957,814
	<u>\$ 4,957,814</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

ADDITIONS	
Taxes	\$ 21,242,703
Fines and fees	4,901,940
Miscellaneous	<u>71,076,097</u>
Total additions	<u>97,220,740</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Taxes and fees paid to other governments	81,073,277
Other custodial disbursements	<u>14,112,639</u>
Total deductions	<u>95,185,916</u>
Change in fiduciary net position	2,034,824
Net position, beginning of year	<u>2,922,990</u>
Net position, end of year	<u><u>\$ 4,957,814</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Reporting Entity

Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County"), is governed by a five-member County Council (the "Council") under the Council-Administrator form of government, pursuant to the South Carolina Home Rule Act. Members of the Council are elected from resident districts. The Council acts as the governing body of the County with power to pass ordinances and adopt resolutions. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government. The County does not have any blended component units as of June 30, 2022.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The nine members of the **Colleton County Memorial Library's (the "Memorial Library")** governing board are appointed by the Council. The Memorial Library is fiscally dependent upon the government because the Council approves the Memorial Library's budgets, and can significantly influence the decisions of the Memorial Library. The Memorial Library does not issue separate financial statements.

The five members of the **Colleton County Fire and Rescue Commission (the "Fire and Rescue Commission")** are selected by the Council from ten members presented by the Fire Control Board, an advisory board comprised of a member from each of the participating fire departments. The Fire and Rescue Commission is fiscally dependent upon the government because the Council approves the Fire and Rescue Commission's budgets, levies taxes and must approve any debt issuances. The Fire and Rescue Commission does not issue separate financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

The nine members of **Pillars4Hope**, previously known as the **Colleton County Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (the “Organization”)** governing board are appointed by the Council. The Organization is fiscally dependent upon the County because the Council approves the Organization’s budgets and can significantly influence the decisions of the Organization. Separately issued financial statements may be obtained at 1439 Thunderbolt Drive, Walterboro, South Carolina, 29488.

Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

As discussed earlier, the government has three discretely presented component units. While the Alcohol and Drug Commission is not considered to be a major component unit, it is nevertheless shown in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

In the process of aggregating data for the statement of net position and the statement of activities, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the funds are eliminated or reclassified in the government-wide financial statements. Eliminations have been made in the statement of activities to remove the “doubling-up” effect of internal service fund activity. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Also, the County allocates indirect cost to each of its funds. The indirect costs are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County’s funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The **Special Revenue Fund** accounts for all grants and contributions awarded to the County.

The **Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund** accounts for grant funds awarded to the County from the U.S. Department of Treasury as part of the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund under the American Rescue Plan Act.

The **Capital Projects Fund** accounts for the transactions of the acquisition of capital assets and construction of major capital projects.

The **Capital Sales Tax Debt Service Fund** is used to collect local option special purpose taxes and disburse debt payments for the Capital Penny Sales Tax Bond that was passed by voter referendum.

In addition, the County reports the following nonmajor fund types:

The **Special Revenue Funds** account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects) such as grants, fire and other special purpose fees, and economic development.

The **Debt Service Funds** account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The County's Debt Service Fund was established and is maintained in accordance with acts passed by the General Assembly of South Carolina authorizing the sale of general obligation bonds of the County. The Non-GOB Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of funds and payment of various capital leases and notes payable.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

The **Custodial Funds** are used to account for monies held on behalf of school districts, special districts and other agencies that use the County as a depository, or property taxes that are collected on behalf of the other governments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

During the course of operations, the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year-end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the presentation of the government-wide financial statements.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In the fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in the governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within the first 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for grant reimbursements for which the availability period is 120 days. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuances of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and, therefore, have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 120 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) for the General Fund, the Fire and Rescue Commission, and the Memorial Library. All other special revenue funds and debt service funds (excludes the GO Bond Fund, State Accommodations Fund, Sheriff’s Discretionary Fund and the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund) that have appropriated budgets, also conform to GAAP but tend to follow the revenue source generated by those funds (i.e., grant awards and projects funds). All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Due to the late receipt of funding for the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, a formal budget was not adopted during the fiscal year. However, the County has established a project-length budget for this fund.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The government’s departmental heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the County Administrator. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level. The Council may make supplemental budgetary appropriations throughout the year.

Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executor) contracts for goods and services (i.e., purchase order, contracts, and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year-end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under executor contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year’s budget pursuant to state regulations.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Deposits

The "deposits" classification is used only in the notes, not on the face of the statement of net position. Deposits include cash on hand, pooled money market funds and certificates of deposit.

The County considers cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes to be currency on hand, demand deposits with banks, amounts included in pooled cash and investment accounts, and liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

Investments

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.

The County and its component units have a number of financial instruments, none of which are held for trading purposes. Except for non-participating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Debt securities are reported at cost or amortized cost.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2022, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording the asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year which the services are consumed. Prepaid items of governmental funds in the fund financial statements are offset by an equal amount with a reserve of fund balance to indicate that they are not available for general appropriation.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Capital Assets and Right to Use Lease Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) and right to use lease assets are reported in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets other than infrastructure are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The capitalization threshold for infrastructure assets is \$50,000 for individual items and networks. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction of governmental-type activities is not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land and certain infrastructure assets are depreciated. Useful lives for infrastructure are estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacements. Depreciation and amortization is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	County	Component Units		
		Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Pillars4Hope
Buildings and improvements				
Buildings	45	45	45	N/A
Building improvements	10	10	10	N/A
Improvements other than buildings				
Improvements other than buildings	10	10	10	N/A
Radio and fire towers	10	10	10	N/A
Library materials	N/A	5	5	N/A
Machinery and equipment				
Furniture and office equipment	5	5	5	3 - 20
Fire and medical equipment	5	5	5	N/A
Heavy vehicles and equipment	10	10	10	N/A
Vehicles				
Airplanes	6	N/A	N/A	N/A
Law enforcement vehicles	3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leased vehicles	5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other vehicles	5	5	5	3 - 20
Infrastructure	20	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and, therefore, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County reports deferred outflows related to its net pension liability and total other post-employment benefits liability in the statement of net position. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an outflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and, therefore, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has unavailable revenues from property taxes and special assessments, fees, and intergovernmental revenue that arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category and is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. The statement of net position reports deferred inflows related to its net pension liability, and total other post-employment benefits liability. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available.

Leases

Colleton County is a lessee for noncancellable leases of buildings and equipment. The County recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset in the government-wide financial statements. The County recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$25,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the County initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Leases (Continued)

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the County determines: 1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, 2) lease term, and 3) lease payments.

- The County uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the County generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option prices that the County is reasonably certain to exercise.

The County monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The County itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing Council has, by resolution, authorized the administrator to assign fund balance. The Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses (Continued)

Property Taxes

The County ordinance provides for the taxation of all real and personal property located within the County limits on the first day of January. Motor vehicle taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer on a monthly basis. Other personal and real property taxes are levied by the County after September of each year and become due and payable immediately upon receipt by the taxpayer. Real property taxes are delinquent after January 15th. Assessed property is subject to lien one year from the levy date if taxes remain unpaid.

Compensated Absences

Vacation – The County's policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation benefits, which are eligible for payment upon separation from County service. The liability for such leave is reported as incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for those amounts is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured as a result of employee resignation or retirement. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable, and is paid from the general fund for the most part with a small portion related to other nonmajor governmental funds.

Sick Leave – Accumulated sick leave lapses when employees leave the employment of the County and, upon separation from service, no monetary obligation exists.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates that will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Investments held for longer periods are subject to increased risk of adverse interest rate changes. The County does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. In accordance with South Carolina state statutes, the County's investment decisions are at the discretion of the elected County Treasurer, subject to the statutes that authorize the County and its component units to invest in the following:

1. Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
2. Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies;
3. General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units;
4. Savings and loan association deposits to the extent insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
5. Certificates of Deposit and repurchase agreements collateralized by securities of the type described in 1. and 2. above, held by a third-party as escrow agent or custodian, of a fair value not less than the amount of certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements so secured, including interest; and
6. No-load open and closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company, savings and loan association, or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit.

In addition, South Carolina state statutes authorize the County to invest in the South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SCLGIP"). The SCLGIP is an investment mechanism authorized by the Legislature and signed into law on May 13, 1983, to provide local governments an opportunity to acquire maximum returns on investments by pooling available funds with funds from other political subdivisions. The SCLGIP is permitted under South Carolina 1976 Code of Laws Section 6-6-10, Section 12-45-220 and Section 11-1-60 to purchase obligations of the United States government treasuries, United States government agencies, repurchase agreements fully collateralized by United States government treasuries or agencies, corporate securities and commercial paper that bear an investment grade rating of at least two nationally recognized rating services.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the County's investment in a single issuer. The County places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. See below for additional information regarding the County's deposits. All funds of the Fire and Rescue Commission and the Library are included in the funds administered by the County Treasurer. The only exception to this is that the funds of the Pillars4Hope are not included in the funds administered by the County Treasurer.

	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio
Repurchase agreements	\$ 31,969,310	56%
Certificates of deposit	8,078,795	14%
Savings accounts	98,208	0%
Checking accounts	17,001,374	30%
Cash on hand	3,671	0%
Deposits held by County Treasurer	\$ 57,151,358	100%

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. Deposits of the County are subject to South Carolina state statutes for custodial credit risk. The statutes provide that banks accepting deposits of funds from local government units must furnish an indemnity bond or pledge as collateral obligations of the United States, South Carolina, political subdivisions of South Carolina, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Farm Credit Bank, or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. Driven by the aforementioned statute, the County's informal policy requires deposits to be secured by collateral valued at fair or par, whichever is lower, less the amount of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. Deposited funds may be invested in demand or time deposits, continuously and fully secured with direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America having a fair value not less than the amount of such monies. Custodial credit risk for deposits is not formally addressed by bond indentures. Indentures require that restricted deposits be maintained by the trustee bank, as custodian, specified in the indenture.

As of June 30, 2022, the County's bank balance of \$57,274,460 was fully collateralized by pledging financial institutions trust departments in the County's name.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

In the case of investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The County does not have a formal investment policy regarding custodial credit risk.

NOTE 3. RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the County's individual major funds, nonmajor funds in the aggregate and component units, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Primary Government					Total Primary Government
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Capital Sales Tax Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental	
Taxes receivable	\$ 7,675,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,798	\$ 8,167,778
Accounts receivable	287,339	-	-	-	-	287,339
Other receivables	2,071,061	461,877	1,915,822	1,571,855	680,278	6,700,893
Less: allowance	(5,741,744)	-	-	-	(362,583)	(6,104,327)
Net receivables	<u>\$ 4,292,636</u>	<u>\$ 461,877</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,822</u>	<u>\$ 1,571,855</u>	<u>\$ 809,493</u>	<u>\$ 9,051,683</u>

	Component Units			Total Component Units
	Fire and Memorial Library	Fire and Rescue Commission	Pillars4Hope	
Taxes receivable	\$ -	\$ 2,110,053	\$ -	\$ 2,110,053
Accounts receivable	-	16,701,637	46,072	16,747,709
Other receivables	4,601	30,153	69,703	104,457
Less: allowance	-	(16,939,315)	(7,291)	(16,946,606)
Net receivables	<u>\$ 4,601</u>	<u>\$ 1,902,528</u>	<u>\$ 108,484</u>	<u>\$ 2,015,613</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Major Governmental Funds	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 5,076,786	\$ 4,215,178
Special Revenue Fund	720,270	-
Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	2,994,196
Capital Projects Fund	4,178,064	350,000
Capital Sales Tax Debt Service Fund	-	2,013,645
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,508,555	1,910,656
Component Unit	817,508	817,508
Total interfund balances	<u>\$ 12,301,183</u>	<u>\$ 12,301,183</u>

Transfers are used: 1) to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the fund with expenditure authorization, and 2) to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as matching funds for various grant programs.

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

Governmental activities	<u>Balance June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2022</u>
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 3,477,276	\$ 343,821	\$ (363,930)	\$ 282,416	\$ 3,739,583
Land - infrastructure	4,595,932	-	-	-	4,595,932
Construction in progress	1,446,849	2,937,692	-	(882,752)	3,501,789
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>9,520,057</u>	<u>3,281,513</u>	<u>(363,930)</u>	<u>(600,336)</u>	<u>11,837,304</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	46,469,973	825,396	-	-	47,295,369
Improvements other than buildings	12,268,437	198,960	-	167,207	12,634,604
Equipment and vehicles	26,201,472	2,368,312	(251,374)	433,129	28,751,539
Infrastructure	14,436,202	-	-	-	14,436,202
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>99,376,084</u>	<u>3,392,668</u>	<u>(251,374)</u>	<u>600,336</u>	<u>103,117,714</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(16,716,821)	(1,129,315)	-	-	(17,846,136)
Improvements other than buildings	(7,194,365)	(552,200)	-	-	(7,746,565)
Equipment and vehicles	(18,859,245)	(1,564,972)	247,332	-	(20,176,885)
Infrastructure	(8,557,615)	(585,434)	-	-	(9,143,049)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(51,328,046)</u>	<u>(3,831,921)</u>	<u>247,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(54,912,635)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>48,048,038</u>	<u>(439,253)</u>	<u>(4,042)</u>	<u>600,336</u>	<u>48,205,079</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 57,568,095</u>	<u>\$ 2,842,260</u>	<u>\$ (367,972)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 60,042,383</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 226,235
Judicial	70,376
Roads and bridges	1,202,635
Public safety	941,877
Solid waste	355,921
Recreation and culture	932,218
Health and human services	102,659
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense	\$ 3,831,921

Discretely Presented Component Units

Fire and Rescue Commission activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Fire and Rescue Commission					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 542,365	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 542,365
Construction in progress	935,473	327,004	-	-	1,262,477
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,477,838	327,004	-	-	1,804,842
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	7,353,862	-	-	-	7,353,862
Improvements other than buildings	147,532	-	-	-	147,532
Equipment and vehicles	21,081,940	384,504	-	-	21,466,444
Total capital assets being depreciated	28,583,334	384,504	-	-	28,967,838
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(2,496,670)	(184,412)	-	-	(2,681,082)
Improvements other than buildings	(135,864)	(2,466)	-	-	(138,330)
Equipment and vehicles	(15,712,138)	(874,488)	-	-	(16,586,626)
Total accumulated depreciation	(18,344,672)	(1,061,366)	-	-	(19,406,038)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	10,238,662	(676,862)	-	-	9,561,800
Fire and rescue commission capital assets, net	\$ 11,716,500	\$ (349,858)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,366,642

Depreciation expense incurred by the Fire and Rescue Commission for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 was \$1,061,366.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Memorial Library activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Memorial Library	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	\$ 119,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,026
Library materials	2,154,624	83,309	(34,789)	-	2,203,144
Equipment and vehicles	361,423	-	-	-	361,423
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>2,635,073</u>	<u>83,309</u>	<u>(34,789)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,683,593</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(119,026)	-	-	-	(119,026)
Library materials	(1,936,097)	(87,006)	34,789	-	(1,988,314)
Equipment and vehicles	(271,174)	(17,247)	-	-	(288,421)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,326,297)</u>	<u>(104,253)</u>	<u>34,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,395,761)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>308,776</u>	<u>(20,944)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>287,832</u>
Memorial library capital assets, net	<u>\$ 308,776</u>	<u>\$ (20,944)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 287,832</u>

Depreciation expense incurred by the Memorial Library for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 was \$104,253.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. LEASES

Lessee – Lease Assets

A schedule of lease asset activity for the County for the year ended for June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Remeasurements</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental activities:					
Lease assets:					
Equipment	\$ 3,183,316	\$ 1,154,398	\$ -	\$ (468,220)	\$ 3,869,494
Total	<u>3,183,316</u>	<u>1,154,398</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(468,220)</u>	<u>3,869,494</u>
Less accumulated amortization for:					
Equipment	(567,470)	(623,182)	-	153,119	(1,037,533)
Total accumulated amortization	<u>(567,470)</u>	<u>(623,182)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>153,119</u>	<u>(1,037,533)</u>
Total lease assets, net	<u>\$ 2,615,846</u>	<u>\$ 531,216</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (315,101)</u>	<u>\$ 2,831,961</u>

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	<u>Balance June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Primary Government					
Governmental activities:					
Bonds:					
General obligation	\$ 18,891,093	\$ 2,563,398	\$ 7,181,093	\$ 14,273,398	\$ 5,028,398
Bond premiums	220,206	264,475	76,002	408,679	-
Financed purchases	833,292	5,500,000	1,371,071	4,962,221	1,083,556
Leases	2,615,846	1,154,398	1,423,704	2,346,540	761,475
Net pension liability	35,319,047	3,602,831	10,334,810	28,587,068	-
Total OPEB liability	4,360,196	1,898,327	29,671	6,228,852	-
Compensated absences	852,547	354,301	209,004	997,844	149,677
Landfill closure and post-closure costs	583,878	22,682	-	606,560	-
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 63,676,105</u>	<u>\$ 15,360,412</u>	<u>\$ 20,625,355</u>	<u>\$ 58,411,162</u>	<u>\$ 7,023,106</u>

Landfill post-closure costs, net pension liability, compensated absences, and total OPEB liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

The County implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 87 *Leases*, as of July 1, 2021. Beginning balances were restated as a result of this implementation. As the lease liability and leased assets were the same, there was no effect on net position.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Component Units	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022	Due Within One Year
Fire and rescue commission					
Bonds:					
General obligation	\$ 7,415,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 3,035,000	\$ 11,380,000	\$ 1,060,000
Bond premiums	63,652	198,728	13,672	248,708	-
Financed purchases	985,331	-	320,980	664,351	328,366
Net pension liability	13,983,150	2,048,184	5,137,308	10,894,026	-
Total OPEB liability	795,869	346,504	5,416	1,136,957	-
Compensated absences	346,396	219,284	148,534	417,146	62,572
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 23,589,398</u>	<u>\$ 9,812,700</u>	<u>\$ 8,660,910</u>	<u>\$ 24,741,188</u>	<u>\$ 1,450,938</u>
Memorial library					
Net pension liability	\$ 915,621	\$ 75,601	\$ 237,989	\$ 753,233	\$ -
Total OPEB liability	528,849	230,248	3,598	755,499	-
Compensated absences	18,430	19,372	23,999	13,803	2,071
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 1,462,900</u>	<u>\$ 325,221</u>	<u>\$ 265,586</u>	<u>\$ 1,522,535</u>	<u>\$ 2,071</u>

Primary Government

Bonds Payable

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. Management believes the County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The South Carolina constitution permits the County to incur general obligation (general purpose) bonded indebtedness not to exceed 8% of the assessed value of taxable property in the County. At June 30, 2022, the County was in compliance with this requirement.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Bonds Payable (Continued)

The following is a summary of each long-term bond obligation of the governmental activities of the County at June 30, 2022:

General Obligation Bonds	Amount
\$5,395,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2015, with interest of 3.498%, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2017, matures 2032, for the purpose of refunding the special source revenue bond and for economic development purposes.	\$ 3,650,000
\$29,000,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2015, 1.82% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2016, matures 2024, for the purpose of County-wide projects by voters.	8,060,000
\$578,398 General Obligation Bond, Series 2021, 1.27% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2021, matures 2022, for the purpose of funding shortfalls in revenues to pay debt service.	578,398
\$1,985,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2022, 4.00% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2023, matures 2027, for the purpose of refunding outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012 for debt service savings.	1,985,000
	\$ 14,273,398

The annual requirements to amortize the bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 5,028,398	\$ 351,105	\$ 5,379,503
2024	4,580,000	243,943	4,823,943
2025	510,000	176,468	686,468
2026	525,000	158,748	683,748
2027	550,000	139,818	689,818
2028 – 2032	3,080,000	369,810	3,449,810
	\$ 14,273,398	\$ 1,439,892	\$ 15,713,290

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Refunding

During the current year, the County issued \$1.985 million General Obligation Bond Series 2022 that fully refunded the \$4 million General Obligation Bonds Series 2012. The refunding resulted in the County saving \$435,000 in debt service required from 2023 through 2032 to service the Series 2012 Bonds versus servicing the new debt Series 2022 General Obligation Bonds including the costs associated with completing the refunding.

Financed Purchase Agreements

The County has entered into a financed purchase agreement for financing the acquisition of certain equipment. The agreements qualify as financed purchases for accounting purposes (titles transfer at the end of the agreement). Interest rates are 1.00%, payments are made monthly, and the terms extend through 2027.

The following is a schedule of debt service to maturity as of June 30, 2022:

Year Ending June 30,	Financed Purchases		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,083,556	\$ 24,811	\$ 1,108,367
2024	1,094,418	36,058	1,130,476
2025	1,105,390	25,086	1,130,476
2026	1,116,472	14,005	1,130,477
2027	562,385	2,812	565,197
	\$ 4,962,221	\$ 102,772	\$ 5,064,993

Lessee – Lease Liabilities

The County entered into numerous lease agreements as lessee for the use of equipment ranging from four to five years. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,615,846. As of June 30, 2022, the value of the lease liability was \$2,346,540. The County is required to make monthly principal and interest payments ranging from \$322 to \$913. The leases have an interest rate of 2.5%. The right to use assets have a useful life from five to ten years. The value of the right-to-use assets as of the end of the current fiscal year were \$2,831,961 and had accumulated amortization of \$1,037,533.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Lessee – Lease Liabilities (Continued)

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 761,475	\$ 96,975	\$ 858,450
2024	731,399	93,964	825,363
2025	481,408	68,468	549,876
2026	262,216	42,829	305,045
2027	110,042	21,816	131,858
Total	<u>\$ 2,346,540</u>	<u>\$ 324,052</u>	<u>\$ 2,670,592</u>

Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill sites when each site stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the sites for 20 years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

The \$606,560 reported as an accrual for landfill closure and post-closure care costs at June 30, 2022, includes the cumulative amount reported less amounts paid to date for the open site based on the following information.

<u>Estimated Remaining Landfill Life</u>	<u>Percentage Balance of Capacity Used</u>	<u>Estimated Total Costs</u>			<u>Remaining to be Recognized</u>
		<u>Closure</u>	<u>Post-closure</u>	<u>Total</u>	
9 years	73%	<u>\$ 680,520</u>	<u>\$ 116,568</u>	<u>\$ 797,088</u>	<u>\$ 190,528</u>

These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in fiscal year 2022. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The Council has restricted cash of \$606,560 for payment of closure and post-closure care costs.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Primary Government (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units

Fire and rescue general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2022, consist of the following:

General Obligation Bonds	Amount
\$6,000,000 Fire Protection Service General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, 3.0% annual interest, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2020, matures 2029.	\$ 4,380,000
\$7,000,000 Fire Protection Service General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022, variable interest rate of 2.0% - 3.0%, annual principal and interest payments beginning in 2023, matures 2036.	7,000,000
	\$ 11,380,000

Future debt service requirements for fire and rescue general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 280,944	\$ 1,340,944
2024	1,085,000	264,250	1,349,250
2025	1,105,000	236,650	1,341,650
2026	1,140,000	208,500	1,348,500
2027	645,000	179,450	824,450
2028 – 2032	3,390,000	612,500	4,002,500
2033 – 2036	2,955,000	183,175	3,138,175
	\$ 11,380,000	\$ 1,965,469	\$ 13,345,469

Financed Purchase Agreements

The Fire and Rescue Commission has entered into a financed purchase agreement for financing the acquisition of certain equipment. The agreements qualify as financed purchases for accounting purposes (titles transfer at the end of the agreement). Interest rates are 2.32%, payments are made monthly, and the terms extend through 2024. Principal payments for the fiscal year ended June 2023 and 2024 are \$328,366 and \$335,985, respectively. Interest payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and 2024 are \$15,413 and \$7,724, respectively.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

Plan Administration and Benefits

The County, as authorized by the County Commission, administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan (the "Retiree Health Plan"). The Retiree Health Plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the County's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established by the County Council. Retiree medical coverage levels for retirees and their families are the same as coverage provided to active County employees in accordance with the terms and conditions of the current State Health Insurance Plan. The cost assistance provided by the County is calculated based on 50% of the cost of the single plan under which the employee is covered for healthcare added to 50% of the cost of the single plan for dental coverage. The employees pay the remaining 50% plus any additional coverage for spouse or children and a \$3.00 administrative charge. Retirees not meeting the condition stated above must pay 100% of the total premium plus the \$3.00 administrative charge.

Even the provided benefits shown above are only "promised" on an annual basis and are not guaranteed beyond the annual appropriation and sufficiency of the annual appropriation to cover 50% of the cost. There are no "opt-out" benefits paid under any conditions nor are employees granted and sick-leave "pay-out" credit toward health insurance costs.

An employee who retires with 20 years of full-time employment, but is not age 62 at retirement may continue under the County's benefit program paying 100% of the plan costs until reaching the age of 62 at which time, he or she will be eligible for the 50% cost assistance for the employee.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 and a separate report was not issued for the PHCB Plan.

Plan Membership

Membership of the Retiree Health Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2021, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Active participants	410
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	50
Total plan members	<u>460</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established annually by the County Council. The required contribution is based on projected “pay as you go” financing requirements. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the County contributed \$38,681 for the pay as you go benefits for the Retiree Health Plan.

Total OPEB Liability of the County

Effective July 1, 2017, the County implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which significantly changed the County’s accounting for OPEB amounts. The information disclosed below is presented in accordance with this new standard.

The County’s total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Discount rate:	2.16% as of June 30, 2021.
Healthcare cost trend rate:	Initial rate of 6.40% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.00% after 15 years. Ultimate trend rate includes a 0.15% adjustment for the excise tax.
Inflation rate:	2.25%
Salary increase:	3.50% to 10.50% for PORS and 3.00% to 9.50% for SCRS, including inflation.
Participation rate:	70% if retiree has at least 20 years of service and is at least 60 years old at retirement. 35% if retiree has at least 20 years of service and younger than 60 years old at retirement. 20% for retirees that have fewer than 20 years of service.

Mortality rates were based on the 2020 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale UMP.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for 2020..

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 2.16%. This rate was determined using an index rate of 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The discount rate changed from 2.45% as of June 30, 2020 to 2.16% as of June 30, 2021.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability of the County

The changes in the total OPEB liability of the County, and respective component units, for the year ended June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	Primary Government	Fire & Rescue Commission	Memorial Library
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 795,869	\$ 528,849
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	281,668	51,413	34,153
Interest	106,464	19,433	12,909
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,069,692	195,250	129,702
Effect of assumption changes	440,503	80,408	53,484
Benefit payments	(29,671)	(5,416)	(3,598)
Net changes	1,868,656	341,088	226,650
Ending Balance	\$ 6,228,852	\$ 1,136,957	\$ 755,499

The required schedule of changes in the County's total OPEB liability and related ratios immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about the total OPEB liability.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, and the respective component units, as well as what the County's, and respective component unit's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.16%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.16%) than the current discount rate:

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate				
	1% Decrease (1.16%)	Current Discount Rate (2.16%)	1% Increase (3.16%)	
Primary Government	\$ 7,637,243	\$ 6,228,852	\$ 5,134,027	
Component Units				
Fire and Rescue Commission	1,394,021	1,136,957	937,111	
Memorial Library	926,028	755,499	622,509	

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, and respective component units, as well as what the County's and component unit's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates				
	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Assumption Rate	1% Increase	
Primary Government	\$ 4,933,951	\$ 6,228,852	\$ 7,984,001	
Component Units				
Fire and Rescue Commission	900,591	1,136,957	1,457,314	
Memorial Library	598,250	755,499	968,073	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At June 30, 2022, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 947,862	\$ 131,392
Assumption changes	909,065	173,278
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	42,181	-
Total	\$ 1,899,108	\$ 304,670

County contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$42,181, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2023.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the County related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	
2023	\$ 187,927
2024	187,927
2025	187,927
2026	187,927
2027	215,953
Thereafter	584,596
Total	\$ 1,552,257

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2022, the Fire and Rescue Commission reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 173,013	\$ 23,983
Assumption changes	165,934	31,629
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	7,699	-
Total	\$ 346,646	\$ 55,612

Fire and Rescue Commission contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$7,699, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2023.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the Fire and Rescue Commission related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year ending June 30,</u>	
2023	\$ 34,302
2024	34,302
2025	34,302
2026	34,302
2027	39,418
Thereafter	106,709
Total	\$ 283,335

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2022, the Memorial Library reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 114,930	\$ 15,931
Assumption changes	110,298	21,022
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	5,115	-
Total	\$ 230,343	\$ 36,953

Memorial Library contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$5,115, for the Retiree Health Plan are deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2023.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the Memorial Library related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,		
2023	\$	22,786
2024		22,786
2025		22,786
2026		22,786
2027		26,185
Thereafter		70,946
Total	\$	188,275

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

OPEB Expense

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the County, Fire and Rescue Commission, and the Memorial Library recognized OPEB expense of \$576,058; \$105,148; and \$69,848, respectively.

OPEB expense for the Retiree Health Plan is calculated as follows:

Description	Primary Government	Fire & Rescue Commission	Memorial Library
Service cost	\$ 281,668	\$ 51,413	\$ 34,153
Interest on the total OPEB liability	106,464	19,433	12,909
Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows of resources due to liabilities	14,333	2,616	1,738
Amortization of prior year deferred outflows/inflows of resources due to liabilities	173,593	31,686	21,048
Total employer OPEB expense	<u>\$ 576,058</u>	<u>\$ 105,148</u>	<u>\$ 69,848</u>

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN

Description of the Entity

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (“PEBA”), created July 1, 2012, is the state agency responsible for the administration and management of the various retirement systems and retirement programs of the state of South Carolina, including the State Optional Retirement Program and the S.C. Deferred Compensation Program, as well as the state’s employee insurance programs. As such, PEBA is responsible for administering the South Carolina Retirement Systems’ (“Systems”) five defined benefit pension plans. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as custodian, co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the Systems and the assets of the retirement trust funds. The Retirement System Investment Commission (Commission as the governing body, RSIC as the agency), created by the General Assembly in 2005, has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds’ assets. The Commission, an eight-member board, serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary for the assets of the retirement trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (“SFAA”), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the actuary of the Systems.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Description of the Entity (Continued)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with GAAP. For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA – Insurance Benefits issues audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the OPEB Trust Funds. This information is publicly available through the PEBA – Insurance Benefits’ link on PEBA’s website at www.peba.sc.gov or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and, therefore, OPEB Trust fund financial information is also included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (“ACFR”) of the state.

Plan Description

The County contributes to the South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts and political subdivisions.

In addition to the SCRS pension plan, the County also contributes to the PORS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each System is described below.

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) – Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the SCRS as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees, teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the SCRS with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the SCRS with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (“PORS”) – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his/her employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the System with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the System with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each System is presented below.

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member’s age and the member’s creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Benefits (Continued)

South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) (Continued)

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (“PORS”) – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Contributions

Actuarial valuations are performed annually by an external consulting actuary to ensure applicable contribution rates satisfy the funding parameters specified in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Under these provisions, SCRS and PORS contribution requirements must be sufficient to maintain an amortization period for the financing of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) over a period that does not exceed the number of years scheduled in state statute. Legislation in 2017 increased, but also established a ceiling for SCRS and PORS employee contribution rates. Effective July 1, 2017, employee rates were increased to a capped rate of 9.00% for SCRS and 9.75% for PORS. The legislation also increased employer contribution rates beginning July 1, 2017 for both SCRS and PORS by two percentage points and further scheduled employer contribution rates to increase by a minimum of one percentage point each year through July 1, 2022. If the scheduled contributions are not sufficient to meet the funding periods set in state statute, the board shall increase the employer contribution rates as necessary to meet the funding periods set for the applicable year. The maximum funding period of SCRS and PORS is scheduled to be reduced over a ten-year schedule from 30 years beginning fiscal year 2018 to 20 years by fiscal year 2028.

Additionally, the Board is prohibited from decreasing the SCRS and PORS contribution rates until the funded ratio is at least 85%. If the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the Systems for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of system assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the System (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than 85%, then the Board, effective on the following July 1st, may decrease the then current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than 85%.

If contribution rates are decreased pursuant to this provision, and the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the System shows a funded ratio of less than 85%, then effective on the following July 1st, and annually thereafter as necessary, the Board shall increase the then current contribution rates until a subsequent annual actuarial valuation of the System shows a funded ratio that is equal to or greater than 85%.

Required employee contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

South Carolina Retirement System

Employee Class Two	9.00% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	9.00% of earnable compensation

South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System

Employee Class Two	9.75% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	9.75% of earnable compensation

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Contributions (Continued)

Required employer contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

South Carolina Retirement System

Employee Class Two	16.41% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	16.41% of earnable compensation
Employer incidental death benefit	0.15% of earnable compensation

South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System

Employee Class Two	18.84% of earnable compensation
Employee Class Three	18.84% of earnable compensation
Employer incidental death benefit	0.20% of earnable compensation
Employer accidental death program	0.20% of earnable compensation

Net Pension Liability

The June 30, 2021 total pension liability ("TPL"), net pension liability ("NPL"), and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by our consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company ("GRS") and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2020. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year-end, June 30, 2021, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by GRS.

The net pension liability is calculated separately for each System and represents that particular System's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67, less that System's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2022 (measurement date of June 30, 2021), the net pension liability amounts for the County's proportionate share of the collective net pension liabilities associated with the SCRS and PORS plans are as follows:

As of June 30, 2022, the County's net pension liability amounts for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability	County's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 52,598,755	\$ 31,951,813	\$ 20,646,942	60.7%	0.095406%
PORS	26,801,024	18,860,898	7,940,126	70.4%	0.308604%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

As of June 30, 2022, the Fire and Rescue Commission's net pension liability amounts for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability	Fire and Rescue Commission's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 1,426,578	\$ 866,594	\$ 559,984	60.7%	0.002588%
PORS	34,881,425	24,547,383	10,334,042	70.4%	0.401648%

As of June 30, 2022, the Memorial Library's net pension liability amount for SCRS is as follows:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability	Memorial Library's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 1,918,887	\$ 1,165,654	\$ 753,233	60.7%	0.003481%

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued for the period ended June 30, 2019 for first use in the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation.

The June 30, 2021 total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by our consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company ("GRS") and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2020. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year-end, June 30, 2021, using generally accepted actuarial principles.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2020 valuations for SCRS and PORS.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial assumptions:		
Investment rate of return	7.00%	7.00%
Projected salary increases	3.0% to 11.0% (varies by service)	3.0% to 10.5% (varies by service)
Inflation rate	2.25%	2.25%
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumption, the 2020 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (the "2020 PRSC"), was developed using the Systems' mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2020.

Former Job Class	Males	Females
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2020 PRSC Males multiplied by 97%	2020 PRSC Females multiplied by 107%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2020 PRSC Males multiplied by 127%	2020 PRSC Females multiplied by 107%

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 20-year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market-based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2020 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table on the next page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.00% assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the TPL includes a 4.75% real rate of return and a 2.25% inflation component.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Public Equity	46.0%	6.87%	3.16%
Bonds	26.0%	0.27%	0.07%
Private Equity	9.0%	9.68%	0.87%
Private Debt	7.0%	5.47%	0.39%
Real Assets	12.0%		
Real Estate	9.0%	6.01%	0.54%
Infrastructure	3.0%	5.08%	0.15%
	100.0%		
	Total expected real return		5.18%
	Inflation for actuarial purposes		2.25%
	Total expected nominal return		7.43%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the County's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Discount Rate (Continued)

The following table presents the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate for the County and the respective component units.

Sensitivity of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate			
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Primary Government			
SCRS	\$ 27,045,054	\$ 20,646,942	\$ 15,328,970
PORS	11,520,112	7,940,126	5,007,576
Component Units			
Fire and Rescue Commission			
SCRS	733,513	559,984	415,751
PORS	14,993,380	10,334,042	6,517,340
Memorial Library			
SCRS	986,647	753,233	559,225

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Pension Expense

For the year ended June 30, 2022, pension expense was recognized as follows:

Primary Government	SCRS	PORS
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 1,507,667	\$ 868,652
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	(98,449)	147,116
Employer pension expense	\$ 1,409,218	\$ 1,015,768
Fire and Rescue Commission	SCRS	PORS
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 40,891	\$ 1,130,546
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	(2,670)	191,472
Employer pension expense	\$ 38,221	\$ 1,322,018
Memorial Library	SCRS	
Proportionate share of aggregate plan pension expense	\$ 55,002	
Deferred amounts from changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share on plan contributions	(3,592)	
Employer pension expense	\$ 51,410	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2022, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS pension plans, respectively, from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 351,697	\$ 27,866
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	2,999,241
Assumption changes	1,130,146	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	474,273	516,678
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,886,565	-
Total	\$ 3,842,681	\$ 3,543,785
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
PORS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 270,116	\$ 24,728
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,780,140
Assumption changes	566,327	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	118,045	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	981,755	-
Total	\$ 1,936,243	\$ 1,804,868

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

County contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$1,886,565 and \$981,755, for the SCRS plan and the PORS plan, respectively, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	SCRS	PORS
2023	\$ 28,532	\$ (9,857)
2024	(79,819)	(59,821)
2025	(414,105)	(151,233)
2026	(1,122,277)	(629,469)
Total	\$ (1,587,669)	\$ (850,380)

At June 30, 2022, the Fire and Rescue Commission reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS pension plans, respectively, from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 9,539	\$ 756
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	81,345
Assumption changes	30,652	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	12,863	14,013
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	51,167	-
Total	\$ 104,221	\$ 96,114

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
PORS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 351,556	\$ 32,184
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	2,316,846
Assumption changes	737,073	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	153,636	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,277,750	-
Total	\$ 2,520,015	\$ 2,349,030

The Fire and Rescue Commission contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$51,167 and \$1,277,750, for the SCRS plan and the PORS plan, respectively, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	SCRS	PORS
2023	\$ 774	\$ (12,828)
2024	(2,165)	(77,856)
2025	(11,231)	(196,829)
2026	(30,438)	(819,252)
Total	\$ (43,060)	\$ (1,106,765)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

At June 30, 2022, the Memorial Library reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS pension plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRS		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 12,830	\$ 1,017
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	109,417
Assumption changes	41,230	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	17,302	18,849
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	68,825	-
Total	\$ 140,187	\$ 129,283

The Memorial Library contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$68,825 for the SCRS plan and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions are deferred outflows/inflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30,	SCRS
2023	\$ 1,041
2024	(2,912)
2025	(15,107)
2026	(40,943)
Total	\$ (57,921)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued ACFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for SCRS and PORS. The ACFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, South Carolina 29211-1960.

NOTE 10. OTHER INFORMATION

Deferred Compensation Plans

Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Plan

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan, offered through the State of South Carolina, created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all regular full-time employees, permits participants to defer a portion of their salaries until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employee or his/her beneficiaries until termination, retirement, death, disability, or an approved hardship.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the County's general creditors. The plan is administered by the State of South Carolina.

Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) Plan

The County also offers its participation in a deferred compensation plan, offered through the State of South Carolina, created in accordance with internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The 401(k) plan has the same eligibility requirements as the 457 plan, although the withdrawal provisions are more lenient under the 401(k) plan. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the County's general creditors. The funds are administered by the State of South Carolina.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Risk Management

The County and its component units are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters, for which the County carries commercial insurance, and policies with the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for local governments. The County and its component units are covered under the same risk management umbrella and pay a pro-rata share of an annual premium for general insurance coverage. The County pays annual premiums to the State Insurance Reserve Fund for certain general insurance coverage. The State Insurance Reserve Fund is self-sustaining through member premiums and reinsures through commercial companies for certain claims.

Contingent Liabilities

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies in previous years are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the government expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Litigation

The County is party to various legal proceedings which normally occur in governmental operations. These lawsuits involve environmental issues, alleged failure to appropriate proper budgets, employment matters, and certain claims under contractual agreements. In the opinion of County management, based on the advice of legal counsel with respect to litigation, the ultimate disposition of these lawsuits and claims will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Additionally, the County would be allowed to appropriate any required funds in a subsequent year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Commitments

Construction Commitments

On June 30, 2022, the County has commitments under contracts for various architectural and engineering services and construction projects not completed of approximately \$4,723,787 that relate to the Capital Penny Sales Tax Project approved by voter referendum.

As discussed earlier in Note 1, budgetary basis of accounting, the encumbrances and related appropriation lapse at the end of the year, but are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget because performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year.

Encumbrances

As discussed in Note 1, budgetary basis of accounting, encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year-end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

<u>Governmental Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Projects Funds	\$ 546,351
Special Revenue Funds	74,225
Total	<u>\$ 620,576</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11. NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS

The following summarizes the amounts included in the calculation for the net investment in capital assets. The County received the bond proceeds of \$30,272,627 in May 2015 and has unspent funds on hand of \$1,378,721. The list of projects includes asset acquisitions as well as assistance to other entities within the County. The Fire and Rescue Commission received proceeds of \$6,100,337 in November 2018 and \$5,000,000 in March 2022 and has unspent funds on hand of \$124,165 and \$4,824,885, respectively. The list of projects include asset acquisitions as well as improvements to fire stations. The net investment in capital assets is summarized below:

	<u>County</u>	<u>Component Units</u>	
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Fire & Rescue Commission</u>	<u>Memorial Library</u>
Capital assets, net	\$ 60,042,383	\$ 11,366,642	\$ 287,832
Lease assets, net	2,831,961	-	-
Long-term obligations	(21,990,838)	(12,293,059)	-
Bond proceeds on hand	1,378,721	4,949,050	-
Net Investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 42,262,227</u>	<u>\$ 4,022,633</u>	<u>\$ 287,832</u>

NOTE 12. TAX ABATEMENTS

The County negotiates property tax abatement agreements on an individual basis. The County has tax abatement agreements with the following as of June 30, 2022:

Purpose	Percentage of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year	Amount of County Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year	Term of Agreement
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	43%	\$ 29,966	25 Years
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	43%	\$ 41,459	25 Years
Provide healthcare to citizens in the area	48%	\$ 19,062	25 Years
Manufacturing facility locates in the area and provides employment opportunities for citizens	48%	\$ 14,143	25 Years

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 12. TAX ABATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Industries that invest at least \$2.5 million within a five to six-year investment period in South Carolina may negotiate for a fee-in-lieu of property taxes under the authority of South Carolina Code of Laws Title 12 Chapter 44, Title 4 Chapter 29 and Chapter 12. This can result in a savings of about 40% on property taxes otherwise due for a project. Certain large investments may be able to further reduce their liability by negotiating the assessment ratio from 10.5% down to 6%. For large investments, the assessment ratio can be reduced to 4% and the investment period is extended to an eight-year investment period. The County and the industry may agree to either set the millage rate for the entire agreement period or have the millage change every five years in step with the average millage rate for the area where the project is located. Any personal property subject to the fee in lieu of property taxes depreciates in accordance with South Carolina law, while the real property is either set at cost for the life of the agreement or can be appraised every five years.

If the project would incur costs of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding improved or unimproved real estate or personal property to be used in the operation of a manufacturing or commercial enterprise, infrastructure servicing the project or certain aircraft, the industries may negotiate a Special Source Revenue Credit under the authority of South Carolina Code of Laws Section 4-29-68, 4-1-170 and 12-44-70. This can result in additional savings of 15% on property taxes otherwise due for a project and is applied manually as credit to the applicable tax bill.

In each of the agreements disclosed above, the County has provided no additional commitments other than the abatement of taxes which would continue in effect for the term of the agreement as long as the industry complies with investment and job creation that are outlined in each agreement within the investment period of not to exceed five years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 23,912,900	\$ 24,416,847	\$ 24,936,740	\$ 519,893
Intergovernmental	2,259,304	2,309,760	2,698,043	388,283
Fines and fees	6,105,725	6,352,392	7,022,524	670,132
Other income	331,200	515,175	351,192	(163,983)
Total revenues	<u>32,609,129</u>	<u>33,594,174</u>	<u>35,008,499</u>	<u>1,414,325</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	10,270,148	10,940,398	10,036,349	904,049
Judicial	1,509,929	1,522,433	1,477,138	45,295
Public safety	8,946,952	9,220,857	9,423,341	(202,484)
Roads and bridges	2,221,284	2,186,599	2,107,645	78,954
Solid waste	3,024,925	3,212,910	3,286,186	(73,276)
Recreation and culture	1,757,351	1,764,935	1,829,931	(64,996)
Health and human services	930,211	936,662	957,257	(20,595)
Economic development	315,443	299,801	300,040	(239)
Intergovernmental	3,850,673	5,496,180	5,655,281	(159,101)
Capital outlay:				
General government	29,650	101,129	85,650	15,479
Solid waste	500	500	38,068	(37,568)
Recreation and culture	-	-	11,822	(11,822)
Total expenditures	<u>32,857,066</u>	<u>35,682,404</u>	<u>35,208,708</u>	<u>473,696</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(247,937)</u>	<u>(2,088,230)</u>	<u>(200,209)</u>	<u>1,888,021</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	1,597	1,597
Insurance recoveries	-	12,998	190,014	177,016
Transfers in	3,566,834	5,268,886	5,076,786	(192,100)
Transfers out	<u>(2,873,621)</u>	<u>(2,871,251)</u>	<u>(4,215,178)</u>	<u>(1,343,927)</u>
Total other financing sources, net	<u>693,213</u>	<u>2,410,633</u>	<u>1,053,219</u>	<u>(1,357,414)</u>
Net change in fund balances	445,276	322,403	853,010	530,607
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>9,927,662</u>	<u>9,927,662</u>	<u>9,927,662</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 10,372,938</u>	<u>\$ 10,250,065</u>	<u>\$ 10,780,672</u>	<u>\$ 530,607</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,104,220	\$ 11,152,164	\$ 3,583,694	\$ (7,568,470)
Other revenues	-	4,064	2,812	(1,252)
Total revenues	<u>1,104,220</u>	<u>11,156,228</u>	<u>3,586,506</u>	<u>(7,569,722)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	-	169,960	3,000	166,960
Judicial services	-	1,392,704	509,379	883,325
Public safety	401,389	465,862	439,918	25,944
Roads and bridges	-	64,940	12,896	52,044
Recreation and culture	-	861,825	27,755	834,070
Health and human services	702,831	2,270,221	1,992,210	278,011
Economic development	-	2,083,267	94,293	1,988,974
Intergovernmental	-	204,535	169,560	34,975
Capital outlay				
General government	-	350,000	-	350,000
Judicial	-	1,000,000	23,780	976,220
Public safety	-	81,274	58,123	23,151
Roads and bridges	-	1,642,183	870,520	771,663
Recreation and culture	-	988,422	182,449	805,973
Health and human services	-	169,200	-	169,200
Economic development	-	149,093	78,183	70,910
Total expenditures	<u>1,104,220</u>	<u>11,893,486</u>	<u>4,462,066</u>	<u>7,431,420</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	(737,258)	(875,560)	(138,302)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Insurance proceeds	-	29,150	-	(29,150)
Transfers in	-	701,179	720,270	19,091
Total other financing sources	-	<u>730,329</u>	<u>720,270</u>	<u>(10,059)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(6,929)	(155,290)	(148,361)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>1,226,768</u>	<u>1,226,768</u>	<u>1,226,768</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 1,226,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,219,839</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,478</u>	<u>\$ (148,361)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Plan Year Ended June 30,	County's proportion of the net pension liability	County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	County's covered payroll	County's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2021	0.095406%	\$ 20,646,942	\$ 10,784,699	191%	60.75%
2020	0.098225%	25,098,134	10,717,988	234%	53.34%
2019	0.095718%	21,856,367	10,105,559	216%	53.34%
2018	0.092094%	20,635,403	9,569,920	216%	53.34%
2017	0.097985%	22,085,045	10,023,134	220%	53.34%
2016	0.092799%	19,526,510	8,800,266	222%	52.90%
2015	0.092174%	17,480,579	8,710,229	201%	57.00%
2014	0.094651%	16,295,759	8,614,344	189%	59.90%

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Plan Year Ended June 30,	County's proportion of the net pension liability	County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	County's covered payroll	County's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2021	0.308604%	\$ 7,940,126	\$ 4,640,451	171%	70.37%
2020	0.308210%	10,220,913	4,655,962	220%	58.79%
2019	0.305935%	8,767,915	4,437,460	198%	62.69%
2018	0.296210%	8,393,222	4,461,857	188%	60.94%
2017	0.316857%	8,680,534	4,547,825	191%	60.94%
2016	0.318141%	7,795,862	3,956,317	197%	60.40%
2015	0.330253%	7,197,930	3,964,012	182%	64.60%
2014	0.314595%	6,022,663	3,641,573	165%	67.50%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Commission's proportion of the net pension liability	Commission's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Commission's covered payroll	Commission's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2021	0.002588%	\$ 559,984	\$ 292,501	191%	60.75%
2020	0.002664%	680,710	290,692	234%	50.71%
2019	0.002596%	592,786	274,082	216%	54.40%
2018	0.002498%	559,670	231,432	242%	54.10%
2017	0.002370%	533,436	128,815	414%	53.34%
2016	0.001193%	525,824	297,612	177%	52.90%
2015	0.003117%	591,963	243,862	243%	57.00%
2014	0.002650%	456,236	189,312	241%	59.90%

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Commission's proportion of the net pension liability	Commission's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Commission's covered payroll	Commission's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2021	0.401648%	\$ 10,334,042	\$ 6,039,529	171%	70.37%
2020	0.401133%	13,302,440	6,059,715	220%	58.79%
2019	0.398173%	11,411,400	5,775,336	198%	62.69%
2018	0.385515%	10,923,745	4,973,240	220%	61.73%
2017	0.353173%	9,675,427	4,473,174	216%	60.94%
2016	0.312920%	8,210,866	4,078,445	201%	60.40%
2015	0.340447%	7,420,061	4,404,638	168%	64.60%
2014	0.349565%	6,692,122	4,343,910	154%	67.50%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Plan Year Ended June 30,	Memorial Library's proportion of the net pension liability	Memorial Library's proportionate share of the net pension liability	Memorial Library's covered payroll	Memorial Library's share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2021	0.003481%	\$ 753,233	\$ 393,443	191%	60.75%
2020	0.003583%	915,621	391,009	234%	50.71%
2019	0.003492%	797,355	368,667	216%	54.10%
2018	0.003360%	752,812	349,178	216%	54.10%
2017	0.003575%	804,833	335,043	240%	53.34%
2016	0.003102%	686,800	320,215	214%	52.90%
2015	0.003354%	635,958	322,367	197%	57.00%
2014	0.003503%	603,114	350,642	172%	59.90%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required	Contribution deficiency (excess)	County's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2022	\$ 1,886,565	\$ 1,886,565	\$ -	\$ 11,392,298	16.56%
2021	1,678,099	1,678,099	-	10,784,699	15.56%
2020	1,667,718	1,667,718	-	10,717,988	15.56%
2019	1,511,797	1,511,797	-	10,105,559	14.96%
2018	1,297,681	1,297,681	-	9,569,920	13.56%
2017	1,158,674	1,158,674	-	10,023,134	11.56%
2016	973,309	973,309	-	8,800,266	11.06%
2015	949,415	949,415	-	8,710,229	10.90%

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	County's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2022	\$ 981,755	\$ 981,755	\$ -	\$ 5,156,276	19.04%
2021	846,418	846,418	-	4,640,451	18.24%
2020	849,246	849,246	-	4,655,962	18.24%
2019	765,018	765,018	-	4,437,460	17.24%
2018	724,610	724,610	-	4,461,857	16.24%
2017	647,610	647,610	-	4,547,825	14.24%
2016	543,598	543,598	-	3,956,317	13.74%
2015	531,574	531,574	-	3,964,012	13.41%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Commission's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2022	\$ 51,167	\$ 51,167	\$ -	\$ 308,981	16.56%
2021	45,513	45,513	-	292,501	15.56%
2020	45,232	45,232	-	290,692	15.56%
2019	41,003	41,003	-	274,082	14.96%
2018	31,380	31,380	-	231,432	13.56%
2017	14,891	14,891	-	128,815	11.56%
2016	32,916	32,916	-	297,612	11.06%
2015	26,581	26,581	-	243,862	10.90%

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Commission's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2022	\$ 1,277,750	\$ 1,277,750	\$ -	\$ 6,710,872	19.04%
2021	1,101,610	1,101,610	-	6,039,529	18.24%
2020	1,105,291	1,105,291	-	6,059,715	18.24%
2019	995,668	995,668	-	5,775,336	17.24%
2018	807,740	807,740	-	4,973,240	16.24%
2017	636,980	636,980	-	4,473,174	14.24%
2016	560,378	560,378	-	4,078,445	13.74%
2015	590,662	590,662	-	4,404,638	13.41%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM – MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Statutorily required contribution	Contributions relative to statutorily required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Memorial Library's covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2022	\$ 68,825	\$ 68,825	\$ -	\$ 415,609	16.56%
2021	61,219	61,219	-	393,443	15.56%
2020	60,841	60,841	-	391,009	15.56%
2019	55,153	55,153	-	368,667	14.96%
2018	47,349	47,349	-	349,178	13.56%
2017	38,731	38,731	-	335,043	11.56%
2016	35,416	35,416	-	320,215	11.06%
2015	35,138	35,138	-	322,367	10.90%

Notes to the Schedules:

The schedules will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION RETIREMENT PLAN ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The following represents the assumptions used for the County, Fire and Rescue Commission and the Memorial Library.

System	SCRS	PORS
Calculation date	July 1, 2019	July 1, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method	Five-year smoothed	Five-year smoothed
Amortization method	Level % of pay	Level % of pay
Amortization period	28 year maximum, closed	28 year maximum, closed
Investment return	7.25%	7.25%
Inflation	2.25%	2.25%
Salary increases	3.00% plus step-rate increases for members with less than 21 years of service.	3.50% plus step-rate increases for members with less than 21 years of service.
Mortality	The 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Tables for males and females, both projected at Scale AA from the year 2016. Males rates multiplied by 100% for noneducators and 92% for educators. Female rates multiplied by 111% for noneducators and 98% for educators.	The 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Tables for males and females, both projected at Scale AA from the year 2016. Males rates are multiplied by 125% and female rates are multiplied by 111%.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE PRIMARY
GOVERNMENT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 281,668	\$ 273,464	\$ 220,060	\$ 224,176	\$ 260,008
Interest on total OPEB liability	106,464	114,920	119,093	107,751	89,458
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,069,692	1,434	(191,897)	(3,268)	-
Effect of assumption changes	440,503	454,267	241,956	(32,142)	(338,163)
Benefit payments	<u>(29,671)</u>	<u>(37,269)</u>	<u>(31,099)</u>	<u>(31,555)</u>	<u>(29,153)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,868,656	806,816	358,113	264,962	(17,850)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	4,360,196	3,553,380	3,195,267	2,930,305	2,948,155
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 6,228,852	\$ 4,360,196	\$ 3,553,380	\$ 3,195,267	\$ 2,930,305
Covered employee payroll	\$ 13,349,149	\$ 14,712,492	\$ 13,976,210	\$ 13,463,416	\$ 12,826,065
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	46.7%	29.6%	25.4%	23.7%	22.8%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 2.45% as of June 30, 2021 to 2.16% as of June 30, 2022.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE FIRE AND RESCUE
COMMISSION'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 51,413	\$ 49,915	\$ 40,169	\$ 40,920	\$ 47,459
Interest on total OPEB liability	19,433	20,976	21,738	19,668	16,329
Difference between expected and actual experience	195,250	262	(35,027)	(597)	-
Effect of assumption changes	80,408	82,916	44,164	(5,867)	(61,725)
Benefit payments	(5,416)	(6,803)	(5,676)	(5,760)	(5,321)
Net change in total OPEB liability	341,088	147,266	65,368	48,364	(3,258)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	795,869	648,603	583,235	534,871	538,129
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 1,136,957	\$ 795,869	\$ 648,603	\$ 583,235	\$ 534,871
Covered employee payroll	\$ 2,436,611	\$ 2,685,461	\$ 2,551,068	\$ 2,457,468	\$ 2,341,133
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	46.7%	29.6%	25.4%	23.7%	22.8%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 2.45% as of June 30, 2021 to 2.16% as of June 30, 2022.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OPEB RETIREMENT PLAN – SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE MEMORIAL
LIBRARY'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 34,153	\$ 33,158	\$ 26,693	\$ 27,192	\$ 31,526
Interest on total OPEB liability	12,909	13,934	14,440	13,065	10,847
Difference between expected and actual experience	129,702	174	(23,268)	(396)	-
Effect of assumption changes	53,484	55,115	29,338	(3,897)	(41,003)
Benefit payments	<u>(3,598)</u>	<u>(4,519)</u>	<u>(3,771)</u>	<u>(3,826)</u>	<u>(3,535)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	226,650	97,862	43,432	32,138	(2,165)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	528,849	430,987	387,555	355,417	357,582
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 755,499</u>	<u>\$ 528,849</u>	<u>\$ 430,987</u>	<u>\$ 387,555</u>	<u>\$ 355,417</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 1,618,606	\$ 1,783,914	\$ 1,694,638	\$ 1,632,461	\$ 1,555,181
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	46.7%	29.6%	25.4%	23.7%	22.9%

Notes to the Schedule:

The schedule will present 10 years of information once it is accumulated.

The discount rate changed from 2.45% as of June 30, 2021 to 2.16% as of June 30, 2022.

The County is not accumulating assets in a trust fund that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 for payment of future OPEB benefits.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Sheriff's Discretionary Funds – to account for the program and activities associated with the Sheriff's department.

Clerk of Court IV Incentives Fund – to account for federal child enforcement incentives received and disbursed by the Clerk of Court.

Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs Fund – to account for federal child enforcement funds received and disbursed by the Clerk of Court.

Victim Witness Services Fund – to account for victims' funds for the County.

14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund – to account for the activities of the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor mandated by State Statute to prosecute within the 14th Circuit Court System that Colleton County acts as Host County.

Animal Care Control Donations Fund – to account for projects and activities for animal control.

Emergency Telephone Fund – to account for operations of the County's Emergency 911 communication system.

County Hospitality Tax Fund – to account for local hospitality tax collected by the County.

County Accommodations Tax Fund – to account for local accommodations tax collected by the County.

State Accommodations Tax Fund – to account for state accommodations tax collected by the State.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Fund – used for the accumulation of resources for payment of principal and interest on County general obligation debt.

GO Bond Fund – used to set aside funds to pay interest and principal related to the General Obligation Bond Series 2015.

Debt Service Non-GOB – used to set aside funds to pay interest and principal on County non-general obligation debt.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Sheriff's Discretionary	Clerk of Court IV Incentives	Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs	Victim Witness Services
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,719	\$ 92,824	\$ -	\$ 66,059
Receivables, net	512	1,010	21,733	3,902
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 152,231</u>	<u>\$ 93,834</u>	<u>\$ 21,733</u>	<u>\$ 69,961</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 477	\$ -	\$ 18,277	\$ 848
Accrued payroll and benefits	-	-	3,456	2,226
Total liabilities	<u>477</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,733</u>	<u>3,074</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
Public safety	151,754	-	-	66,887
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	93,834	-	-
Assigned:				
Judicial services	-	-	-	-
Committed				
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>151,754</u>	<u>93,834</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,887</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 152,231</u>	<u>\$ 93,834</u>	<u>\$ 21,733</u>	<u>\$ 69,961</u>

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

14th Circuit Court Solicitor	Animal Care Control Donations	Emergency Telephone	County Hospitality Tax	County Accommodations Tax	State Accommodations Tax
\$ 1,085,879	\$ -	\$ 496,171	\$ 7,450	\$ 28,205	\$ 48,550
427,408	-	42,590	57,427	99,612	23,230
22,655	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 1,535,942</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 538,761</u>	<u>\$ 64,877</u>	<u>\$ 127,817</u>	<u>\$ 71,780</u>
\$ 21,945	\$ -	\$ 5,278	\$ -	\$ 8,128	\$ -
60,416	-	3,977	-	12,427	-
82,361	-	9,255	-	20,555	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
22,655	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	529,506	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	71,780
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,430,926	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	64,877	107,262	-
<u>1,453,581</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>529,506</u>	<u>64,877</u>	<u>107,262</u>	<u>71,780</u>
<u>\$ 1,535,942</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 538,761</u>	<u>\$ 64,877</u>	<u>\$ 127,817</u>	<u>\$ 71,780</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Debt Service Funds			Totals
	Debt Service	GO Bond	Debt Service Non-GOB	
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 41,876	\$ 173,893	\$ -	\$ 2,192,626
Receivables, net	132,069	-	-	809,493
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	22,655
Total assets	<u>\$ 173,945</u>	<u>\$ 173,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,774</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,953
Accrued payroll and benefits	-	-	-	82,502
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,455</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	112,711	-	-	112,711
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>112,711</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,711</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	22,655
Restricted for:				
Public safety	-	-	-	748,147
Debt service	61,234	173,893	-	235,127
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	71,780
Judicial services	-	-	-	93,834
Assigned:				
Judicial services	-	-	-	1,430,926
Committed				
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	172,139
Total fund balances	<u>61,234</u>	<u>173,893</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,774,608</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 173,945</u>	<u>\$ 173,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,774</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Sheriff's Discretionary	Clerk of Court IV Incentives	Clerk of Court IV Unit Costs	Victim Witness Services
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	4,538	44,216	126,268	51,106
Fines and fees	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	19,991	106	-	130
Total revenues	<u>24,529</u>	<u>44,322</u>	<u>126,268</u>	<u>51,236</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Judicial services	-	43,372	147,754	-
Public safety	46,192	-	-	119,732
Roads and bridges	-	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay				
Judicial services	-	-	-	-
Public safety	33,420	-	-	-
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>79,612</u>	<u>43,372</u>	<u>147,754</u>	<u>119,732</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(55,083)</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>(21,486)</u>	<u>(68,496)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	73,080	-	-	-
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	-	-
Insurance recoveries	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	4,108	-	7,124	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>77,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,124</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	22,105	950	(14,362)	(68,496)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>129,649</u>	<u>92,884</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>135,383</u>
Fund balances end of year	<u>\$ 151,754</u>	<u>\$ 93,834</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 66,887</u>

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

14th Circuit Court Solicitor	Animal Care Control Donations	Emergency Telephone	County Hospitality Tax	County Accommodations Tax	State Accommodations Tax
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 614,120	\$ 750,970	\$ 51,553
4,337,325	-	87,658	-	-	-
195,184	15,440	290,110	-	-	-
10,053	10,287	562	223	253	83
<u>4,542,562</u>	<u>25,727</u>	<u>378,330</u>	<u>614,343</u>	<u>751,223</u>	<u>51,636</u>
-	-	-	57,211	-	-
4,409,908	-	-	-	-	-
-	39,398	302,382	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	5,856	-
-	-	-	137,348	424,159	41,000
-	-	-	124,152	-	-
-	-	-	6,000	25,702	-
29,464	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	19,049	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>4,439,372</u>	<u>39,398</u>	<u>302,382</u>	<u>343,760</u>	<u>455,717</u>	<u>41,000</u>
103,190	(13,671)	75,948	270,583	295,506	10,636
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,128	-	-	-	-	-
291,168	-	-	-	-	-
(137,058)	-	-	(292,443)	(275,000)	-
<u>156,238</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(292,443)</u>	<u>(275,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
259,428	(13,671)	75,948	(21,860)	20,506	10,636
1,194,153	13,671	453,558	86,737	86,756	61,144
<u>\$ 1,453,581</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 529,506</u>	<u>\$ 64,877</u>	<u>\$ 107,262</u>	<u>\$ 71,780</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Debt Service Funds			Totals
	Debt Service	GO Bond	Debt Service Non-GOB	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 2,109,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,526,093
Intergovernmental	-	-	195,889	4,847,000
Fines and fees	10,004	-	-	510,738
Other revenues	1,066	219	45	43,018
Total revenues	<u>2,120,520</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>195,934</u>	<u>8,926,849</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	57,211
Judicial services	-	-	-	4,601,034
Public safety	-	-	-	507,704
Roads and bridges	-	-	-	5,856
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	602,507
Economic development	-	-	-	124,152
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	31,702
Capital outlay				
Judicial services	-	-	-	29,464
Public safety	-	-	-	33,420
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	19,049
Debt service:				
Principal	3,306,093	-	1,371,071	4,677,164
Interest and fiscal charges	268,273	-	155,314	423,587
Total expenditures	<u>3,574,366</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,526,385</u>	<u>11,112,850</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,453,846)</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>(1,330,451)</u>	<u>(2,186,001)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	73,080
Proceeds from issuance of debt	2,249,475	-	-	2,249,475
Insurance recoveries	-	-	-	2,128
Transfers in	-	-	1,206,155	1,508,555
Transfers out	(1,206,155)	-	-	(1,910,656)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,043,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,206,155</u>	<u>1,922,582</u>
Net change in fund balances	(410,526)	219	(124,296)	(263,419)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>471,760</u>	<u>173,674</u>	<u>124,296</u>	<u>3,038,027</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 61,234</u>	<u>\$ 173,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,774,608</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CLERK OF COURT IV INCENTIVES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 39,500	\$ 39,500	\$ 44,216	\$ 4,716
Other revenues	500	500	106	(394)
Total revenues	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>44,322</u>	<u>4,322</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial services	40,000	40,000	43,372	(3,372)
Total expenditures	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>43,372</u>	<u>(3,372)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	950	950
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>92,884</u>	<u>92,884</u>	<u>92,884</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 92,884</u>	<u>\$ 93,834</u>	<u>\$ 950</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CLERK OF COURT IV UNIT COSTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 146,543	\$ 169,613	\$ 126,268	\$ (43,345)
Other revenues	500	500	-	(500)
Total revenues	<u>147,043</u>	<u>170,113</u>	<u>126,268</u>	<u>(43,845)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial services	<u>182,810</u>	<u>176,330</u>	<u>147,754</u>	<u>28,576</u>
Total expenditures	<u>182,810</u>	<u>176,330</u>	<u>147,754</u>	<u>28,576</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(35,767)</u>	<u>(6,217)</u>	<u>(21,486)</u>	<u>(15,269)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	<u>6,217</u>	<u>6,217</u>	<u>7,124</u>	<u>907</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>6,217</u>	<u>6,217</u>	<u>7,124</u>	<u>907</u>
Net change in fund balance	(29,550)	-	(14,362)	(14,362)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>14,362</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ (15,188)</u>	<u>\$ 14,362</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (14,362)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**VICTIM WITNESS SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 95,165	\$ 98,334	\$ 51,106	\$ (47,228)
Other revenues	2,000	2,000	130	(1,870)
Total revenues	<u>97,165</u>	<u>100,334</u>	<u>51,236</u>	<u>(49,098)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	99,619	104,288	119,732	(15,444)
Total expenditures	<u>99,619</u>	<u>104,288</u>	<u>119,732</u>	<u>(15,444)</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(2,454)	(3,954)	(68,496)	(64,542)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	3,954	3,954	-	(3,954)
Total other financing sources	<u>3,954</u>	<u>3,954</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,954)</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,500	-	(68,496)	(68,496)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>135,383</u>	<u>135,383</u>	<u>135,383</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 136,883</u>	<u>\$ 135,383</u>	<u>\$ 66,887</u>	<u>\$ (68,496)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ANIMAL CARE CONTROL DONATIONS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Fines and fees	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 15,440	\$ (2,560)
Other revenues	-	-	10,287	10,287
Total revenues	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>25,727</u>	<u>7,727</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>39,398</u>	<u>(21,398)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>39,398</u>	<u>(21,398)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(13,671)	(13,671)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>13,671</u>	<u>13,671</u>	<u>13,671</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 13,671</u>	<u>\$ 13,671</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (13,671)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 52,850	\$ 52,850	\$ 87,658	\$ 34,808
Fines and fees	246,383	266,383	290,110	23,727
Other revenues	-	27,748	562	(27,186)
Total revenues	<u>299,233</u>	<u>346,981</u>	<u>378,330</u>	<u>31,349</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	304,986	352,734	302,382	50,352
Total expenditures	<u>304,986</u>	<u>352,734</u>	<u>302,382</u>	<u>50,352</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,753)</u>	<u>(5,753)</u>	<u>75,948</u>	<u>81,701</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	5,753	5,753	-	(5,753)
Total other financing sources	<u>5,753</u>	<u>5,753</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,753)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	75,948	75,948
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>453,558</u>	<u>453,558</u>	<u>453,558</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 453,558</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 453,558</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 529,506</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 75,948</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY HOSPITALITY TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 614,120	\$ 64,120
Other revenues	1,200	1,200	223	(977)
Total revenues	<u>551,200</u>	<u>551,200</u>	<u>614,343</u>	<u>63,143</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	-	-	57,211	(57,211)
Recreation and culture	72,045	178,730	137,348	41,382
Economic development	124,152	124,152	124,152	-
Intergovernmental	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Capital outlay	-	-	19,049	(19,049)
Total expenditures	<u>202,197</u>	<u>308,882</u>	<u>343,760</u>	<u>(34,878)</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>349,003</u>	<u>242,318</u>	<u>270,583</u>	<u>28,265</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	(248,318)	(248,318)	(292,443)	(44,125)
Total other financing uses	<u>(248,318)</u>	<u>(248,318)</u>	<u>(292,443)</u>	<u>(44,125)</u>
Net change in fund balance	100,685	(6,000)	(21,860)	(15,860)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>86,737</u>	<u>86,737</u>	<u>86,737</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 187,422</u>	<u>\$ 80,737</u>	<u>\$ 64,877</u>	<u>\$ (15,860)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 484,499	\$ 484,499	\$ 750,970	\$ 266,471
Other revenues	-	-	253	253
Total revenues	<u>484,499</u>	<u>484,499</u>	<u>751,223</u>	<u>266,724</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Roads and bridges	7,614	7,614	5,856	1,758
Recreation and culture	496,129	496,129	424,159	71,970
Intergovernmental	25,702	25,702	25,702	-
Total expenditures	<u>529,445</u>	<u>529,445</u>	<u>455,717</u>	<u>73,728</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(44,946)</u>	<u>(44,946)</u>	<u>295,506</u>	<u>340,452</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	44,946	44,946	-	(44,946)
Transfers out	-	-	(275,000)	(275,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>44,946</u>	<u>44,946</u>	<u>(275,000)</u>	<u>(319,946)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	20,506	20,506
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>86,756</u>	<u>86,756</u>	<u>86,756</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 86,756</u>	<u>\$ 107,262</u>	<u>\$ 20,506</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 1,981,560	\$ 2,010,010	\$ 2,109,450	\$ 99,440
Fines and fees	9,100	9,100	10,004	904
Other revenues	13,000	13,000	1,066	(11,934)
Total revenues	<u>2,003,660</u>	<u>2,032,110</u>	<u>2,120,520</u>	<u>88,410</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,080,000	1,076,093	3,306,093	(2,230,000)
Interest and fiscal charges	202,099	206,006	268,273	(62,267)
Total expenditures	<u>1,282,099</u>	<u>1,282,099</u>	<u>3,574,366</u>	<u>(2,292,267)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>721,561</u>	<u>750,011</u>	<u>(1,453,846)</u>	<u>(2,203,857)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	2,249,475	2,249,475
Transfers out	(721,561)	(750,011)	(1,206,155)	(456,144)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(721,561)</u>	<u>(750,011)</u>	<u>1,043,320</u>	<u>1,793,331</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(410,526)	(410,526)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>471,760</u>	<u>471,760</u>	<u>471,760</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 471,760</u>	<u>\$ 471,760</u>	<u>\$ 61,234</u>	<u>\$ (410,526)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL SALES TAX DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 6,146,610	\$ 6,463,644	\$ 6,034,800	\$ (428,844)
Other revenues	25,000	25,000	4,917	(20,083)
Total revenues	<u>6,171,610</u>	<u>6,488,644</u>	<u>6,039,717</u>	<u>(448,927)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	4,254,600	4,254,600	3,875,000	379,600
Interest and fiscal charges	220,400	220,400	220,400	-
Total expenditures	<u>4,475,000</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>	<u>4,095,400</u>	<u>379,600</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,696,610</u>	<u>2,013,644</u>	<u>1,944,317</u>	<u>(69,327)</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	<u>(1,696,610)</u>	<u>(2,013,644)</u>	<u>(2,013,645)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,696,610)</u>	<u>(2,013,644)</u>	<u>(2,013,645)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(69,328)	(69,328)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>6,869,333</u>	<u>6,869,333</u>	<u>6,869,333</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,333</u>	<u>\$ 6,800,005</u>	<u>\$ (69,328)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DEBT SERVICE NON-GOB
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 195,889	\$ 195,889	\$ 195,889	\$ -
Other revenues	-	-	45	45
Total revenues	<u>195,889</u>	<u>195,889</u>	<u>195,934</u>	<u>45</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	923,333	912,054	1,371,071	(459,017)
Interest and fiscal charges	276,667	287,946	155,314	132,632
Total expenditures	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,526,385</u>	<u>(326,385)</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,004,111)</u>	<u>(1,004,111)</u>	<u>(1,330,451)</u>	<u>(326,340)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,206,155	6,155
Total other financing sources	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,206,155</u>	<u>6,155</u>
Net change in fund balance	195,889	195,889	(124,296)	(320,185)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>124,296</u>	<u>124,296</u>	<u>124,296</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 320,185</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 320,185</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (320,185)</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 75,000	\$ 3,785,775	\$ 4,769,631	\$ 983,856
Other revenues	135,000	5,219,041	497,633	(4,721,408)
Total revenues	<u>210,000</u>	<u>9,004,816</u>	<u>5,267,264</u>	<u>(3,737,552)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	598,090	601,840	918,736	(316,896)
Public safety	-	63,746	83,331	(19,585)
Solid waste	-	3,445,214	1,981,174	1,464,040
Recreation and culture	212,000	1,125,548	526,210	599,338
Health and human services	-	-	708	(708)
Economic development	784,265	784,265	601,983	182,282
Intergovernmental	1,650,000	7,087,423	3,381,297	3,706,126
Capital outlay:				
General government	2,312,758	5,275,013	3,333,625	1,941,388
Public safety	-	2,835,895	17,604	2,818,291
Solid waste	-	2,723,006	2,196,822	526,184
Recreation and culture	-	423,620	198,328	225,292
Health and human services	-	142,292	124,292	18,000
Total expenditures	<u>5,557,113</u>	<u>24,507,862</u>	<u>13,364,110</u>	<u>11,143,752</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(5,347,113)</u>	<u>(15,503,046)</u>	<u>(8,096,846)</u>	<u>7,406,200</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	159,611	159,611	-	(159,611)
Issuance of debt	584,265	6,084,265	6,078,398	(5,867)
Insurance proceeds	-	-	133,615	133,615
Transfers in	2,125,090	2,877,287	4,178,064	1,300,777
Transfers out	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	-
Total other financing sources, net	<u>2,868,966</u>	<u>8,771,163</u>	<u>10,040,077</u>	<u>1,268,914</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,478,147)	(6,731,883)	1,943,231	8,675,114
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>10,127,910</u>	<u>10,127,910</u>	<u>10,127,910</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 7,649,763</u>	<u>\$ 3,396,027</u>	<u>\$ 12,071,141</u>	<u>\$ 8,675,114</u>

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

Sheriff Trust Funds – to account for the receipts and disbursements by the Sheriff's office related to seized assets from offenders.

Inmate Trust Funds – to account for the funds held for the offenders that are incarcerated.

Jail Commissary Funds – to account for the resources used to operate the County detention center commissary.

Willow Swamp Water Shed Fund – to account for the resources used for the Willow Swamp water shed.

Law Officer's Memorial Fund – to account for contributions on behalf of law enforcement officials.

Treasurer Fund – to account for receipts and disbursements by the Treasurer that will be disbursed to other entities.

14th Circuit Court Solicitor Fund – to account for receipts and disbursements by the 14th Circuit Court Solicitor that will be disbursed to other entities.

Delinquent Tax Fund – to account for delinquent taxes collected.

Clerk of Court Fund – to account for child support payments, bonds, restitution, and fines collected by the Clerk of Court and held in trust for others.

Magistrate's Fund – to account for fines collected that have not been disposed of by the court.

Firemen's Fund – represents the receipts and disbursements by the Treasurer that will be disbursed to the various fire departments within the County.

Colleton County School Fund – used to account for receipts and disbursements by the Treasurer of assets earmarked for the school district.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022**

ASSETS	<u>Sheriff Trust</u>	<u>Inmate Trust</u>	<u>Jail Commissary</u>	<u>Willow Swamp Water Shed</u>	<u>Law Officer's Memorial</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 249,897	\$ 166,311	137,028	\$ 54,729	\$ 2,864
Other receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>249,897</u>	<u>166,311</u>	<u>137,028</u>	<u>54,729</u>	<u>2,864</u>
 LIABILITIES					
Due to others	<u>183,262</u>	<u>68,789</u>	<u>108,500</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>183,262</u>	<u>68,789</u>	<u>108,500</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>
 NET POSITION					
Restricted: Individuals, organizations, and other governments	<u>66,635</u>	<u>97,522</u>	<u>28,528</u>	<u>39,729</u>	<u>2,864</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 66,635</u>	<u>\$ 97,522</u>	<u>28,528</u>	<u>\$ 39,729</u>	<u>\$ 2,864</u>

<u>Treasurer</u>	<u>14th Circuit Court Solicitor</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax</u>	<u>Clerk of Court</u>	<u>Magistrate</u>	<u>Firemen</u>	<u>Colleton County School</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 758,317 4,627	\$ 7,541 -	\$ 3,501,133 -	\$ 322,518 -	\$ 102,123 -	\$ 127,946 -	\$ 8,311,588 -	\$ 13,741,995 4,627
<u>762,944</u>	<u>7,541</u>	<u>3,501,133</u>	<u>322,518</u>	<u>102,123</u>	<u>127,946</u>	<u>8,311,588</u>	<u>13,746,622</u>
 504,555	 -	 1,848,290	 141,380	 53,663	 90,845	 5,774,524	 8,788,808
<u>504,555</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,848,290</u>	<u>141,380</u>	<u>53,663</u>	<u>90,845</u>	<u>5,774,524</u>	<u>8,788,808</u>
 258,389	 7,541	 1,652,843	 181,138	 48,460	 37,101	 2,537,064	 4,957,814
<u>\$ 258,389</u>	<u>\$ 7,541</u>	<u>\$ 1,652,843</u>	<u>\$ 181,138</u>	<u>\$ 48,460</u>	<u>\$ 37,101</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,064</u>	<u>\$ 4,957,814</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Sheriff Trust</u>	<u>Inmate Trust</u>	<u>Jail Commissary</u>	<u>Willow Swamp Water Shed</u>	<u>Law Officer's Memorial</u>
ADDITIONS					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,928	\$ -
Fines and fees	13,521	79,775	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	311	-	187,346	66	5
Total additions	<u>13,832</u>	<u>79,775</u>	<u>187,346</u>	<u>33,994</u>	<u>5</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Taxes and fees paid to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Other custodial disbursements	5,663	19,279	182,036	-	-
Total deductions	<u>5,663</u>	<u>19,279</u>	<u>182,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	8,169	60,496	5,310	33,994	5
Net position, beginning of year	<u>58,466</u>	<u>37,026</u>	<u>23,218</u>	<u>5,735</u>	<u>2,859</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 66,635</u>	<u>\$ 97,522</u>	<u>\$ 28,528</u>	<u>\$ 39,729</u>	<u>\$ 2,864</u>

<u>Treasurer</u>	<u>14th Circuit Court Solicitor</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax</u>	<u>Clerk of Court</u>	<u>Magistrate</u>	<u>Firemen</u>	<u>Colleton County School</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 4,515,048	\$ -	\$ 5,376,649	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,866	\$ 11,236,212	\$ 21,242,703
3,601,499	-	-	581,317	625,828	-	-	4,901,940
33,572	28,947	1,153	22	-	188	70,824,487	71,076,097
<u>8,150,119</u>	<u>28,947</u>	<u>5,377,802</u>	<u>581,339</u>	<u>625,828</u>	<u>81,054</u>	<u>82,060,699</u>	<u>97,220,740</u>
8,145,491	-	4,641,799	-	-	-	68,285,987	81,073,277
-	24,618	-	477,382	569,062	64,351	12,770,248	14,112,639
<u>8,145,491</u>	<u>24,618</u>	<u>4,641,799</u>	<u>477,382</u>	<u>569,062</u>	<u>64,351</u>	<u>81,056,235</u>	<u>95,185,916</u>
4,628	4,329	736,003	103,957	56,766	16,703	1,004,464	2,034,824
253,761	3,212	916,840	77,181	(8,306)	20,398	1,532,600	2,922,990
<u>\$ 258,389</u>	<u>\$ 7,541</u>	<u>\$ 1,652,843</u>	<u>\$ 181,138</u>	<u>\$ 48,460</u>	<u>\$ 37,101</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,064</u>	<u>\$ 4,957,814</u>

COMPONENT UNITS

MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

Component units are used to account for organizations that raise and hold economic resources for the direct benefit of the governmental unit and for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Fire and Rescue Commission – used to account for programs and activities of the fire and rescue department.

Memorial Library Fund – used to account for programs and activities for the Memorial Library.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
COMPONENT UNIT
FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,315	\$ 132,929	\$ 5,277,763	\$ 5,518,007
Receivables, net	1,688,193	214,335	-	1,902,528
Prepaid expenditures	158,018	-	-	158,018
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,953,526</u>	<u>\$ 347,264</u>	<u>\$ 5,277,763</u>	<u>\$ 7,578,553</u>
 LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 100,657	\$ -	\$ 308,606	\$ 409,263
Accrued payroll and benefits	335,762	-	-	335,762
Total liabilities	<u>436,419</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>308,606</u>	<u>745,025</u>
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - fees	1,060,627	-	-	1,060,627
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	293,557	189,313	-	482,870
Unavailable revenue - intergovernmental	15,280	-	-	15,280
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,369,464</u>	<u>189,313</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,558,777</u>
 FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	158,018	-	-	158,018
Restricted	-	157,951	4,969,157	5,127,108
Unassigned	(10,375)	-	-	(10,375)
Total fund balances	<u>147,643</u>	<u>157,951</u>	<u>4,969,157</u>	<u>5,274,751</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,953,526</u>	<u>\$ 347,264</u>	<u>\$ 5,277,763</u>	<u>\$ 7,578,553</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNIT – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
JUNE 30, 2022**

Total Fire and Rescue fund balance:	\$	5,274,751
-------------------------------------	----	-----------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.		11,366,642
--	--	------------

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$	482,870	
EMS fee receivables		1,060,627	
Intergovernmental revenues		<u>15,280</u>	1,558,777

Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes, and differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.

Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$	2,624,236	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>346,646</u>	2,970,882

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

General obligation bonds	\$	(11,380,000)	
Bond premiums		(248,708)	
Capital leases		(664,351)	
Compensated absences		(417,146)	
Accrued interest		(103,090)	
Net pension liability		(10,894,026)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(1,136,957)</u>	(24,844,278)

Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.

Deferred inflows related to pensions	\$	(2,445,144)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>(55,612)</u>	(2,500,756)

Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ (6,173,982)</u>
---	--	-----------------------

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
COMPONENT UNIT - FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 3,913,183	\$ 2,638,552	\$ -	\$ 6,551,735
Intergovernmental	4,886,515	-	-	4,886,515
Fines and fees	2,222,645	-	-	2,222,645
Other income	35,390	897	2,859	39,146
Total revenues	<u>11,057,733</u>	<u>2,639,449</u>	<u>2,859</u>	<u>13,700,041</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	11,796,793	195,889	472,316	12,464,998
Capital outlay:				
Public safety	146,155	-	185,637	331,792
Debt service:				
Principal	-	3,355,980	-	3,355,980
Interest	-	373,479	-	373,479
Total expenditures	<u>11,942,948</u>	<u>3,925,348</u>	<u>657,953</u>	<u>16,526,249</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(885,215)</u>	<u>(1,285,899)</u>	<u>(655,094)</u>	<u>(2,826,208)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of debt	-	2,198,728	5,000,000	7,198,728
Insurance recoveries	113,090	-	-	113,090
Transfers in	817,508	-	-	817,508
Transfers out	-	(817,508)	-	(817,508)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>930,598</u>	<u>1,381,220</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>7,311,818</u>
Net change in fund balances	45,383	95,321	4,344,906	4,485,610
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>102,260</u>	<u>62,630</u>	<u>624,251</u>	<u>789,141</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 147,643</u>	<u>\$ 157,951</u>	<u>\$ 4,969,157</u>	<u>\$ 5,274,751</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNIT – FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 4,485,610

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 711,508	
Depreciation expense	<u>(1,061,366)</u>	(349,858)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes and other special assessments	\$ 145,575	
EMS fees receivable	(360,673)	
Intergovernmental revenues	<u>(35,068)</u>	(250,166)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The effects of these items are as follows.

Repayment of the principal of long-term debt	\$ 3,355,980	
Issuance of long-term debt	(7,000,000)	
Premium on bond issuance	(198,728)	
Amortization of premium on long-term debt	<u>13,672</u>	(3,829,076)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting.

Pension liability	\$ (31,321)	
Compensated absences	(70,750)	
Accrued interest on long-term debt	(15,301)	
Other post-employment benefits liability	<u>(96,502)</u>	<u>(213,874)</u>
		<u>\$ (157,364)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COMPONENT UNIT - FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Original Budgeted Amounts	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 6,045,388	\$ 6,249,988	\$ 6,551,735	\$ 301,747
Intergovernmental	4,507,934	4,710,815	4,886,515	175,700
Fines and fees	1,750,000	1,815,395	2,222,645	407,250
Other revenues	12,859	511,463	39,146	(472,317)
Total revenues	<u>12,316,181</u>	<u>13,287,661</u>	<u>13,700,041</u>	<u>412,380</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public safety	11,431,503	12,302,648	12,464,998	(162,350)
Capital outlay:				
Public safety	185,637	347,115	331,792	15,323
Debt service:				
Principal	1,350,921	1,350,980	3,355,980	(2,005,000)
Interest and fiscal charges	229,078	229,019	373,479	(144,460)
Total expenditures	<u>13,197,139</u>	<u>14,229,762</u>	<u>16,526,249</u>	<u>(2,296,487)</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(880,958)</u>	<u>(942,101)</u>	<u>(2,826,208)</u>	<u>(1,884,107)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of debt	5,000,000	5,000,000	7,198,728	2,198,728
Insurance proceeds	-	-	113,090	113,090
Transfers in	1,120,946	1,192,196	817,508	(374,688)
Transfers out	(879,519)	(950,769)	(817,508)	133,261
Total other financing sources, net	<u>5,241,427</u>	<u>5,241,427</u>	<u>7,311,818</u>	<u>2,070,391</u>
Net change in fund balance	4,360,469	4,299,326	4,485,610	186,284
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>789,141</u>	<u>789,141</u>	<u>789,141</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u>\$ 5,149,610</u>	<u>\$ 5,088,467</u>	<u>\$ 5,274,751</u>	<u>\$ 186,284</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET
COMPONENT UNIT
MEMORIAL LIBRARY
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 210,875	\$ 4,481	\$ 215,356
Receivables, net	4,601	-	4,601
Prepaid expenditures	14,920	-	14,920
Total assets	<u>\$ 230,396</u>	<u>\$ 4,481</u>	<u>\$ 234,877</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 11,349	\$ 4,481	\$ 15,830
Accrued payroll and benefits	19,615	-	19,615
Unearned revenue	8,309	-	8,309
Total liabilities	<u>39,273</u>	<u>4,481</u>	<u>43,754</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable	14,920	-	14,920
Unassigned	176,203	-	176,203
Total fund balances	<u>191,123</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>191,123</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 230,396</u>	<u>\$ 4,481</u>	<u>\$ 234,877</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNIT – MEMORIAL LIBRARY
JUNE 30, 2022**

Total Memorial Library fund balance:		\$	191,123
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the government funds.			
			287,832
Deferred outflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred outflows of resources consist of pension related experience differences, assumption changes, and differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$	140,187	
Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>230,343</u>	370,530
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			
Compensated absences	\$	(13,803)	
Net pension liability		(753,233)	
Total other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(755,499)</u>	(1,522,535)
Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These deferred inflows of resources consist of pension related differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments.			
Deferred inflows related to pensions	\$	(129,283)	
Deferred inflows related to other post-employment benefits		<u>(36,953)</u>	<u>(166,236)</u>
Net position of governmental activities			<u><u>\$ (839,286)</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	\$ 739,849	\$ 100,000	\$ 839,849
Fines and fees	25,458	-	25,458
Other income	33,920	19	33,939
Total revenues	<u>799,227</u>	<u>100,019</u>	<u>899,246</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Recreation and culture	792,056	102,496	894,552
Capital outlay	615	-	615
Total expenditures	<u>792,671</u>	<u>102,496</u>	<u>895,167</u>
Net change in fund balances	6,556	(2,477)	4,079
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>184,567</u>	<u>2,477</u>	<u>187,044</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 191,123</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 191,123</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 4,079

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$	83,309	
Depreciation expense		<u>(104,253)</u>	(20,944)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The following amounts represent the net liability changes using the full accrual method of accounting.

Pension liability	\$	17,415	
Compensated absences		4,627	
Other post-employment benefits liability		<u>(64,124)</u>	<u>(42,082)</u>
			<u>\$ (58,947)</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COMPONENT UNIT - MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 812,660	\$ 843,660	\$ 839,849	\$ (3,811)
Fines and fees	-	-	25,458	25,458
Other revenues	-	30,886	33,939	3,053
Total revenues	<u>812,660</u>	<u>874,546</u>	<u>899,246</u>	<u>24,700</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Recreation and culture	799,481	913,319	894,552	18,767
Capital outlay	-	-	615	(615)
Total expenditures	<u>799,481</u>	<u>913,319</u>	<u>895,167</u>	<u>18,152</u>
Net change in fund balance	13,179	(38,773)	4,079	42,852
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	<u>187,044</u>	<u>187,044</u>	<u>187,044</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, end of year	<u><u>\$ 200,223</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 148,271</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 191,123</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 42,852</u></u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

UNIFORM SCHEDULE OF COURT FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND SURCHARGES
(per ACT 96)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2022

FOR THE STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE:

COUNTY / MUNICIPAL FUNDS COLLECTED BY CLERK OF COURT	<u>General Sessions</u>	<u>Magistrate Court</u>	<u>Municipal Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
Court Fines and Assessments:				
Court fines and assessments collected	\$ 365,868.00	\$ 551,509.00	\$ -	\$ 917,377.00
Court fines and assessments remitted to State Treasurer	\$ (214,221.00)	\$ (275,612.00)	\$ -	\$ (489,833.00)
Total Court Fines and Assessments retained	\$ 151,647.00	\$ 275,897.00	\$ -	\$ 427,544.00
Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services:				
Surcharges collected and retained	\$ 8,379.00	\$ 6,338.00	\$ -	\$ 14,717.00
Assessments retained	\$ 426.00	\$ 21,515.00	\$ -	\$ 21,941.00
Total Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services	\$ 8,805.00	\$ 27,853.00	\$ -	\$ 36,658.00

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CRIME VICTIM COMPENSATION (DCVC)

<u>VICTIM SERVICE FUNDS COLLECTED</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Total</u>
Carryforward from Previous Year – Beginning Balance		\$ 135,383.00	\$ 135,383.00
<u>Victim Service Revenue:</u>			
Victim Service Fines Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Victim Service Assessments Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ 21,941.00	\$ 21,941.00
Victim Service Surcharges Retained by City/County Treasurer	\$ -	\$ 14,716.00	\$ 14,716.00
Interest Earned	\$ -	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
Grant Funds Received			
Grant from:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Funds Transferred to Victim Service Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contribution Received from Victim Service Contracts:			
(1) Town of Edisto Beach	\$ -	\$ 4,449.00	\$ 4,449.00
(2) Town of Cottageville	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
(3) City of	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds Allocated to Victim Service Fund + Beginning Balance (A)	\$ -	\$ 186,619.00	\$ 186,619.00

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

UNIFORM SCHEDULE OF COURT FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND SURCHARGES
 (per ACT 96)
 For The Year Ended June 30, 2022

<u>Expenditures for Victim Service Program:</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Total</u>
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 103,192.00	\$ 103,192.00
Operating Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 11,540.00	\$ 11,540.00
Victim Service Contract(s):			
(1) Entity's Name	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(2) Entity's Name	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Victim Service Donation(s):			
(1) Domestic Violence Shelter:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(2) Rape Crisis Center: Hopeful Horizons	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
(3) Other local direct crime victims service agency:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transferred to General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures from Victim Service Fund/Program (B)	\$ -	\$ 119,732.00	\$ 119,732.00
Total Victim Service Funds Retained by Municipal/County Treasurer (A-B)	\$ -	\$ 66,887.00	\$ 66,887.00
Less: Prior Year Fund Deficit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Carryforward Funds – End of Year	\$ -	\$ 66,887.00	\$ 66,887.00

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Colleton County, South Carolina's (the "County") Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR") presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	127 – 130
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	131 – 134
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	
Debt Capacity	135 – 139
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	140 and 141
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help comparisons over time and with other governments.	
Operating Information	142 – 144
These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital										
assets	\$ 29,208,570	\$ 31,257,962	\$ 33,464,047	\$ 31,778,627	\$ 37,187,490	\$ 35,243,087	\$ 40,730,332	\$ 42,289,669	\$ 43,815,008	\$ 42,262,227
Restricted	8,976,701	10,305,751	9,738,050	17,017,936	12,733,361	14,691,101	7,998,775	8,295,818	10,571,627	10,118,153
Unrestricted	10,997,674	14,202,852	(8,369,151)	(11,885,105)	(9,606,502)	(13,477,153)	(14,118,289)	(17,448,244)	(18,318,223)	(10,541,077)
Total governmental activities										
net position	<u>\$ 49,182,945</u>	<u>\$ 55,766,565</u>	<u>\$ 34,832,946</u>	<u>\$ 36,911,458</u>	<u>\$ 40,314,349</u>	<u>\$ 36,457,035</u>	<u>\$ 34,610,818</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,243</u>	<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>	<u>\$ 41,839,303</u>

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 8,178,472	\$ 10,740,147	\$ 8,811,200	\$ 9,227,968	\$ 9,810,028	\$ 8,428,469	\$ 9,253,826	\$ 10,607,610	\$ 10,882,564	\$ 11,224,373
Judicial	4,594,583	4,957,014	5,255,325	5,871,221	6,309,402	6,498,833	6,194,472	6,856,354	7,005,856	6,773,058
Public safety	8,410,210	8,589,140	8,642,672	8,319,638	8,702,190	13,309,631	14,133,924	15,820,923	15,683,920	16,225,863
Roads and bridges	2,496,358	4,182,236	4,949,171	6,405,248	2,975,077	3,398,083	4,699,060	7,154,129	6,192,936	2,727,786
Solid waste	2,449,740	2,568,610	2,509,851	2,418,936	2,575,815	3,215,275	3,903,706	4,104,787	4,403,242	6,717,388
Recreation and culture	1,313,153	1,743,106	2,906,984	2,627,302	2,927,170	3,825,057	4,813,076	4,691,384	4,684,331	4,925,318
Health and human services	1,789,799	1,925,374	1,928,313	1,908,438	1,888,520	2,392,807	2,249,725	2,734,348	3,738,071	3,034,859
Economic development	3,373,628	1,569,363	1,568,862	1,650,684	1,377,821	11,530,791	7,777,710	1,943,153	1,194,174	4,653,832
Intergovernmental	3,360,676	3,661,372	3,836,524	5,590,873	9,763,973	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal changes	500,152	437,611	469,185	895,063	759,085	704,723	622,477	761,664	659,989	524,705
Totals expenses	<u>36,466,771</u>	<u>40,373,973</u>	<u>40,878,087</u>	<u>44,915,371</u>	<u>47,089,081</u>	<u>53,303,669</u>	<u>53,647,976</u>	<u>54,674,352</u>	<u>54,445,083</u>	<u>56,807,182</u>
Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services										
General government	483,659	568,195	531,064	1,231,180	1,407,234	1,547,365	1,583,830	1,657,588	1,450,666	2,075,308
Judicial	2,769,668	1,159,451	1,117,461	1,058,359	1,090,259	1,004,415	987,001	837,494	724,092	758,945
Public safety	364,705	357,982	342,051	282,939	296,497	1,234,198	1,229,173	1,558,802	1,544,459	1,778,525
Roads and bridges	1,015,102	911,965	895,833	934,318	1,071,442	1,031,641	967,055	959,775	1,113,770	1,060,879
Solid waste	1,636,460	1,737,436	1,802,512	2,071,414	2,150,225	2,035,603	2,383,073	2,446,487	2,494,106	2,184,009
Recreation and culture	210,835	330,566	326,236	464,510	500,940	987,145	685,064	601,487	828,465	951,637
Health and human services	627,354	633,729	33,107	25,911	40,276	39,191	39,310	33,188	-	-
Economic development	-	1,541,360	677,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	3,073,637	9,860,851	8,629,703	11,726,799	12,448,200	9,796,813	8,959,746	11,937,834	14,117,874	15,847,272
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	4,473,000	-	-	315,071	2,303,722	81,496	940,550	1,284,059
General revenues:										
Taxes	22,956,394	21,029,359	21,343,703	27,045,537	28,691,017	29,319,480	30,191,429	30,286,642	32,152,665	34,905,630
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific program	1,430,665	1,436,657	1,445,663	1,875,873	1,508,783	2,577,176	1,810,480	2,024,709	1,701,639	1,683,290
Interest and investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	271,784	438,004	428,830	724,951	1,287,099	638,280	661,876	775,275	327,713	48,519
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	66,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer in (out)	(52,796)	90,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>34,854,134</u>	<u>40,096,268</u>	<u>42,046,208</u>	<u>47,441,791</u>	<u>50,491,972</u>	<u>50,526,378</u>	<u>51,801,759</u>	<u>53,200,777</u>	<u>57,395,999</u>	<u>62,578,073</u>
Change in net position	(1,612,637)	(277,705)	1,168,121	2,526,420	3,402,891	(2,777,291)	(1,846,217)	(1,473,575)	2,950,916	5,770,891
Net position - beginning	50,982,093	49,182,945	55,766,565	34,832,946	36,911,458	40,314,349	36,457,035	34,610,818	33,137,243	36,068,412
Prior period adjustment	(186,511)	6,861,325	(22,101,740)	(447,908)	-	(1,080,023)	-	-	(19,747)	-
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 49,182,945</u>	<u>\$ 55,766,565</u>	<u>\$ 34,832,946</u>	<u>\$ 36,911,458</u>	<u>\$ 40,314,349</u>	<u>\$ 36,457,035</u>	<u>\$ 34,610,818</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,243</u>	<u>\$ 36,068,412</u>	<u>\$ 41,839,303</u>

Source: County Audit Reports

Note 1: Net position was restated at June 30, 2015 for GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

Note 2: Net position was restated at June 30, 2018 for GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
GENERAL FUND										
Non-spendable	\$ 6,076	\$ 14,004	\$ 10,534	\$ 11,570	\$ 3,333	\$ 258,279	\$ 280,929	\$ 375,765	\$ 400,434	\$ 729,277
Restricted	2,101	362,911	363,272	363,636	364,000	797,008	797,008	797,088	395,850	345,850
Committed	-	-	-	-	219,674	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	695,942	893,097	968,193	199,057	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	7,921,046	5,981,162	5,746,897	7,085,015	7,739,608	8,158,084	8,420,259	7,787,399	9,131,378	9,705,545
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 7,929,223</u>	<u>\$ 7,054,019</u>	<u>\$ 7,013,800</u>	<u>\$ 8,428,414</u>	<u>\$ 8,525,672</u>	<u>\$ 9,213,371</u>	<u>\$ 9,498,196</u>	<u>\$ 8,960,252</u>	<u>\$ 9,927,662</u>	<u>\$ 10,780,672</u>
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND										
Non-spendable	\$ -	\$ 2,700,933	\$ 2,922,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	-	5,214,418	4,954,705	10,170,294	4,504,276	5,478,472	435,104	214,746	362,730	362,730
Committed	-	4,221,199	34,062,547	29,554,382	26,972,788	16,873,105	14,074,528	9,804,070	9,765,180	11,708,411
Total Capital Projects Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,136,550</u>	<u>\$ 41,939,490</u>	<u>\$ 39,724,676</u>	<u>\$ 31,477,064</u>	<u>\$ 22,351,577</u>	<u>\$ 14,509,632</u>	<u>\$ 10,018,816</u>	<u>\$ 10,127,910</u>	<u>\$ 12,071,141</u>
FUNDS										
Non-spendable	\$ 7,728,952	\$ 2,027,489	\$ 1,497,835	\$ 6,484,006	\$ 7,865,085	\$ 22,397	\$ 15,146	\$ 19,142	\$ 22,532	\$ 22,655
Restricted	3,136,266	1,238,084	831,384	573,094	594,006	8,415,621	1,772,320	7,318,569	10,115,541	9,383,101
Committed	567,675	38,487	-	-	-	416,430	213,692	9,906,021	9,938,673	11,880,550
Assigned	162,302	1,811,461	1,625,160	1,485,895	1,503,575	1,136,948	886,929	1,187,171	1,185,292	1,430,926
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 11,595,195</u>	<u>\$ 5,115,521</u>	<u>\$ 3,954,379</u>	<u>\$ 8,542,995</u>	<u>\$ 9,962,666</u>	<u>\$ 9,991,396</u>	<u>\$ 2,888,087</u>	<u>\$ 18,430,903</u>	<u>\$ 21,262,038</u>	<u>\$ 22,717,232</u>

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 23,885,157	\$ 21,090,421	\$ 21,299,184	\$ 27,396,764	\$ 28,629,297	\$ 29,130,415	\$ 30,142,378	\$ 30,420,830	\$ 33,041,207	\$ 34,497,633
Fines and fees	7,107,783	7,212,428	10,075,366	13,602,672	13,956,983	6,465,956	6,760,008	6,586,845	7,073,699	7,533,262
Intergovernmental	4,504,302	11,297,508	5,811,340	6,030,559	6,516,583	13,534,245	13,122,440	15,383,606	16,070,709	18,909,117
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	173,666	300,227	302,635	627,055	1,239,266	1,121,298	1,729,253	862,474	958,647	911,163
Total revenues	35,670,908	39,900,584	37,488,525	47,657,050	50,342,129	50,251,914	51,754,079	53,253,755	57,144,262	61,851,175
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	7,688,345	10,293,376	8,357,765	8,705,075	9,233,056	8,462,845	8,920,357	10,108,898	10,395,349	11,015,296
Judicial	4,157,881	4,456,189	4,658,249	5,275,752	5,679,392	6,007,996	6,152,386	6,216,595	6,342,332	6,587,551
Public safety	7,468,560	7,723,408	7,668,476	7,348,907	7,713,186	8,122,142	8,906,780	10,383,578	9,861,093	10,454,294
Roads and bridges	1,833,460	3,466,507	4,257,082	5,644,622	2,096,123	1,751,263	2,016,790	2,044,893	2,484,941	2,126,397
Solid waste	2,156,449	2,240,650	2,208,389	2,127,950	2,256,218	2,585,498	3,168,898	3,648,480	4,000,181	5,267,360
Recreation and culture	1,055,271	1,300,883	2,462,699	2,038,864	2,329,422	2,163,441	2,520,632	2,082,911	2,362,008	2,986,403
Health and human services	1,674,861	1,794,798	1,797,883	1,780,141	1,751,754	1,875,826	2,142,595	2,656,161	3,505,444	2,950,175
Economic development	3,101,594	1,097,322	1,110,361	1,186,504	902,674	1,986,024	5,355,199	1,812,260	1,111,992	1,120,468
Intergovernmental	3,360,676	3,661,372	3,836,524	5,590,873	9,763,973	7,560,938	10,012,911	11,088,354	8,075,258	9,237,840
Capital outlay	3,082,720	3,332,868	7,569,037	3,178,051	11,689,652	13,281,825	7,049,156	1,947,079	386,473	7,317,752
Debt service:										
Principal	2,246,834	2,294,878	2,528,493	2,286,585	4,860,166	4,925,632	6,990,718	5,108,333	5,198,333	8,552,164
Interest	536,892	466,532	393,567	768,914	854,370	795,505	722,984	886,356	779,712	643,987
Total expenditures	38,363,543	42,128,783	46,848,525	45,932,238	59,129,986	59,518,935	63,959,406	57,983,898	54,503,116	68,259,687
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(2,692,635)	(2,228,199)	(9,360,000)	1,724,812	(8,787,857)	(9,267,021)	(12,205,327)	(4,730,143)	2,641,146	(6,408,512)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	66,667	90,713	46,578	184,544	-	143,459	194	131,655	18,332	74,677
Issuance of debt	-	-	33,362,384	5,395,000	2,000,000	582,353	2,500,000	-	581,093	8,327,873
Donation of capital asset	-	-	4,473,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal settlement	-	-	7,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	51,278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refund bond escrow	-	-	-	(3,710,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain/loss on sale of asset	-	-	-	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance proceeds	98,118	137,777	72,206	137,487	57,074	132,251	39,047	99,385	578,638	325,757
Transfers in	4,251,121	6,220,775	4,255,156	8,423,212	6,530,977	6,401,391	6,305,753	5,497,580	5,593,537	11,483,675
Transfers out	(4,303,917)	(6,220,775)	(4,255,156)	(8,423,212)	(6,530,977)	(6,401,391)	(6,305,753)	(5,497,580)	(5,593,537)	(11,483,675)
Total other financing sources	111,989	228,490	37,961,579	2,063,604	2,057,074	858,063	2,539,241	231,040	1,178,063	8,728,307
Net change in fund balances	(2,580,646)	(1,999,709)	28,601,579	3,788,416	(6,730,783)	(8,408,958)	(9,666,086)	(4,499,103)	3,819,209	2,319,795
Other changes in fund balance	513,218	6,781,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning	-	(2,067,428)	2,714,244	31,315,823	35,104,239	28,373,456	19,964,498	10,298,412	27,391,155	31,190,617
Prior period adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,747)	-
Fund balances, ending	\$ (2,067,428)	\$ 2,714,244	\$ 31,315,823	\$ 35,104,239	\$ 28,373,456	\$ 19,964,498	\$ 10,298,412	\$ 5,799,309	\$ 31,190,617	\$ 33,510,412
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	7.9%	7.1%	7.4%	7.1%	12.0%	12.4%	13.6%	11.1%	11.3%	15.2%

Source: County Audit Reports

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value			Market Value			Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	
2013 *	\$ 124,529,285	\$ 45,681,967	\$ 170,211,252	\$ 3,677,288,314	\$ 577,742,213	\$ 4,255,030,527	115.86
2014	124,290,470	46,322,848	170,613,318	3,675,411,178	542,309,703	4,217,720,881	115.86
2015	124,833,360	38,508,140	163,341,500	3,743,314,532	459,532,616	4,202,847,148	115.86
2016	125,463,400	41,403,580	166,866,980	3,792,357,210	512,687,036	4,305,044,246	125.05
2017	126,695,930	44,408,120	171,104,050	3,848,082,492	548,235,970	4,396,318,462	125.05
2018 *	130,485,880	45,527,140	176,013,020	3,997,547,588	562,409,403	4,559,956,991	125.05
2019	132,774,320	44,873,240	177,647,560	4,085,126,499	543,980,519	4,629,107,018	126.55
2020	136,463,280	44,446,986	180,910,266	4,075,367,609	494,862,138	4,570,229,747	126.55
2021	141,139,420	52,028,116	193,167,536	2,494,924,194	607,783,263	3,102,707,457	126.55
2022	154,190,550	51,346,115	205,536,665	2,803,142,591	574,641,148	3,377,783,739	126.55

* Reassessment Year.

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	County Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates					
	County Operations	County Debt	Total Direct Rate	School Operations	School Debt Service	County Fire Protection	County Fire Debt Service	Town of Edisto Beach	City of Walterboro
2013	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	19.53	88.00
2014	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	20.23	88.00
2015	108.45	7.41	115.86	104.31	46.50	33.56	17.67	20.23	88.00
2016	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	20.23	88.00
2017	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	20.71	88.00
2018	114.81	10.24	125.05	110.42	49.50	33.56	22.66	23.44	86.40
2019	116.31	10.24	126.55	113.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	23.44	86.40
2020	116.31	10.24	126.55	116.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	24.07	86.40
2021	116.31	10.24	126.55	116.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	24.07	86.40
2022	116.31	10.24	126.55	116.42	54.50	33.56	22.66	25.15	86.40

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Customer	2022			2013		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Dominion Energy South Carolina (SCE&G)	\$ 8,574,800	1	4.13%	\$ 11,934,910	1	6.73%
Coastal Electric Coop	3,210,600	2	1.56%	2,526,060	2	1.42%
CSX Transportation, Inc.	999,320	3	0.49%	N/A	-	-
Central Electric Power Coop	832,210	4	0.40%	N/A	-	-
Cellco Partnership DBA Verizon Wireless	823,220	5	0.40%	N/A	-	-
Wyndham Vacation Resorts, Inc. Etal	799,740	6	0.39%	N/A	-	-
Lawyers Title Insurance Corporation	753,630	7	0.37%	N/A	-	-
Cherokee Plantation Owners, Inc.	747,310	8	0.36%	569,376	5	0.32%
Walterboro Community Hospital	740,426	9	0.36%	486,000	6	0.27%
Walmart Real Estate Business Trust	735,000	10	0.36%	765,000	4	0.43%
SCE&G	N/A	-	-	1,202,710	3	0.68%
Dayco Products, LLC	N/A	-	-	434,570	7	0.24%
Walterboro/SAV LLC	N/A	-	-	387,300	8	0.22%
Smithers Oasis Company	N/A	-	-	392,900	9	0.22%
Comcast Cablevision of Carolina	N/A	-	-	346,560	10	0.20%
	<u>\$ 18,216,256</u>		<u>8.82%</u>	<u>\$ 19,045,386</u>		<u>10.73%</u>

Source: County Auditor

N/A - Information is not applicable

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	\$ 52,100,048	\$ 44,052,013	84.55%	\$ 7,642,810	\$ 51,694,823	99.22%
2014	48,000,778	46,192,180	96.23%	1,557,717	47,749,897	99.48%
2015	14,791,090	13,733,646	92.85%	841,436	14,575,082	98.54%
2016	16,482,359	15,385,339	93.34%	981,225	16,366,564	99.30%
2017	16,903,737	15,970,838	94.48%	786,423	16,757,261	99.13%
2018	20,208,055	19,219,246	95.11%	780,057	19,999,303	98.97%
2019	20,658,725	19,796,004	95.82%	588,624	20,384,628	98.67%
2020	21,028,987	20,449,213	97.24%	388,343	20,837,556	99.09%
2021	22,018,103	21,256,691	96.54%	413,896	21,670,587	96.54%
2022	23,523,755	21,843,632	92.86%	-	21,843,632	92.86%

* Reassessment year.

Source: Delinquent Tax Collector, County Finance Office, County Auditor, County Treasurer.

Note 1: 2013 and 2014 figures include County, Fire and Rescue and School District.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Capital Per Capita
	General Obligation Bond	Notes Payable	Financed Purchases	Special Revenue Bond			
2013	\$ 7,280,000	\$ 517,977	\$ 1,526,344	\$ 4,455,000	\$ 13,779,321	11.57%	361.16
2014	6,110,000	352,290	932,153	4,090,000	11,484,443	9.44%	295.29
2015	35,012,627	1,059,759	2,535,947	3,710,000	42,318,333	33.86%	1,120.39
2016	38,989,949	880,032	1,854,089	-	41,724,070	33.39%	1,105.83
2017	35,440,618	880,032	2,473,965	-	38,794,615	31.18%	1,022.98
2018	31,897,356	880,032	1,603,333	-	34,380,721	26.60%	914.11
2019	27,138,079	-	2,680,000	-	29,818,079	22.62%	791.77
2020	22,879,822	-	1,756,667	-	24,636,489	18.03%	653.89
2021	19,111,299	-	833,292	-	19,944,591	14.22%	516.65
2022	14,682,077	-	4,962,221	-	19,644,298	13.90%	510.75

Source: County Audit Report, US Census Bureau

Note 1: Details of the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note 2: The ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage of Estimated Taxable Value of Property</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
2013	\$ 7,280,000	\$ 1,031,180	\$ 6,248,820	3.7%	164
2014	6,110,000	919,745	5,190,255	3.0%	133
2015	35,012,627	411,973	34,600,654	21.2%	916
2016	38,989,949	5,496,753	33,493,196	20.1%	888
2017	35,440,618	6,325,794	29,114,824	17.0%	768
2018	31,897,356	7,010,933	24,886,423	14.1%	662
2019	27,138,079	5,519,838	21,618,241	12.2%	574
2020	22,879,822	6,059,526	16,820,296	9.3%	446
2021	19,111,299	7,639,063	11,472,236	5.9%	297
2022	14,682,077	7,035,133	7,646,944	3.7%	199

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
JUNE 30, 2022**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Colleton County School District	\$ 71,317,151	100.00%	\$ 71,317,151
Fire and Rescue Commission	12,293,059	100.00%	12,293,059
City of Walterboro	4,071,878	100.00%	4,071,878
Town of Edisto Beach	<u>1,720,000</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>1,720,000</u>
Subtotal overlapping debt	89,402,088		89,402,088
County direct debt	<u>19,644,298</u>	100.00%	<u>19,644,298</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u><u>\$ 109,046,386</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 109,046,386</u></u>

Source: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentage provided by Colleton County Auditor.

Note: Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt limit	\$ 10,536,276	\$ 13,649,065	\$ 13,067,320	\$ 13,349,358	\$ 13,688,324	\$ 14,081,042	\$ 14,211,805	\$ 14,472,821	\$ 15,453,403	\$ 16,442,933
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>7,280,000</u>	<u>6,110,000</u>	<u>4,740,000</u> *	<u>8,758,832</u>	<u>8,301,301</u>	<u>8,416,034</u>	<u>7,370,970</u>	<u>6,898,164</u>	<u>6,991,353</u>	<u>6,510,127</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 3,256,276</u>	<u>\$ 7,539,065</u>	<u>\$ 8,327,320</u>	<u>\$ 4,590,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,387,023</u>	<u>\$ 5,665,008</u>	<u>\$ 6,840,835</u>	<u>\$ 7,574,657</u>	<u>\$ 8,462,050</u>	<u>\$ 9,932,806</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	69.09%	44.76%	36.27%	65.61%	60.65%	59.77%	51.87%	47.66%	45.24%	39.59%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Total assessed value	<u>\$ 205,536,665</u>
Debt limit (8% of assessed value)	16,442,933
Debt applicable to limit	<u>6,510,127</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 9,932,806</u>

Note: Under State finance law, the County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 8% of the total assessed property value.

* Excludes \$29,000,000 Bond Series 2015 because voter approval was obtained for the issuance of the bonds.

Source: County Audit Reports, County Auditor.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Debt Service Collections</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
2013	\$ 1,361,755	\$ 578,701	\$ 218,444	1.71
2014	1,266,976	365,000	186,708	2.30
2015	1,253,752	1,370,000	172,260	0.81
2016	5,487,307	1,425,000	573,371	2.75
2017	6,003,018	3,480,000	801,890	1.40
2018	6,159,788	4,055,000	740,378	1.28
2019	6,441,766	4,687,353	757,213	1.18
2020	6,559,092	4,185,000	670,685	1.35
2021	7,465,237	4,275,000	584,694	1.54
2022	8,160,237	7,181,093	430,106	1.07

Source: County Auditor

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate Percentage
2013	38,153	\$ 1,190,505	\$ 31,505	N/A	5,830	10.8%
2014	38,892	1,216,892	31,289	40.7	5,763	7.7%
2015	37,771	1,249,641	33,120	40.0	5,713	7.5%
2016	37,731	1,249,641	33,120	41.5	6,545	6.1%
2017	37,923	1,244,027	32,804	43.0	6,889	4.8%
2018	37,611	1,292,389	34,362	42.5	6,799	4.2%
2019	37,660	1,317,949	34,996	42.7	6,458	4.0%
2020	37,677	1,366,771	36,276	42.2	6,802	8.2%
2021	38,604	1,402,252	36,324	42.5	6,616	4.7%
2022	38,462	1,413,402	36,748	42.3	6,222	3.6%

Source: (1) U.S. Census Bureau
 (2) S.C. Department of Employment and Workforce
 N/A - Information is not available

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Employer	2022			2013		
	FTE Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	FTE Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Colleton County School District	750	1	4.4%	1,000	1	6.6%
Colleton County Government	474	2	2.8%	503	2	3.3%
Colleton Medical Center	420	3	2.4%	475	3	3.1%
Walmart	300	4	1.7%	350	4	2.3%
City of Walterboro	100	5	0.6%	N/A	-	-
Carolina Composites	100	6	0.6%	N/A	-	-
Rockford Manufacturing	100	7	0.6%	N/A	-	-
Carolina Visuals, LLC	75	8	0.4%	N/A	-	-
Crescent Dairy and Beverages, LLC	60	9	0.3%	N/A	-	-
Floralife	60	10	0.3%	110	7	0.7%
Palmetto Rural Telephone Cooperative	60	-	0.3%	N/A	-	-
Dayco Products, LLC	N/A	-	N/A	150	5	1.0%
Heritage Healthcare - Walterboro	N/A	-	N/A	137	6	0.9%
Colleton County Disabilities	N/A	-	N/A	100	8	0.7%
Sunward Consolidated Group	N/A	-	N/A	100	9	0.7%
Walterboro Veneer Co, Inc.	N/A	-	N/A	95	10	0.6%
Total of Top Ten Employees	2,499		14.4%	3,020		19.9%

Data Source:

(1) Colleton County Economic Development

(2) U.S. Census Bureau

N/A - Information is not available.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General government	93.0	77.0	76.5	84.0	79.0	78.0	81.0	85.3	87.0	83.0
Judicial	18.5	58.0	55.0	78.0	80.5	74.0	71.0	79.7	76.0	81.0
Public safety	132.0	116.0	103.0	135.0	144.5	115.0	123.0	137.6	144.0	138.0
Roads and bridges	27.5	17.0	15.0	25.0	24.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	22.0	21.0
Solid waste	15.5	12.0	23.5	44.0	31.2	14.5	10.0	12.2	14.0	14.0
Recreation and culture	9.0	13.0	15.0	28.0	23.0	19.0	20.0	20.2	21.0	16.0
Health and human services	1.5	2.0	6.0	17.0	6.5	5.0	5.0	2.0	9.0	6.0
Economic development	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Alcohol and drug	10.5	9.0	8.5	11.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	15.0
Library	5.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	12.8	10.0	10.0	13.0	12.0	12.0
Fire and rescue	77.5	76.0	77.5	82.0	78.0	83.0	85.0	85.0	92.0	103.0
Total	<u>392.00</u>	<u>392.00</u>	<u>394.50</u>	<u>522.00</u>	<u>489.50</u>	<u>432.50</u>	<u>440.00</u>	<u>473.85</u>	<u>493.00</u>	<u>491.0</u>

Source: County Human Resource Department.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Judicial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
EMS Transports	6,137	6,542	6,749	7,358	7,416	7,523	7,688	7,887	9,269	9,839
Roads and Bridges	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solid Waste	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recreation and Culture	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health and Human Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economic Development	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A - Information is not available. Schedule is currently a work in progress and will be updated in subsequent years as information becomes available.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Recreation and Culture										
Community Centers	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	15	15	15
Recreation Complex	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Golf Course	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Emergency Services										
Number of Fire Stations	33	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Number of Fire Trucks	119	106	106	115	103	119	119	119	118	118
Number of Ambulances	12	12	12	16	11	14	14	14	14	14
Streets and Highways										
Miles of Roads	347.8	362.7	362.7	362.7	362.7	352.7	352.7	352.7	353	353
Collection Sites	13	13	13	13	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sheriff										
Patrol Units	86	86	86	92	96	88	88	88	90	90
Health, Education and Welfare										
County Libraries	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
Book Mobiles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Sources: County Engineering, Fleet, and Facilities Departments.

N/A - Information is not available.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2022

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1 and 2
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	3 – 6
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	7 and 8
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	9
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	10 and 11
Schedule of Prior Year Findings	12



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

**County Council
of Colleton County
Colleton County, South Carolina
Walterboro, South Carolina**

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Colleton County, South Carolina** (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Colleton County, South Carolina's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 27, 2023. Our report includes a reference to an emphasis of a matter relative to the change in accounting principle resulting from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

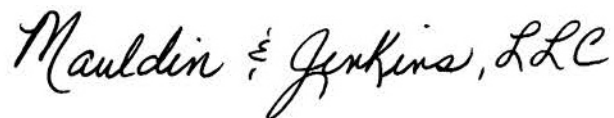
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Savannah, Georgia
January 27, 2023



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

**Colleton County Council
of Colleton County
Colleton County, South Carolina
Walterboro, South Carolina**

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Colleton County, South Carolina's (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The County's major federal programs are identified in the Summary of Auditor's Results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the County's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the County's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated January 27, 2023, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Savannah, Georgia
January 27, 2023

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal AL Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures	Sub-Recipient
U.S. Department of Agriculture:				
Passed through S.C. Department of Social Services Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558 Total 10.558	AR2-00108	\$ 300,360 <u>300,360</u>	\$ - <u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Department of Education Office of Health and Nutrition Child Nutrition Cluster Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559 Total 10.559	SF-6388	<u>808,167</u> <u>808,167</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>1,108,527</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Commerce:				
Direct EDA Investments for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities	11.300	04-01-07417	<u>769,539</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Commerce			<u>769,539</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Passed through S.C. Department of Social Services Child Support Enforcement IV-D Incentive Payments Child Support Enforcement IV-D Sheriff's Department Child Support Enforcement IV-D Family Court	93.563 93.563 93.563 Total 93.563	C70015C-4 C70061C-3 C70015C-3	44,216 4,537 <u>126,269</u> <u>175,022</u>	- - <u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93.889 Total 93.889	LC-2-407	<u>74,125</u> <u>74,125</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>249,147</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:				
Passed through S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control Pre-Disaster Mitigation ("PDM") Competitive Grant	97.017 Total 97.017	PDMC-PJ-04-SC-2019-001	<u>32,224</u> <u>32,224</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Emergency Management Agency Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036 Total 97.036	029-99029-00	<u>131,774</u> <u>131,774</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Emergency Management Agency Emergency Management Performance Grant Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042 97.042 Total 97.042	20EMPG01 20EMPG-S01	61,301 <u>18,357</u> <u>79,658</u>	- <u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Emergency Management Agency Hazard Mitigation Grant	97.039 Total 97.039	DR-4286-SC-0045	<u>16,600</u> <u>16,600</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			<u>260,256</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Passed through S.C. Department of Commerce: Community Development Block Grants Community Development Block Grants Community Development Block Grants Community Development Block Grants	14.228 14.228 14.228 14.228 Total 14.228	4-A-20-002 4-CE-18-007 4-CI-19-004 4-NR-16-002	3,000 <u>14,520</u> <u>155,557</u> <u>257,140</u> <u>430,217</u>	- <u>-</u> <u>-</u> <u>-</u> <u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>430,217</u>	<u>-</u>

(Continued)

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Direct				
COVID-19 Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	2020-VD-BX-1551	\$ 17,920	\$ -
Total 16.034			<u>17,920</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Department of Public Safety				
COVID-19 Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	1CF20072	1,420	-
Total 16.034			<u>1,420</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Office of the Attorney General				
Crime Victim Assistance Grant	16.575	1V20060	14,484	-
Crime Victim Assistance Grant	16.575	1V19107	545	-
Crime Victim Assistance Grant	16.575	1V19069	5,481	-
Crime Victim Assistance Grant	16.575	1V20003	3,690	-
Total 16.575			<u>24,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed through S.C. Office of the Attorney General				
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	1K19004	185,903	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	1K20015	64,541	-
Total 16.588			<u>250,444</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct				
Drug Court Discretionary Grant Program	16585	2020-DC-BX-0063	96,257	-
Total 16.585			<u>96,257</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	N/A	4,444	-
Total 16.607			<u>4,444</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>394,685</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation:				
Passed through S.C. Department of Transportation				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	LPA-3-08	18,251	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	LPA-3-17	4,226	-
Total 20.205			<u>22,477</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>22,477</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Treasury				
Direct				
Equitable Sharing Program	21.016	N/A	48,557	-
Total 21.016			<u>48,557</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct				
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	20-1982-0-1-806	3,010,749	-
Total 21.027			<u>3,010,749</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			<u>3,059,306</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of the Interior				
Passed through S.C. Department of Natural Resources				
Sport Fish Restoration	15.605	P24012412319	125,045	-
Total 15.605			<u>125,045</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of the Interior			<u>125,045</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. National Endowment for the Humanities				
Passed through S.C. State Library				
Grants to States	45.310	IID-21-340	146	-
COVID-19 Grants to States	45.310	IID-ARPA-063	21,524	-
COVID-19 Grants to States	45.310	IID-ARPA-052	5,519	-
Total 45.310			<u>27,189</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. National Endowment for the Humanities			<u>27,189</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. National Endowment for the Arts				
Passed through S.C. Arts Commission				
Promotion of the Arts Partnership Agreement	45.025		3,122	-
Total 45.025			<u>3,122</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. National Endowment for the Arts			<u>3,122</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 6,449,510</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of Colleton County, South Carolina (the "County") and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting.

The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* ("CFR") Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Therefore, some amounts presented in the schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE 2. DE MINIMIS INDIRECT COST RATE

The County chose not to use the 10% de minimis cost rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTE 3. NON-CASH AWARDS

The County did not receive non-cash federal awards during the year ended June 30, 2022.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

SECTION I
SUMMARY OF AUDIT RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:
 Material weaknesses identified? ___ Yes X No

Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? ___ Yes X None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ___ Yes X No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:
 Material weaknesses identified? ___ Yes X No

Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? ___ Yes X None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance? ___ Yes X No

Identification of major programs:

<u>AL Number</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
10.559	Department of Agriculture Summer Food Service Program for Children
11.300	Department of Commerce EDA Investments for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities
20.027	Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X Yes ___ No

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**SECTION II
FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS AND RESPONSES**

None reported.

**SECTION III
FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

None reported.

COLLETON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

None reported.



State of South Carolina Request for Contribution Distribution

This form is designed to collect the information required by South Carolina in accordance with Proviso 117.21 of the appropriations act of 2022 and Executive Order 2022-19. This form must be submitted to the state agency that is providing the contribution for the designated organization. The state agency providing the contribution should use this form to collect information from the designated organization. The information must be collected from the designated organization before the funds can be disbursed.

Contribution Information

Amount	State Agency Providing the Contribution	Purpose
\$1,000,000.00	P160 - Department of Agriculture	Western Colleton Community Agricultural Exposition Center

Organization Information

Entity Name	Colleton County
Address	PO Box 157 109 Benson Street
City/State/Zip	Walterboro, SC 29488
Website	www.colletoncounty.org
Tax ID#	57-6000339
Entity Type	County

Organization Contact Information

Contact Name	Kevin Griffin
Position/Title	County Administrator
Telephone	843-549-5221
Email	kgriffin@colletoncounty.org

Plan/Accounting of how these funds will be spent:

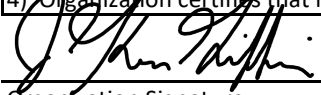
Description	Budget	Explanation
Plan, design, engineer and facilitate the construction of the Western Colleton Community Agricultural Exposition Center	\$1,000,000.00	Using Colleton County procurement guidelines, professional firms will be engaged to perform architectural and site design, civil engineering services and project management.
Grand Total	\$1,000,000.00	

Please explain how these funds will be used to provide a public benefit:

The Western Colleton Community Agricultural Expo Center will be constructed on a 41 acre parcel along I-95 which is owned by Colleton County. The Center will allow the expansion of the Colleton Commercial Kitchen and Farmers Market, which has a proved history of successfully serving agribcultural based entrepreneurs. This expansion will open the door for more local and regional farmers to grow and value-add their agricultural wares, while simultaneously providing an incredible locaiton to drawthousands of I-95 travelers into the center and our area. The center will also include an event and confrence center that will host multiple types of events throughout the year, further bringing tourism opportunities to our area.

Organization Certifications

- 1) Organization hereby gives assurance that no person shall, upon the grounds of race, creed, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which this organization is responsible.
- 2) Organization certifies that it will provide quarterly spending reports to the Agency Providing Contribution listed above.
- 3) Organization certifies that it will provide an accounting at the end of the fiscal year to the Agency Providing Contribution listed above.
- 4) Organization certifies that it will allow the State Auditor to audit or cause to be audited the contributed funds.



Organization Signature

Kevin Griffin

Printed Name

County Administrator

Title

11/07/2023

Date

Certifications of State Agency Providing Contribution

- 1) State Agency certifies that the planned expenditure aligns with the Agency's mission and/or the purpose specified in the appropriations act of 2022.
- 2) State Agency certifies that the Organization has set forth a public purpose to be served through receipt of the expenditure.
- 3) State Agency certifies that it will make distributions directly to the organization.
- 4) State Agency certifies that it will provide the quarterly spending reports and accounting received from the organization to the Senate Finance Committee, House Ways and Means Committee, and the Executive Budget Office by June 30, 2023.
- 5) State Agency certifies that it will publish on their website any and all reports, accountings, forms, updates, communications, or other materials required by Proviso 117.21 of the appropriations act of 2022.
- 6) State Agency will certify to the Office of the Governor that it has complied with the requirements of Executive Order 2022-19 by June 30, 2023.

Agency Head Signature

Date

Printed Name

State of South Carolina Data Collection Template - State Contributions

Instructions

This Excel workbook is designed to collect the information required by South Carolina Proviso 117.21 uniformly. The information must be emailed to **Clint Leach at jcleach@scda.sc.gov** as soon as possible but **no later than November 1, 2021**. There are 4 worksheets to be completed:

Complete each line to provide information about your organization, the organization contact and the appropriation to be received from the State.

Basic Information -

Accounting - Provide details of how state funds will be spent in a way which easily relates to how the expenditures will be recorded in the entity's accounting records. Additional information must be provided to categorize expenditures by program or initiative, or to provide additional details for categories that exceed 10% of the total appropriation.

Goals - List the goals to be accomplished with the state funds to be received. Goals should be stated in a way that can be measured.

Success Measures - List the success measures that will determine the effectiveness of the use of the state funds to be received. Success measures should be stated in a way that can be measured.

Please also read the instructions on each worksheet. Additionally, please attach a copy of the following documents to your email response:

- 1) Entity's adopted budget for the current year
- 2) Entity's most recent annual financial statement. Per Proviso 117.21 contributions are not to be expended until financials are submitted to the state agency making the contribution.

These documents should be in Adobe PDF format.

Questions?

If you have questions about this workbook or the information requested, please contact **Clint Leach** at jcleach@sda.sc.gov.

Basic Information for Your Organization

Your Organization	
Name	Colleton County Government
Address (Street or PO Box)	109 Benson Street
Address (City, State, Zip)	Walterboro SC 29488
Organization website address	www.colletoncounty.org
Organization type (nonprofit, local government, etc.)	County Government

Organization Contact	
Name	Kevin Griffin
Position	County Administrator
Telephone	843-549-5221
Email	kgriffin@colletoncounty.org

State Contribution	
Amount	\$350,000
Purpose	Colleton County Food Assistance Program
State Agency Providing Contribution	SC Department of Agriculture

Accounting of how the funds will be spent

Provide below an accounting of how the state funds will be spent*. Total expenditures should equal the total appropriation received. Expenditure descriptions similar to those used in your organization's accounting records should be used to maximize comparability of this budget to your organization's accounting of actual expenditures. All amounts should be entered in whole dollars. Where applicable, group the expenditures by program or initiative. For any category exceeding 10% of the total state contribution, provide additional details or subcategories of expenditures.

* Per Proviso 11-9-110, a contribution must not be made to an organization until it agrees in writing to allow the contribution to be audited by the State Auditor.

Description	Budget
A&E Designs of Colleton County Food Assistance Program Headquarters	11,500
Construction of Colleton County Food Assistance Program Headquarters	338,500
Grand Total	350,000

Insert additional lines if needed. Grand total should equal the state funds to be received.

Goals to be accomplished

List the goals to be accomplished with the state funds to be received. Goals should be stated in a way that can be measured. At least one goal is required, but if there are more goals than lines provided, copy and paste the last line as needed to expand the list.



Goal	Description
1	Structurally stabilize new Feeding Program HQ at 442 East Washington St. Waltherboro
2	Provide SCDHEC approved food prep and dry/refrigerated and frozen storage space for Feeding Program
3	Provide administrative office for Feeding Program within the building
4	Beautification of building exterior to suit its position on Main St. in downtown Waltherboro
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	

At least one goal is required. If additional lines are needed, copy and paste Goal 15.

Success Measures

List the success measures that will determine the effectiveness of the use of the state funds to be received. Success measures should be stated in a way that can be measured. At least one success measure is required, but if there are more success measures than lines provided, copy and paste the last line as needed to expand the list.

Measure	Description
1	Number of meals provided through the Food Assistance Program
2	Resulting amount of grant money received from USDA/DSS/DofEd
3	Number of jobs created
4	Resulting increase in rental time/fees in Colleton Commercial Kitchen
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

12	
-----------	--

13	
-----------	--

14	
-----------	--

15	
-----------	--

At least one success measure is required. If additional lines are needed, copy and paste Measure 15.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
 requester. Do not
 send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. County of Colleton		
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above Colleton County Government		
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ Government		4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) 3 Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) C <small>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</small>
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) PO Box 157		Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code Walterboro SC 29488		
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>											<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>										
or																					
Employer identification number																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">5</td> <td style="width: 20px;">7</td> <td style="width: 20px;">-</td> <td style="width: 20px;">6</td> <td style="width: 20px;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">3</td> <td style="width: 20px;">3</td> <td style="width: 20px;">9</td> </tr> </table>	5	7	-	6	0	0	0	3	3	9											
5	7	-	6	0	0	0	3	3	9												

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶ 4/10/23
------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
- Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.